First Lab Tests

Clones

Extensive Analysis Reveals Speed and Mac Compatibility

Plus: 13 More Players Likely to Take the Mac Clone Plunge, Page 92
MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PERF.
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF.
Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac that truly work together like one.

Microsoft® Office 4.2

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.

The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense™ technology, built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge. Just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.
At this very moment, it’s our job to dazzle you, persuade you, and sell you on this great idea we have.

Of course, you already have that job, every day.

And that’s exactly why you should consider the new NEC SuperScript® Color 3000 printer for Windows® and the SuperScript Color 3000M for Macintosh®. If you make overheads, if you make slides, if you make graphic presentations, they simply make your work look clear, precise, and professional.

You see, the SuperScript Color 3000 is a thermal transfer printer. And, when it comes to color, it is far superior to an ink-jet printer. Ink-jet printers can leave you with washed-out colors. Not so with thermal transfer.

What’s more, this NEC printer allows you to choose between three different modes of printing. That’s because, as you know, color printing can get expensive, and there are times when you need a color print but not a deluxe photographic-quality print. The SuperScript Color 3000, unlike most printers out there, gives you a choice.

Photo Color™ mode gives you the ability to print incredibly sharp, vivid photographic-like color images. In short, professional-looking images that will add polish to any presentation.

With our Graphic Color™ mode, the size of the dots on the page are controlled to give you nearly photographic quality, but at less cost per page than the Photo Color mode. Finally, the Thermal Transfer mode is ideal for charts, graphs and
A COLORFUL, DRAMATIC INCING PRESENTATION.
RE ABOUT TO GIVE YOU.

COLORFUL, DRAMATIC PRESENTATION

ABOUT TO GIVE YOU.

GRAPHIC COLOR MODE

diagrams. And you can use it to make rough color drafts, which will certainly save money over the long haul.

On the subject of saving money, the NEC SuperScript Color 3000 will cost you less than $1,000. For a color printer with three different printing modes, that price, quite simply, is just hard to beat. (We invite you to compare.)

Well, that concludes our presentation. Now it's time to close the sale. For additional information regarding SuperScript color printers, simply call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or have information sent to you, via fax, by calling NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #7723000 for Windows or #7723006 for Macintosh.

©1994 NEC Technology, Inc.

THERMAL TRANSFER MODE

time to close the sale. For additional information regarding SuperScript color printers, simply call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or have information sent to you, via fax, by calling NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476. Request document #7723000 for Windows or #7723006 for Macintosh.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

C&M Glass Emporium
GROWTH OF OUR RETAIL DIVISION

The decorative glass industry has undergone many changes over the past decade. Just 10 years ago, the ever-present spherical and tubular designs of today were virtually non-existent. Now, with the advent of several advanced techniques, innovative designers, both here and abroad, arelook-

ing new ways to elevate the level of expression in glass sculpture and glass design.

At C&M Glass Emporium, we concentrate on more than just glass.

We also concentrate on Light. After all, light is what brings glass to beauty, to cinema, to collectibles.

And what better catches your eye than to see the sculptor himself, the very light that he used to create it. And create with it.

This basic understanding of the elements of glass and light has allowed C&M to perfect the highest level of glass sculpture and design. And we believe this approach is working. During the past year, we've seen our sales increase 54%. Net profits are at an all-time high. And the total

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Features

92 First Clones
BY CHARLES PILLER The first non-Apple Macs are here! Macworld Lab tests the first clones to see if they meet Apple's high standards.

102 Mac Hybrids
BY CHARLES PILLER Apple and IBM are working on a computer that can run the Mac OS—plus Windows, OS/2, and Unix. Here's a first look at the Mac of the future.

110 Meeting the E-Mail Challenge
BY JOEL SNYDER E-mail networks don't have to be a hassle. Macworld explains the tools and techniques for organizing and building large, integrated office networks.

116 The RAID Option
BY MATTHEW LEEDS Need high-performance, high-demand storage? Macworld Lab tests 17 RAID systems to ferret out the best buys for a range of storage needs.

126 The Paper Chase
BY GALEN GRUMAN Will portable-document technology bring users any closer to the fabled paperless office? Macworld examines five programs to determine which deliver on their promise.

Opinion

19 State of the Mac
BY ADRIAN MELLO Apple opens up the field to clones.

25 Letters

161 The Desktop Critic
BY DAVID POGUE Multimedia in the shareware limelight.

163 The Iconoclast
BY STEVEN LEVY Momma, don't let your babies grow up to be PDAs.

167 Conspicuous Consumer
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM The hits and near misses of buying a Macintosh.

248 Wise Guy
BY GUY KAWASAKI Worthy aspirations for Gates the Great.

News

33 MacBulletin

34 News Apple's plans for Copland • Apple's game machine • More digital video on the way, and more

41 Power Mac News Apple's move to an all-native OS • Power Watch: Virex 5.5, MathType 3.1, and more

43 Macworld Online An Internet update • Shareware picks, and more

45 New Products
Networks

152 News  
ISDN heats up  •  Fast Ethernet via PCI  •  AppleTalk network encryption, and more

155 PowerBook Notes
BY CARY LU  
What to do when something goes wrong.

Graphics

134 News  
Illustrator plug-ins  •  Draw programs of a different color  •  Photo-realistic color under $5000, and more

136 Expert Graphics
BY CATHY ABESE  
Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

140 News  
Quicken for the office  •  Mapping, risk-analysis add-ins for Excel  •  SeanCard on the Mac, and more

143 Working Smart
BY JIM HEID  
Speed up your Macintosh.

149 Quick Tips
BY LON POOLE  
Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Buyers’ Tools

169 Editors’ Choice
Top picks from our comparative articles.

171 Star Ratings
Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

179 Streetwise Shopper
Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

14 How to Contact Macworld

Reviews

56 Painter 3  
Paint program

58 EAB401P Speakers; EAB701P Speakers  
Multimedia speakers

59 Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0  
Design tool

61 Now Contact 3.0; Now Up-to-Date 3.0  
Personal information managers

63 Apple ColorStyleWriter 2400; Phaser 140  
Ink-jet color printers

65 PhotoEnhancer 1.0  
Digital-photo enhancement utility

67 ArtPad  
Pressure-sensitive tablet

67 MultiClip Pro 3.1  
Clipboard utility

69 FullWrite 2.01  
Word processor

71 Adobe Dimensions  
3-D-effects software

71 HoleGate 1.0  
Electronic-mail gateway

73 Expresso 1.0  
Calendar and address book

75 Overture 1.02  
Music-notation software

75 Inspiration 4.1  
Writing tool

77 EndNote Plus 2.0  
Bibliography and citation manager

79 Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0  
Optical character recognition software

79 Special Delivery  
Multimedia authoring tool

81 mPower 2.0  
Multimedia authoring program

83 RescueTxt 1.0  
Text utility

83 MLab  
Mathematical-modeling software

85 NetWorks 3.0.4  
Network-monitoring utility

85 RemotePoint  
Cordless pointing device

87 MM5557  
Multimedia speaker system

87 PaperPower 1.0  
Graphics tablet utility

89 Widget Workshop  
Wacky science simulation

89 CyberBoogie  
Children’s animation software
Now available for microLase:
Optional multi-network interface with EtherTalk.

microLase™ 600 Printer
Under $900.
Laser-quality printer for the business professional looking for "personal" 600 dpi Adobe PostScript® printing. 5 pages per minute, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster™. Mac©/Windows®/DOS compatible.

microLase Pro 600 Printer
Under $1,300.
The easy solution for users looking for a feature packed, high performance 600 dpi printer. It comes standard with a printing speed of 8 pages per minute, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe PostScript®/PCL 5 emulations.

microLase Pro E Printer
Under $1,450.
Ideal for volume intensive small work groups. 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, 3 MB memory with Adobe Memory Booster, Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.

Adobe PostScript
Standard on microLase.
But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. You'll find 20 years of experience designed into a line of printers that redefines easy. A family of friendly printers that extend your reach — without extending your budget.

**Easy to use.** As you have come to expect with a Mac, our printers are designed to be plug and run. Just open the box, load the software, pop in the consumables and you're ready.

**Easy to maintain.** You'll find our printers virtually trouble-free. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds — and they're economical enough to give you a very low cost per page. We have even eliminated the need for special tools to upgrade your printer. To add more memory to our microLaser printers, simply remove two thumbscrews, pop in the board and you're done.

**Easy to service.** We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So if you do have a question, you get live, friendly assistance from professionally trained technicians.

**Easy to own.** Our printers have the friendliest prices around. And we're so sure you'll like them, we offer a 30-day risk-free trial to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.

**Easy to buy.** Just call 1-800-TI-TEXAS (1-800-848-3927). Ask us anything you want. We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.

---

**microLaser PowerPro Printer**

Under $1,750.

Easily one of the fastest 600 dpi printers for the price, ideal for heavy graphics printing. 12 pages per minute, 6 MB memory, a turbocharged processor, and 67 scalable fonts. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible.

Circle 266 on reader service card
DON'T BUY ANOTHER MODEM, PRINTER, OR SCANNER UNTIL YOU READ THIS...

Check out MediaMagic software. And save serious money.

Instead of buying another serial peripheral or an expensive LocalTalk converter box for your workgroup, you can leverage what you already have. All it takes is PortMagic.

PortMagic allows workgroups of 1-10 people to share a peripheral previously dedicated to one computer. So now everybody has equal access to the modem, label printer, serial ImageWriter, you name it. Right from their desk.

Better yet, PortMagic is only $149. Just try to find ten peripherals at that price. You can't.

LineMagic software is something else you can't find anywhere but here. It's designed for anybody who shares a phone line with a fax modem. What LineMagic does is distinguish the type of incoming call: data, fax, ARA, or voice. The software works transparently, handling the call accordingly— even routing voice calls to voice mail applications.

You wind up saving big. The time it used to take you to handle data, fax, or voice calls, and the price of more expensive hardware solutions. At only $79, LineMagic's a no-brainer.

Lastly, our '89 ScanMagic enables you to share an Apple SCSI scanner throughout your network. Like all our other software, this, too, works like magic.

Stretch your dollars and your existing resources. Call us at: 1-800-SAY-MAGIC. Each product meets the highest standards and carries a 15-day money back guarantee. Major credit cards accepted.

Order today instead of buying new equipment. And see how a little magic goes a long way.

Circle 103 on reader service card
Get a whole new perspective.

This image from NBC's new television series Earth 2 was created with Infini-D, Specular's professional 3D modeling, rendering, and animation tool. Infini-D's ease-of-use puts the power of 3D illustration and animation into the hands of any designer. The models in this scene were instantly created from EPS outlines drawn in Adobe Illustrator™. A combination of image maps and bump maps were applied to the objects to enhance their realism. Since Infini-D is native for the Power Macintosh, rendering a high-quality animation was quick and easy. No matter which planet you're on, you will find that "Infini-D offers sophisticated controls and features that make it easy to create 3D scenes and animations... at a price that makes it difficult to resist." MacWEEK

Specular Infini-D 2.6
The 3D Graphics Tool for Print, Digital Video and Multimedia
Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.

Add some texture to your life.

Each texture in this image was created with TextureScape, Specular's versatile texture-generation program that lets you design unique, high-resolution textures. TextureScape's extensive design features allow you to control virtually every attribute of a texture or pattern. Experiment with shape, color, light, spacing, layering, motion, and more! TextureScape files take up less than 40K of disk space, but since they are based on PostScript shapes from programs like Adobe Illustrator™, you can render them to any size you need. Your textures are even tileable! TextureScape can also produce QuickTime movies of morphing textures for multimedia presentations or video. With the power to design anything from patterns like fabrics and tiles to organic textures like wood and marble, "...it's hard to beat TextureScape for an endless supply of cool textures." MacUser

Specular TextureScape 1.5
The Texture Design Tool for Print, Digital Video and Multimedia
Call 1-800-433-SPEC for info.
Even the Editors Agree.
In High-Performance
Graphics Accelerators,
The Choice
Is EAsy.

"The EAsycolor 24 duplicates the functions of the Radius Thunder IV cards, but at a lower price."
-MacUser February, 1995

While it's great to get good press, this quote only begins to tell the whole story. True, the new EAsycolor 24TM family of 24-bit high-performance graphics accelerator cards starts at $1,299, far less than the Radius Thunder IV series (starting at $2,599). And, they both feature Adobe Photoshop™ filters and programmable RISC processor. Radius still uses an ASIC design, which is yesterday's technology. RISC is state-of-the-art and gives you far more flexibility and performance.

First, EAsycolor 24 cards feature the power and speed of a programmable RISC processor. Radius still uses an ASIC design, which is yesterday's technology. RISC is state-of-the-art and gives you far more flexibility and performance.

Second, EAsycolor 24 cards offer faster QuickDraw™ acceleration. They also have more on-board VRAM than the Thunder line, and are much easier to upgrade for today's powerful new graphics software. So, you have all the color accuracy, resolution and power you need to work at the highest level of graphic design and production.

A family of cards are available so you can decide based on your needs and budget:

- **EAsycolor 24/1152** A great value, offering 24-bit acceleration at resolutions up to 1152x870.
- **EAsycolor 24/1360** For graphics and pre-press professionals who want power and performance for resolutions up to 1360x1040 at an attractive price.
- **EAsycolor 24/1600** Perfect for high-end users with demanding pre-press and document imaging applications at resolutions up to 1600x1200.

Call EA Research direct at 1-800-681-6566 to order. Or call your favorite Mac reseller, including MacMall, DTP Direct, and MacZone.
Today, you can artfully evolve to Adobe Illustrator™ 5.5 for the Macintosh® at our very low upgrade price. Adobe Illustrator is the world’s leading illustration and page design program, and the latest version is loaded with features that add power and automate tasks once difficult or impossible in other drawing programs. It's part of a family of breakthrough Adobe® products, designed to further expand your creative options. But don't wait eons for evolution because this offer ends May 1, 1995.

1-800-521-1976, Dept. D, Ext. 1262

If you can dream it, you can do it.”
AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it'll be when you find the perfect furniture — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for a free catalog!

AnthroCarts®

Adjustable for all sizes. Lifetime Warranty.

Lots of choices.

800-325-3841

10450 SW Marhssett Drive
Tualatin Oregon 97062
Phone: (503)691-2556
Fax: (800)325-0045

e-mail: sales@anthro.com

GSA contract no. GS-35F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices list. $159.00

Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.
Enlarge more than your next business presentation.

New Z SERIES Panels
The all-new nVIEW Z SERIES LCD computer/video projection panels are the thinnest, most portable available—as light as 4.3 pounds. All the latest technology.

You are looking at a person on a roll—who is definitely rare zone beyond the nth degree of satisfaction, about to burst with inner self-confident pride. And rightly so. He has just given his presentation of a lifetime.

The entire meeting was dazzled with the enlarged computer data and graphics projected directly from the presenter’s own laptop. And awed with his linked control of multiple sources that let him instantly switch from bright giant video, to laser disc, and back again to high-contrast computer output. As he added an impromptu comment to the screen, you could hear an excitement of success murmurs through the room.

New Improved Luminator
The nVIEW Luminator™ LCD projector is now lighter, with 30% improved high-contrast color—and now shows-off images on a 15 foot diagonal screen. A real workhorse.

Impressive. Very impressive. Our proud presenter had the newest, brightest, easiest, fastest, lightest, thinnest LCD computer projection panel—from nVIEW. And that’s all that needs to be said.

Being in that rare zone of bursting with confidence doesn’t have to be rare for you anymore.

Call your local authorized nVIEW dealer for a no-obligation demonstration immediately.

For the nVIEW dealer nearest you, call 1-800-736-8439

© Copyright 1995, nVIEW Corporation. nVIEW and Luminator are registered trademarks of nVIEW Corporation.

Circle 117 on reader service card
Expert Results

Engineered Software. Generating isometrics with PowerDraw is easy and very quick thanks to the many dedicated isometric tools. The results look sharp—as if created using time-honored technical illustration techniques!

PowerDraw does for CAD what the Mac did for computers.

Sincerely,
Fred Goodman

CALL 910-299-4843 OR FAX 910-852-2067 • IN CANADA 204-453-8111

“The Best Mac Desk Ever.”

• Ergonomic
• Fully Adjustable
• Strong
• Guaranteed
• VAR Inquiries
• Welcome

Free Catalog! 800.688.2446

PHONE 503. 690.1400 | FAX 503. 690.1423 | EUROPE 011.41.62.631026 | JAPAN 011.81.3.3583.0436

MACWORLD HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
Mainland USA 800/268-6848
All other locations or write Subscription Services
P.O. Box 54529
Boulder, CO 80322-4529

MACWORLD ONLINE
Contact Macworld editors directly via the Macworld areas on America Online and eWorld. On these services, readers can search current and past issues, exchange messages with editors and other readers, and attend live online events. Readers can also send electronic mail via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or Internet (macworld@macworld.com).

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM
Macworld is available in microform from UMI, 300 N. Zebed Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

AppleLink: Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370,702
Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to New Products Editor.

BUGS & TURKEYS Mail in descriptions of turkeys (flaws in conception or design) or bugs (defects or flaws in execution); copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size.

STREETWISE SHOPPER To obtain an application for inclusion of special product promotions in Streetwise Shopper, vendors and resellers should contact Charles Barrett (by mail or electronically).

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for these registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Do not send unsolicited manuscripts. If you’re interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer’s guidelines. Direct (by mail) to Writer’s Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER David Bunnell
FOUNDERING EDITOR Andrew Fliege

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, Macworld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, 6IW, 6IW Lab, 6IW Shopper, Desktop Critic, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International DataGroup, Inc. Power PC World is a trademark of IIG, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, Mac, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACQUICK and POWERBOOK are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1995 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, Inc. the world’s largest publisher of computer-related information.

VPA

14 April 1995 Macworld
Now A Compact Hard Drive
Without Compromises...
Plus Joule's Valuable
System Compatibility.

Why buy a conventional hard drive when
you can get all the advantages of a Joule
for no more? In our competitive trials
Joule is the smallest, the lightest, the
quietest, and the most portable full-size
drive. Only Joule gives you the added
value of stand-alone operation, portability
or integration into the acclaimed Joule
Modular Storage System.

Joule Portable drives give you all
the features you expect and more:
Quickset™ adapters for easy plug and
play, La Cie Term™ switchable active
SCSI termination for a clean signal,
up-front switch and activity lights, dual
connectors for daisy chaining, and
SilverLining™ 5.6 disk management
software. Available exclusively from
La Cie, a Quantum company, Joule
drives offer a superior warranty and
Quantum's Fortune 500® stability so
you can buy with confidence.

To order call toll free:

800-999-1383
The Joule Advantages

Joule Portable Hard Drives

Portable or removable storage drives can be used alone or in a stack.

Joule Module Internal Drive with Mount with Bracket

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

Joule Removable Media Drives

Only Joule removable media drives give you our modular system advantages and portability. Choose from SyQuest®, Fujitsu Optical, DAT and Tape Drives in either stand-alone Portable or stackable Modules with Mount to extend your Joule Base. Or select an internal drive for use in your Mac.

Joule Portable Dock

3.5” HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Joule Portable with Dock</th>
<th>Joule Module with Mount</th>
<th>Internal Drive with Bracket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1337MB</td>
<td>$1069</td>
<td>$1069</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400MB</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>$879</td>
<td>$819</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2.5” HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Joule Portable with Dock</th>
<th>Joule Module with Mount</th>
<th>Internal Drive with Bracket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$369</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514MB</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$569</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOULE PORTABLE DOCK

3.5” ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES - Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Joule Portable with Dock</th>
<th>Joule Module with Mount</th>
<th>Internal Drive with Bracket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2148MB</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4300MB</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2569</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order call toll free:

800-999-1383

Limited Supply

HOT!

Scheduling FREE Source Code

Toll-Free Order Line

9:00AM - 5:00PM PST

Mon. - Fri.

9:00AM - 5:00PM CST

Sat. - Sun.

Lacie is a registered trademark of the Laser Imaging Co. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices, specifications, dates, features, descriptions, products and accessories are subject to change without notice. ©1993 Laser Imaging Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.
Really Stack Up!

"La Cie's new stackable design... offers several benefits over standard external case designs."

MacWorld
October 1994

- Simple, easy installation.
- Support hard or removable drives.
- Easy SCSI ID switching and digital active SCSI termination.
- Single surge protected power supply supports all modules.
- All modules removable without reconfiguring system.

Joule Base Drives

Joule Base Drives stand alone or serve as the foundation to a uniquely expandable Joule Tower. Bases are available with Hard Drive, Optical or SyQuest® mechanisms and include all the Joule advantages.

3.5" HARD DRIVES
- Quantum - 2 or 5 Year Warranty
  - 340MB $319
  - 540MB $369
  - 730MB $429
  - 1080MB $719
  - 1337MB $1119
  - 1400MB $929
  - Includes 1 FREE 3.5" Cartridge

REMOVABLE DRIVES
- Fujitsu Optical*
  - 230MB $849

REMOVABLE DRIVES-SyQuest*
  - 105MB $419
  - 270MB $549
  - Includes 1 FREE Cartridge

JOULE BASE
- Without Drive $199

NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS

SILVERSCANNER III™

BETTER THAN EVER... All new design. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Get production quality output from an inexpensive flatbed scanner with Silverscanner III. Easy for beginners, yet with all the powerful control the advanced user craves.

PACKAGES

PACKAGE 1
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.
$1499

Transparency Adapter $799

PACKAGE 2
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.
$1799

Sheet Feeder Attachment $499
Build A Tower of RAID Power For Less!

Joule Is The New Standard For Performance, Security, and Value In RAID Systems...
Starting At 2.0GB – $1899

Satisfy your growing appetite for mass storage and dramatically improve data security for less money than ever. Only Joule RAID Systems combine a full range of performance options like drive striping, mirroring and error correction along with Joule's popular new modular advantages. Advantages like easy system expansion and reliable data transport using cable-free, portable modules which can be removed, shared or locked away with ease. Joule RAID even lets you add optical, tape and SyQuest modules for further versatility.

Joule RAID is available now in systems from 2 to 16.8Gb with levels 0, 1, 4 and 5 included in each system. Only Joule gives you so much more for so little. Call today for the whole RAID story.

To order call toll free: 800-999-1383

Features
Plug & Play
Cordless Modules...

Supports Removable Media Drives Too!

Circle 52 on reader service card
Cloning Opportunities

How clones can succeed by satisfying customers

ONLY A FEW MONTHS AFTER Apple publicly committed to licensing the Macintosh Operating System, the floodgates are open and the first Mac clones are rushing into view. Last issue, Macworld reported that both Radius and Power Computing Corporation announced their intention to produce the first Mac clones (see News, March 1995).

Apple is pinning its hopes on licensing to increase the Mac's market share in the face of the onslaught of Wintel (Windows/Intel) machines. But there are many challenges facing Apple and clone makers along the way to producing a broader and more successful Mac market.

As the sole systems vendor in its own market, Apple's life was difficult enough. Now, Apple has a much bigger and trickier task in supporting clone makers while competing with them. Clone makers, to build their businesses, will have to identify the opportunities outside the current Mac market and approach them effectively.

And we as customers are likely to face many new choices while clone makers explore these alternatives. On the whole, these choices should be good for the Mac community, but there will likely be some pitfalls along the way that both users and Mac-clone makers need to avoid.

Why do clone makers think they can succeed in a market Apple dominates? Historical precedent: IBM clones. But clone makers must compete against Apple's powerful brands, its entrenched position, and formidable customer loyalty.

There are several questions clone makers will have to answer correctly to create a successful business strategy. Should clone makers attempt to undercut Apple by offering low-cost computers, or should they adopt a value-added approach by selling high-performance computer models with lots of features? Do they go after education sales, or should they concentrate on corporations? Should they sell their products by phone and mail or through retail stores? Finally, what kind of identities can they build to distinguish their companies and products?

More for Less

Apple offers an amazing array of sophisticated products, so at first it's hard to think of what else a clone maker could offer. But imagine getting more for less. Clones could provide better standard equipment, such as higher-capacity hard drives or more memory. If two systems have similar performance, features, and prices, but one includes a 230MB hard disk, 8MB of RAM, and Apple's known quality, and the other is a clone that includes a 1GB hard disk and 16MB of RAM, which one would you choose?

Other improvements might include built-in Ethernet transceivers or quadruple-speed CD-ROM drives, instead of dual-speed CD-ROM drives.

Of course, providing more for less is hard. A few years ago potential clone makers drooled at the thought of competing against Apple, which had huge profit margins relative to the margins in the PC market. Recently Apple has closed that margin gap. (There are a couple of exceptions: the high-end Power Mac 8100 remains relatively expensive, as do the higher-end PowerBooks.) Wintel clone vendors survived because of their lower overhead compared with IBM's, especially in R&D. Many reduce overhead by selling direct, so they can offer better standard equipment.

In addition to providing better standard equipment, Macintosh clones could also build in new hardware options. Why not include an affordable tape-backup device for personal users? Maybe create a dual-CPU DOS-and-Mac system something like Apple's DOS Compatible, except integrated at the motherboard level, eliminating the two sets of I/O. Other options could include PCMCIA or Access.bus, drives that lock physically, and VGA ports.

Custom Clones

Clone makers also have a chance to offer customers more options for initial configuration. Apple sells complete, take-it-or-leave-it systems. Dealers hate this approach, and some will swap drives and RAM among systems to make a customer happy. But dealers would much rather get an unencumbered machine and a bunch of components and assemble what their customers want.

Over time, customers also want to upgrade their computers. But they don't want to throw out perfectly good components, peripherals, and cards just because they are upgrading a motherboard or some other piece of their system. It's a compelling issue for people who must spend thousands of dollars, and it explains why Mac owners keep their IIE's long after a PC owner would have upgraded the motherboard. Clone makers could build an entire strategy on providing sensible upgrade paths that let users preserve their hardware investments.

Clone makers could offer computers with both PCI and NuBus expansion slots, saving customers from throwing out any NuBus cards they already have as they upgrade, or simply letting them choose the best card for a task regardless of what bus it's for. Supporting multiple buses is common in the PC universe.
State of the Mac

First Clones Arrive
With all this in mind, let's examine the real-world examples. Radius, for one, appears to be taking aim at limited but lucrative markets as a value-added reseller (VAR). Radius clones are intended for customers who need to apply a lot of system power to their tasks in color prepress, imaging, and video production (see the feature "First Clones" in this issue for more details). Radius has already built a strong customer base in these areas.

Radius can offer systems tailor-made for production environments, which often require everything from disk arrays to special-purpose video cards.

If Radius is at one end of the spectrum, Power Computing is at the other. Power Computing's strategy is exactly the "more for less" described earlier. Instead of selling through traditional retail outlets, Power Computing plans to focus on direct sales, while trying to build a reputation for solid engineering and good value. This makes sense because Apple has forgone direct sales at a discount.

Perhaps the biggest plum left on the tree is the corporate market. These customers spend more on installing and maintaining computers than any other group. Apple's lack of success in this market is well known. It has failed to build enough good relationships with purchasers in large companies. The word on that street is that Apple sales reps frequently told corporate buyers what they needed instead of listening first. This doesn't sit well with customers who are used to the red-carpet treatment. Companies like IBM and Compaq, who know how to build successful long-term relationships with corporate customers, could clean up by offering Mac-compatible systems. Most of the potential growth in corporate accounts is likely to be in companies that now rely on DOS and Windows PCs. IBM and Compaq would also be in a credible position to provide cross-platform support in mixed environments. As nearly everyone has noted, IBM is in an especially strong position not only because of its strength in the corporate market but also because it has become Apple's key technology partner and has an inside track in the development of the future Mac hardware platform.

The Burden of Choice
Each clone maker must chart its own course to success, but Apple can play the key leadership role by avoiding the confusion that prevails among competitors in the PC marketplace. Next month I'll explain what a tremendous challenge this is and how Apple can rise to the occasion.

Clones will create an array of new choices that will add needed strength to the Mac universe but also create confusion. Customers will have to juggle many new choices while staying alert to differences in product quality, features, and customer support.

Macworld's commitment is to provide you with the most in-depth information and product guidance to help with difficult purchasing decisions. In this issue, Macworld Lab carries out the first extensive performance and compatibility tests of Macintosh clones to help you determine how viable these alternatives to Apple-branded Macs really are. We'll also help you understand what lies down the road. That's why we've included a companion story describing future clones likely to result when Apple and IBM finish building their shared hardware platform (see "Mac Hybrids"). We've been clamoring for clones for years—now that they're arriving, they present new opportunities and new challenges.
YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

"With CANVAS", 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you'll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!
Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bouncing around between half a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?
Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

"... the best object-oriented drawing program money can buy." - MacWEEK

"... this multi-purpose drawing and painting application is power-packed." - Computer Pictures

"... when it comes to text-handling, Canvas' features rival those of Illustrator." - MacUser

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType® text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

CANVAS INCLUDES
• Unlimited Free Technical Support
• 60-Day, Risk-Free Money-Back Guarantee
• CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images & 2,000 TrueType Fonts

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE
• Simply return proof of ownership of any Micrograhic graphics program and clip nearly $50 off Canvas' already low $199 price! Call today...

1-800-733-6322

Circle 57 on reader service card
Drag-and-Drop printing.
Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.

Macintosh PC Exchange.
It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.

Enhanced desktop.
Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe  DATE PREPARED: 9-8-94
TITLE: Product Manager  DEPARTMENT: Account Management

OVERALL PERFORMANCE:
✓ Outstanding  □Commendable  □ Satisfactory  □ Needs Improvement

COMMENTS:
Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks easily with little need for supervision or instruction. He consistently recognizes and works around obstacles to maintain productivity. Consequently, he often completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated - an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he excels in time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe
Employee's Signature

Jim Brown
Evaluator's Signature

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft.
Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how? Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh works— they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows® documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.

You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac® and new applications with the Apple® Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.

Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

The power to be your best.
Explore the Internet!

FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet's mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you "talk" with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world's largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you'll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as Gopher, Hytelnet and WAIS. If you aren't familiar with these terms, don't worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You'll be amazed by what you discover.

Five Hour Free Trial! *

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636. Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MW495

Questions? Call 1-800-695-4005.
Send e-mail to INFO@delphi.com

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier's Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

Circle 173 on reader service card
Letters

Microsoft Takes It on the Chin

AS A FAITHFUL USER SINCE VERSION 1.1, I must strongly disagree with your review of Microsoft Works 4.0 in the January 1995 issue.

I have been using 4.0 for some time now on a Macintosh LC III with 16MB of RAM and two 256MB hard drives, and I sorely wish I could easily downgrade my files back to version 3, as I have encountered serious problems.

Saving files is slow, and when I say slow I don’t mean a simple delay, I mean go-get-a-cup-of-coffee slow. A 190K database document can easily take up to 60 seconds to save, sometimes longer, and just saving a one-word change to a 4K letter can run 20 seconds or more.

You must view all documents in page view and thus lose a lot of screen real estate to white space (margins, header, and so forth). Carefully resizing the window and centering the document becomes tiresome quickly. Upon calling Microsoft, I was informed that permanent page view was a new feature and not a problem. Obviously all developers must have 21-inch-plus screens, much larger than my measly 13-inch display.

If the Works 3.0 file I want to open is too large (and there is no real indicator of what constitutes “too large”), the program crashes, losing everything in progress at the time. Hardly an elegant failure mode. The only fix is to give Works 4 a lot of memory to play in.

Andrew Bennett
Cambridge, Massachusetts

YOUR REVIEW OF MICROSOFT WORKS 4.0 left my mouth agape. Could you have tested the same program that has randomly locked up each of the four computers on which I currently have it installed (Classic II, LC 550, LC 575)?

Did you try opening a file created in an earlier version in Works 4.0? A set of lecture notes that we saved as a 3-page document in 3.0 might open as a 26-page document in 4.0.

What is Microsoft doing about all this? I will say that the tech-support people are courteous. Of course, you must foot the bill to call them, a call that may have you on hold for 25 to 30 minutes. They will tell you to turn on virtual memory and make a larger RAM cache. This only makes the program slower than it already is, and believe me, it is slow.

They say help is on the way. A patch of some sort will ship to those who have called, complained, and gotten their name on a list. But Microsoft admits that this patch will not address all the problems.

How you could possibly have come up with three stars for this product is completely mystifying.

Alfred R. de Jaager
via the Internet

MY JAW DROPPED SEVERAL TIMES while I was reading your review of Microsoft Excel 5.0 in the January 1995 issue—most notably when you mentioned that it took “24MB of RAM” to run comfortably. Wow! It would take the RAM from four of the Macs in our office to achieve that mind-numbing total. If this were your April issue, I’d be sure this was a check of my credibility.

Microsoft has missed the boat on this product, as well as Word 6.0. There are lots of Macintosh users who are like hell going to invest in the kind of RAM necessary to run these new programs.

As for me, my new motto: “Upgrade? What upgrade?”

Frank Shaw
Portland, Oregon

I JUST RECEIVED MY LATEST ISSUE OF MACWORLD, with the words “The Macintosh Authority” emblazoned on the cover. After reading your review of Microsoft Excel 5.0, I wonder how on earth you could possibly give this sluggish, overrated, unwieldy piece of software hubris four stars? The review makes clear that Excel 5 takes Microsoft’s talent for overcomplexity, bad user interfaces, and gross obesity to new heights.

Case in point: your tests showed that Excel 5.0 performs recalculations twice as slowly on the 6100/60 as on a 66MHz Pentium. I have seen published tests using Painter, Photoshop, Mathematica, and SPECmarks, and in each case the Power Macintosh 6100/60 has trounced the 66MHz Pentium’s FPU performance. Either Microsoft is grossly incompetent, continues
**PAYROLL FOR QUICKEN®?**

**NOW!**

**$49**

**Aatrix PayCheck**

- Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™, MYOB®, MacMoney, A4®, and most other software!
- Easy to use, Icon Interface
- Simple Installation & Setup
- Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
- 30 Day Money Back Policy
- Built-in Time Card Calculator
- Calculates all Taxes
- Calculate Deducts/Employer items
- Calculate SUTA, FUTA, SDI
- Child Support Deduction
- Prints Tax Reminder Calendar
- Prints detailed Paychecks/Stub
- Prints W2’s and W3
- Reports: 940, 941, 942, YTD, more

**Payroll adds**

- Up to 1000 Employees
- Prints complete 941, 942, 943, W2
- Custom Report Creation
- More deductions & income

**Ultimate Payroll has more!**

- Review/Reprimand Info
- Check Register, prints tax checks
- Vacation/Sick Tracking
- Prints 1099’s
- Optional California DE3
- Optional Electronic W2 exporting
- Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
- School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn’t a payroll situation Aatrix can’t handle! In fact we’re so sure that you’ll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Information or Orders 800-426-0854

* $49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly.

---

**LETTERS**

**CORRECTIONS**

- The correct phone number for Mosaic Communications in "Mosaic Goes Commercial" (News, January 1995) is 415/254-1900. Also, the company has since changed its name to Netscape Communications.
- Polacolor Pro 100, a new instant color film designed for professional photographers, is made by Polaroid, not Kodak ("Easy Color Separations," Graphics News, January 1995).

or it doesn’t really care about making Excel “accelerated for Power Macintosh.”

Attention, other software companies: here’s your chance to pop this overblown balloon of a spreadsheet.

Mic Chandoir via the Internet

**FEATHERWEIGHT CHAMP**

FINALLY! WENDY SHARP recognizes that the Duo makes a great first or second computer (“What’s the Best Portable?,” January 1995). I’ve been telling people that for a year—the Duo is a well-designed, light, small, we-don’t-need-no-stinkin-“mess-a-cables machine with better batteries than the all-in-one PowerBooks. Thanks for daring to take an unpopular stand, Wendy—the facts bear you out on this one.

Paul Collins
San Mateo, California

I ENJOYED THE ARTICLE ABOUT THE Duo 280c versus the PowerBook 540c in January’s Macworld, and it summarizes the dilemma facing buyers of these two systems. I ended up with a Duo and am happy with its portability compared with a 100-series PowerBook, even though the lack of an immediate floppy or SCSI output can be a pain when you suddenly realize that an extension is missing or a file needs to be updated.

I do have one big grouse, though. It has been impossible to get a Type III intelligent battery of late (and I have tried many sources), or a recharger that works for these batteries. Perhaps Apple can redesign the next generation of PowerBooks to use generic peripherals that the much larger PC base uses.

Michael Chee
via the Internet

I HAVE BEEN USING A POWERBOOK 165 for a year now, and the main reason I chose it over a Duo was its built-in floppy drive. Now that I have it, I am eternally grateful for the ADB port. I regularly use a numeric keypad and would hate to live without it.

How tiring can it be to carry around 10 pounds instead of 7? I’ll gladly lug 3 whole extra pounds to have everything in one package rather than realize I’ve left part of my docking station at home. Besides, having worked with MIDI for several years, I’ve learned that the more components you have to plug in, the more chances there are for something to break down.

Dan Meredith
Warfordsburg, Pennsylvania

**EMISSIONS POLITICS**

RATHER THAN ENCOURAGE GOVERNMENT spending on magnetic-field research, I encourage you to include an address for contributions for the Center for VDT and Health Research, at Johns Hopkins (Conspicuous Consumer, December 1994). Every dollar comes out of my pocket eventually. I would rather have 100 percent of my money go to actual research than pay for the overhead of government bureaucracy.

Thane Eichenauer
Tempe, Arizona

Dr. Ronald Gray (410/955-7818; fax 410/955-0792) is director of the Center for VDT and Health Research at Johns Hopkins University. Phil Shellhouse of IBM serves as the administrator for the foundation. He can be reached at 202/515-5089. —Ed.
The New Pinnacle RCD-1000 is 3 Drives in 1

1. Recordable CD System
2. Double-speed CD-ROM Player
3. Tape Backup Replacement

The RCD-1000 is virtually 3 drives in 1 - making it the ultimate storage device for only $199.50.

With the flexibility of Pinnacle's RCD-1000, the applications are endless. As a CD Recorder, the RCD-1000 allows you to master your own CD that can be easily transported across town - or to the end of the world. As a double-speed CD-ROM player, it can read virtually thousands of educational, multimedia or audio CDs. And, with Pinnacle's own Backup Software Utility, you can now replace your tape drive with a system that provides a more reliable solution and fast random access to your data for only $29 per disc or 4 cents per megabyte. Each disc holds 650 MB of data, audio and video storage.

The RCD-1000 is perfect for creating and mastering your own multimedia titles, interactive games or even mixing your own audio CD of your favorite tunes. You can backup accounting records, business plans, charts and graphs, or confidential information on CDs for decades - safe and secure.

The RCD-1000 system is simply the best way to store, archive, distribute and create information. Best of all, it's now affordable. You can spend more money on three different systems, or call one source for all your needs.

Pinnacle Micro. The Optical Storage Leader.
The Greatest Thing Since Sliced Bread

No matter how you slice it, our free Consumer Information Catalog is great food for thought.

The Catalog dishes up more than 200 free and low-cost government booklets on subjects you can really sink your teeth into—such as staying healthy, eating right, finding a job, getting federal benefits, using credit, buying a home, helping your kids, taking care of your car, and much, much more.

To get your free copy, send your name and address to:

Consumer Information Center
Department GT
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

LETTERS

Or did she just appropriate the image as so many overzealous (and budget- and deadline-conscious) graphics professionals do now as a matter of course?

As a photographer living and working in the wrapping-paper and greeting-card mecca of the western world (headquarters of Hallmark), I would be more than a bit hesitant to grab one of Hallmark's patterns for my own use. It just ain't worth it.

Bud Simpson
Kansas City, Missouri

Wrapping-paper designs—like any other artwork—are indeed protected by copyright. But in this case, Breakey scanned a section of the wrapping paper that was taken directly from a fifteenth-century map, which is copyright-free due to its age. The copyright for the wrapping paper applies to the overall design (which includes a border of flags added by the designer) but not the map itself, which, according to Breakey, was unaltered from its original form. Had Breakey scanned and used the entire sheet of wrapping paper in her image, she would indeed have violated that copyright. But since she used only the section that's in the public domain, she committed no copyright infringement.—Ed.

Hidden Agenda

After taking a second look at the review of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (January 1995), I saw a familiar but forgotten face on page 53—Vladimir Ilyich Lenin had been cropped, tiled, and pasted into the layout.

There could be several explanations for this: (1) Deke McClelland or someone on your staff is trying to subliminally influence my political leanings; (2) Deke admires communists and can't come to grips with the fact that they've melted down many statues of Lenin; or (3) you guys were just testing the perception of your audience.

Nice try, comrade.

Richard Tombelli
Director of the People's Department of Design and Illustration
Automation Graphics and Design
East Lansing, Michigan

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), eWorld (Macworld), AppleLink (Macworld), or via the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include return address and daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.
AGFA. FOTO TUNE. RED.

There’s RED and there’s RED. We see redheads and red fire engines and we paint the town red. And while a rose may be a rose, a red is not always a red. In the world of electronic publishing, this is doubly true. Scanners, monitors, and output devices define color in their own particular “languages” (called color spaces).

FotoTune is the solution. FotoTune, the Color Management System (CMS) from Agfa, takes those different color spaces and creates a “common language” called ColorTag. FotoTune insures color consistency throughout the workflow, from scanner to monitor to output device.

FotoTune. For all the ways of seeing red.

Find out how FotoTune can help you. Call 1.800.685.4271, extension Tune.
Introducing The Only Ink Jet Printer Worthy Of Your Macintosh.

Here's an ink jet printer of a different color. It's the amazing EPSON Stylus COLOR, and it offers dramatically better printing than all the other ink jet printers on the market—at a surprisingly affordable price. The EPSON Stylus COLOR is the world's only color ink jet to deliver output of 720x720 dots per inch.

That's why MACWEEK said "With a resolution of 720 dpi, EPSON raises the bar for HP [and] Apple." So, for well under $599, you'll print scanned images that seem photographic, charts and graphs that jump off the page, and razor sharp black and white text. You'll also get the same level of quality and dependability we've been building into EPSON printers for over 15 years. To see it all for yourself, call 1-800-BUY-EPSON, Ext. 3125 for the name of your nearest EPSON dealer. And experience the first ink jet worthy of your Macintosh.

EPSON

To bring the best out of your EPSON Stylus COLOR printer, insist on genuine EPSON replacement ink cartridges.
Well Under $599 • The EPSON Stylus Color
All The Benefits Of Writable CD On Your Desktop.
Now you can create your own CDs and take full advantage of inexpensive, durable media and universal format acceptance. Thanks to Master CD, you can store or backup valuable data, publish and master timely information, transport enormous files of data, and even record your own audio CDs.

The Perfect Format To Store Or Transport Data.
The ability to store up to 650 MB of data (including audio and video) on a single disk opens a vast array of data archive and transport opportunities. Data retrieval is almost instantaneous and the durable qualities of CD media assure your data will be well preserved.

Master CD Has The Write Stuff.
The Master CD for Macintosh comes with Astarte's Toast CD-ROM Pro recording software (a $1,595 value) whose superior features encompass an intuitive Macintosh based interface, source speed testing and a "Don't Copy Free Space" option. In addition, Master CD offers a host of standard features including a 1.2 MB cache, multiple data format support, multi-session capabilities and drag-and-drop convenience. Now you can record from virtually any storage device on-the-fly eliminating the need for a dedicated hard drive.

Get 4X Recording Speed For Just $4,995.
For the power user, the Master CD Pro™ with 4x recording speed is also available. Now for $4,995 you can record a 650 MB CD in less than 20 minutes and enjoy all the benefits of Astarte's Toast CD-ROM Pro recording software.

Write Now.
For more information on high-yielding CDs or the name of your nearest MicroNet dealer call at 1-800-650-DISK.
Apple Reveals 3-D Architecture

To make 3-D modeling and rendering as mainstream and accessible as 2-D illustration, Apple has introduced QuickDraw 3D. QuickDraw 3D’s interactive renderer will allow you to easily produce and manipulate 3-D imagery in real time. You will then be able to drag the image into a 2-D environment such as a page-layout or illustration program—where the image will be completely editable but will not lose its 3-D information. An extensible architecture for Power Macs (but not 680X0 systems), QuickDraw 3D should appear this summer, with a Windows version due six months later.

Power Mac 8100s in Short Supply

Macintosh dealers contacted by Macworld reported difficulty getting Power Mac 8100/100 and 8100/110 systems from Apple. ComputerWare, a chain in the San Francisco Bay Area, reported 225 back orders for 8100s. Apple said in early February that the 8100/100 was “inventory constrained” due to high demand, but predicted the situation would ease in a few weeks.

PowerBook Delays

Users can expect PowerPC PowerBooks “in the summer time-frame,” according to Brodie Keast, vice president of Apple’s PowerBook division. This is a shift from Apple’s previously stated “first half of 1995.” The PowerPC 603, the chip originally slated for the PowerBooks, was unsatisfactory in a laptop design, so Apple decided to wait for a chip unofficially dubbed the 603+ (see “PowerBooks May Face Delay,” Power Mac News, Macworld, September 1994). The 603+ recently surfaced as the PowerPC 603E (see following item).

Improved PowerPC 603 Unveiled

Reacting in part to 680X0-emulation performance problems reported by Apple, IBM and Motorola have announced first silicon of the PowerPC 603E, a modified version of the PowerPC 603. The 603E runs at 100MHz and has memory caches twice the size of those on the PowerPC 603. The companies improved the chip’s performance and its variety of bus speeds. Apple says that it will use the 603E in its first PowerPC PowerBooks. IBM and Motorola have also announced first silicon of the PowerPC 602, designed for portables and PDAs. Both chips should ship in the second half of 1995.

Low-Cost 603-Based Desktops

Although the PowerPC 603 didn’t work out for PowerBooks, Apple will use the chip to create desktop systems that may offer the performance of a basic Power Mac 6100/60 (without cache RAM) at a much lower price, according to Carlos Montalvo, Apple product-line manager. Apple recently demonstrated a prototype of a 630-style Power Mac based on a 603 chip running at 75MHz. A desktop Mac can easily support external cache RAM, which the 603 requires for good performance but which consumed too much power and space in an earlier attempt at a 603-based PowerBook.

OpenDoc Delay

Apple said in early February that the final version of OpenDoc for the Mac probably would not ship until fall, about five or six months after the original target of March or April. OpenDoc will be released as an extension to System 7.5 and will eventually be included as part of the Mac Operating System. Novell and IBM are simultaneously developing OpenDoc for Windows and OS/2, respectively.

Clone Agreement

Power Computing said that CompuAdd Computer Corporation, a maker of PC systems in Austin, Texas, will build some of Power Computing’s Power Mac clones (see “First Clones,” in this issue). CompuAdd expects to ship the first Power Computing clones by April. Power Computing also announced a toll-free number: 800/999-7279.
Copland: Rebuilding the Mac OS

Apple's next major revision to the Macintosh Operating System—code-named Copland—will be a major reworking of the 11-year-old OS that should require fewer system resources, crash less often, remove hardware dependencies (to speed development of the Apple-IBM converged PC standard), and give Mac programs a taste of true preemptive multitasking. Preemptive multitasking shields programs and OS components from each other and lets them reliably execute at the same time without interfering with each other. Apple's Copland engineering team recently discussed the Copland strategy with Macworld and detailed these and other salient features of the next Mac OS.

Most significant in the Copland effort appears to be Apple's commitment to make the Mac OS more efficient. By rewriting the core OS, called the kernel, Apple hopes to remove the inefficiencies introduced by years of squeezing new functions into the original OS. These inefficiencies explain why the Power Mac 8100/110 performs more slowly than a 90MHz Pentium PC in many cases, Apple engineers say (see "Power Mac vs. Pentium PC," Power Mac News, February 1995). A leaner, more efficient OS should let the Mac do more with the standard amount of RAM or require less RAM for users who run just one program at a time. It will also let software developers and designers of add-on peripherals get better performance, since their products will not bog down under the Mac's current inefficiencies.

As part of that reworking of what Apple engineers call the OS's plumbing, Apple will introduce a hardware abstraction layer (HAL) to Copland, which will make it easier for Copland to work on Mac clones that use different controllers and other low-level hardware than Apple's Macs use. A HAL acts as an interpreter between the OS and a computer's components, limiting developers' abilities to tie a function directly into a specific component. Use of low-level dependencies may let a developer implement a particular function more easily now, but they also make it more likely a product will not work correctly if that component is changed, either as the Mac...
evolves or as Mac-clone makers use alternative components that don’t act as the dependent product expects. Implementing the HAL is one reason Copland has been delayed until mid-1996, from the original target of late 1995.

Having a HAL and a rebuilt OS will allow Apple to revise the Mac OS more quickly, helping it in the face of ongoing competition from Windows and OS/2. Apple is taking a multistage approach to revising the OS: one example is Copland’s partial use of preemptive multitasking and protected memory. With a complete combination of techniques, the OS gives every program its own memory-address space and allocates mutual resources to prevent conflicts that might cause programs to fail (such as when faxing in the background while doing a database sort). In Copland’s partial implementation of preemptive multitasking, the Mac OS will work in one protected space, and all programs will share another space. But programs can generate subprograms that run in their own protected spaces.

Having this limited form of preemptive multitasking will give Mac developers time to learn about how to use the technique for critical needs while Apple has the time to extend the technique so each program has its own space. When the successor to Copland, code-named Gershwin, ships in 1997 or 1998, it will support full preemptive multitasking. Apple expects that developers will have revised their programs during the Copland period, so as soon as Gershwin is released developers can take advantage of its full preemptive multitasking. This strategy is similar to the one Microsoft has pursued in its shift to preemptive multitasking between Windows 3.1 and Windows 95: Microsoft used the intermediate Windows for Workgroups and Windows NT to offer partial preemptive multitasking support, giving both developers and Microsoft time to convert their programs and OS.

Another major change is writing most of the Mac OS native Power Mac code. Today, less than half of the Mac OS is native, which causes slowdowns for many critical operations, particularly those involving input/output (I/O)—for example, disk writes, networking, and printing (see “Long Road to a Native OS,” Power Mac News, in this issue). In fact, the entire I/O subsystem will be replaced, Apple says, to make it more efficient, more capable, and more stable. Apple expects 95 percent of Copland to be native code, although some Apple engineers say that is an optimistic estimate.

Apple also expects to open up its application programming interfaces (APIs) to make it easier for developers to take full advantage of the Mac’s capabilities. Many developers now spend a great deal of engineering effort developing their own versions of features that the Mac already has but that developers can’t access as they need to. Apple hopes this new API approach, coupled with further work on the QuickDraw GX imaging/printing module and the PowerTalk communications module, will convince developers to take advantage of these Apple technologies.

In its Copland revision, Apple also expects to change the user interface by making it more customizable. Although the interface work is still in the conceptualization stage, the company expects to rely more on Apple’s Guide technology to automate tasks and lead users through choices.

Before Copland is released, Apple expects to deliver less ambitious updates to System 7. The first such update will be Marconi, which will be released with the first PCI-based Power Macs in June or July.—GALEH GRUMAN

In Brief

1.5 Million HP Ink-Jets Need Fixing

Hewlett-Packard recently began shipping a free kit to fix paper-handling problems in the DeskJet 550C, 560C, 520, and 510, and in the DeskWriter 520 and 510. Affected models have a serial number starting with the sequence US3 through the sequence US43. Users place the kit’s cleaning pad in the paper tray, insert a provided disk, and run a program that causes the rubber paper-pickup roller to rub against the cleaning pad for 20 minutes. Once or twice should be sufficient for the life of the printer. Registered users should receive the kit without requesting it; users who have not registered should call 800/666-2324.

Apple Licenses Game Player

BANDAI TO SELL PIPPIN CD-ROM PLATFORM

No, this isn’t a misprint or an April Fools’ story. Apple has announced that it has completed and will be licensing Pippin, a CD-ROM game platform similar to 3DO and Phillips’ CD-I. According to Apple, Pippin is based on the Mac OS and uses a PowerPC 603 chip and a 4x CD-ROM drive; Pippin titles will run without modification on Macintosh systems, and Mac CD-ROM titles will require only minor tweaks to run on Pippin systems. The company also said that users would be able to play MPEG-compressed movies with a third-party expansion card to be announced.

In some ways this announcement seems like a good-news, bad-news sketch. The good news is that Pippin opens another avenue to push PowerPC and the Mac OS (however mutated) in front of consumers. The bad news is that the bloody, vicious console game arena is characterized by paper-thin profit margins and a fickle audience. The good news is that the industry is in transition to a more powerful class of machine, creating opportunities for new companies to grab market share. The bad news is that many end-users may wait for a clear winner to emerge before they buy into a new platform.

The first Pippin licensee is Bandai, the Japanese toy company.
Digital Video Progress

**TARGA 2000 AND MEDIA 100**

Truevision and Data Translation, two giants in the video arena, are introducing new versions of their digital-video products that will give users improved quality. Truevision, a division of RasterOps, just announced that the Targa 2000, a high-end video-capture card popular in the PC market, will be released in a Macintosh version with the exact same name. The stats on the Targa 2000 for the Mac are impressive: the card offers full-screen, full-motion video recording from NTSC and PAL composite or S-Video sources (with full CCIR-601 compatibility), including fully sync'd 16-bit stereo audio. Output can be genlocked to an external source, and the board ships with a 20MB RAM buffer. An AT&T 3210 DSP (the same chip as in the 840AV) handles the audio, and the JPEG compression is via a daughterboard that could be swapped for other compression cards in the future.

The Targa 2000 should ship in March at a suggested retail price of $5599. In April, the company plans to offer a bundle of the Targa 2000 with a component option for Betacam SP and other high-end video formats. That bundle should cost an estimated $7999. Truevision said it is working on a PCI-bus version of the Targa 2000 that will work with the next generation of PowerMacs.

Also, Data Translation announced version 2.0 of its Media 100 nonlinear digital-video system. The new version, now Power Mac-native and therefore faster, will sell for $8995, a 25 percent drop in price from the previous version. New features include All-In-One Mastering, a system that uses low-res proxies while editing and then automatically redigitizes high-res versions for final output; support for QuickTime 2.0; field-interpolated motion effects; genlocked output; and better output quality. The new Media 100 should be shipping by the time you read this. RasterOps/Truevision, 408/562-4200; Data Translation, 508/481-3700.—Matthew Leedes with Jim Feeley

**Modems on a Card**

**PCMCIA COMES TO POWERBOOKS**

Like Alice eating those magical morphin' mushrooms in Wonderland, PowerBook modems have grown... and shrunk; Angia Communications, Motorola, Practical Peripherals, and TDK are among the latest manufacturers to announce PCMCIA fax modems that work with the PowerBook 500 PCMCIA adapter.

All these modems have the standard 14.4 Kibps data/fax feature-set down cold: V.32 speed protocol, V.32bis compression, V.42 error correction, V.17 fax protocol, and Group III fax support. Practical Peripherals is selling just such a basic model—it's MacClass MC144T2 retails for $229. Angia sweetens the pot with V.34 (28.8-Kbps) support built into its latest SafelJack model. The SafelJack ($479) also comes with an adapter with two RJ-11 jacks so you can use the same phone line for voice and data, without plugging and unplugging.

Adding cellular capability is a popular approach; just add the appropriate cable and a data-capable cellular phone, and you're ready to be a roaming data warrior. Motorola's Power model (14.4-Kbps data/fax, $339) is cellular-ready, as is TDK's DF2814APB model. You have to pay TDK $79 for the cable to connect the card and the phone, while Motorola's cable comes free; on the other hand, the TDK fax modem can connect to several brands of cell phone, while Motorola's is limited to Motorola phones. TDK's offering also sports a high-speed V.34 data modem (14.4-Kbps fax, $499). Angia Communications said that it also has a cellular-capable model available.

Given reports of Apple's plans to build PCMCIA slots directly into future PowerBooks, Macintosh users can expect to become more familiar with these credit card-size peripherals. Angia Communications, 801/371-0488; Motorola Transmission Products Division, 205/430-8000; Practical Peripherals, 805/497-4774; TDK, 916/478-8421.—Cameron Crottle

**NuBus Woes Update**

**LATEST 8100 MODELS ADDRESS MOST CONCERNS**

**THE AmCoEx INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/ RAM/ Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1595</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>+25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/3D/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>+25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Hl/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$450</td>
<td>-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac iicl/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Ix/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>+50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650/8MB/230MB</td>
<td>$1375</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/800/160MB</td>
<td>$2000</td>
<td>-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (800/716-0717); it reflects sales during week of January 20. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact model.
dressing, which lets these Macs support more than the three built-in NuBus slots. To add NuBus slots, you need an Expanse NB external chassis from Second Wave ($12/329-9283).

- In the Power Mac 7100/66, some users noticed slower NuBus performance than on a Quadra 840AV. The cause was the way the 7100/66's NuBus controller handles asynchronous master-burst reads from main system memory. Apple says that few cards read data this way, so most cards won't show a slowdown. In fact, the only card Apple is aware of with the problem is Radius's VideoVision Studio, which uses master-burst reads for optimal performance. "Video Flies Roadblocks," Power Mac News, September 1994. Other methods for reading and writing data had no flaws, the company says. Furthermore, Apple says that only the 7100/66 is affected—none of the 7100/80, since its synchronous bus does not use asynchronous master-burst reads. Radius confirms that the VideoVision Studio 2.0 works well in the 7100/80. The 8100/100 and 8110/110 have asynchronous buses, but the Bar 21 chip makes them work correctly with the VideoVision Studio, Apple says.

- An Apple product manager had indicated before the new 8100s shipped that because the 8100/100's 33.3MHz system bus speed (or the 8100/110's 36.7MHz speed) was not an even multiple of NuBus's 10MHz bus speed, some cards might have a slowdown relative to the 8100/80. However, Apple engineers have not seen any such slowdown and do not now believe any will occur.

- Many NuBus cards, particularly video-display cards, required new ROMs to work with the Power Macs. But major developers such as Radius, SuperMac Technology, and RasterOps have been offering those upgrades since last spring for many of their products.—GALEN GRUMAN

### Driving Hard

**NEW TECHNOLOGIES**

**STOKE MARKET**

Storage purchasers expect prices to drop while capacities and speeds skyrocket. To stay on the upward curve of speed and size, hard drive vendors are announcing products based on relatively new technologies like magnetoresistive (MR) heads, PRML (Partial Response Maximum Likelihood), and newer SCSI protocols. These drives are OEM units and won't ship to the general public until mid-to late 1995.

Quantum has announced that it will lead off 1995 with two 3.5-inch drives with MR heads: the SCSI-2 Fast and Wide 1.1GB Capella VP31110 and 2.2GB VP32210. MR read heads pack bits more tightly together on the disk than do the less-expensive thin-film inductive heads currently in use. IBM has also announced new drives with MR heads, the SCSI-2 Fast and Wide 540MB (single-platter) and 1.08GB (dual-platter) Deskstar XP drives.

In addition to physically reading data that's more densely packed, the drive must be able to decipher it. PRML read channels help sort out the interference between adjacent data bits and allow for more efficient data storage. Nearly all hard drive vendors are touting the advantages of PRML, but so far only IBM (several models) and Quantum (Empire 2100 and 1400) have introduced drives that use it.

While MR heads and PRML will increase storage capacities, companies are also working to improve data throughput by implementing one of the four parts of the ANSI SCSI-3 specification: Ultra SCSI, Fiber Channel Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL), Serial Storage Architecture, and P1394 (FireWire).

The least exotic of the four protocols, Ultra SCSI provides for data-transfer rates of up to 20 MBps with standard 50-pin connectors and 40 MBps with the 68-pin or 80-pin connectors currently used on Fast and Wide drives. While there are no hardware changes to implement, Ultra SCSI limits the total length of a chain's cabling to 1.5 meters (about 4.5 feet). Seagate, Quantum, and Hewlett-Packard have all announced that they will support Ultra SCSI; Quantum has further announced that in the first quarter of 1995 it will produce Ultra SCSI versions of its 2.1GB and 4.3GB Grand Prix drives.

A ways further along the technology spectrum, the FC-AL technology promises data-transfer rates in the 100-Mbps range, and Seagate's new 3.5-inch, 4.3GB Barracuda 4FC will come with an FC-AL interface built in. However, users are unlikely to see products with this kind of performance until early 1996, as FC-AL requires costly special physical interfaces on both the drive enclosure and the host machine. Quantum and Hewlett-Packard have also announced that they will support FC-AL.

The third member of the SCSI-3 family, Serial Storage Architecture (SSA), is backed continues...
News

by IBM with its newly announced 3.5-inch, 8.7GB Ultrastar2 XP and several previously announced drives in the Ultrastar line. SSA technology promises data-transfer speeds as high as 80 MBps with less expensive interfaces than FC-AL.

Apple and Maxtor have both announced support for P1394—for more information see "Will FireWire Replace SCSI?" (News, March 1994). But when it comes to actual products, FireWire appears to be trailing the rest of the pack. A Maxtor spokesperson said that finished products based on FireWire would not appear until late 1995 or early 1996.

—CAMERON CROTTY

Macs Sound Off

AUDIO ROUNDUP

Most people think of Macs as graphics machines, but they're a force in the audio world, too. At last November's Audio Engineer Society convention in San Francisco, audio professionals listened to the latest Mac-based audio tools.

A pioneer of Mac digital audio, Digidesign (415/688-0600), introduced the Pro Tools III, the newest in its series of high-end audio workstations. A combination of hardware and software, the Pro Tools III system enables NuBus-equipped Macs to record, play, and digitally process up to 16 tracks of CD-quality audio. Pro Tools III lists for $7990. An expansion kit adds an additional 16 tracks. It lists for $4995. Expansion kits can be combined for a total of 48 tracks.

Waves (615/388-9307) released Pro Tools III-compatible updates of its highly regarded sound processing plug-in modules. These include the $600 Q10 Parametric Equalizer, which boosts or attenuates certain frequencies to enhance a recording, and the $800 L1 Ultramaximizer, which processes recordings to provide the highest sound quality at a variety of sampling resolutions (it's popular among multimedia producers). Waves also shipped its new, $7000 C1 Compressor/Gate, a plug-in that adjusts the dynamics of a recording to add punch and improve sound quality. And the company introduced WaveShell, a $100 program that lets you use Waves plug-ins independent of Digidesign's recording software. WaveShell—and all three Waves plug-ins—work with all Digidesign digital-signal processing (DSP) hardware, from the Audiomedia II card to the new Pro Tools III system.

Waves said it is currently creating versions of all three processing tools that will plug into Adobe Premiere—great news for video and multimedia producers. Better still, the planned Premiere plug-ins will not require Digidesign DSP hardware when run on Quadra 660AV and 840AV machines.

The Adobe Premiere audio plug-in format will also be supported by a future version of the $399 Deck II multitrack recording program by OSC (415/252-0468; see Reviews, Macworld, June 1994). The new version will also provide built-in equalization and other digital effects and is slated to ship in the first quarter of 1995. In the meantime, OSC has shipped Deck II 2.2, which runs native on Power Macs and supports up to 12 tracks on a Power Mac 8100, 10 tracks on a 7100, and 8 on a 6100. (The Quadra 840AV is limited to 8 tracks.) The upgrade is free to Deck II 2.1 owners and costs $50 for Deck II 2.0 owners.

Digital Expressions (206/389-9895) introduced a new version of its $1895 SoftSplice digital-audio editor, a dictionary-size box containing DSP hardware that enables 4-track digital recording and playback. While other firms' DSP hardware installs in a NuBus slot, the SoftSplice connects to a Mac's SCSI port—-it even works with PowerBooks. One catch: the base unit contains only digital input and output; if you need to record an analog signal (such as that coming from a microphone) you must connect the SoftSplice to a digital audio recorder or to Digital Expressions' $995 digital-to-analog converter. The new version's included software provides enhanced editing tools and better support for SMPTE time code.

—JIM HEID

BUGS & TURKEYS

Apple's QuickTime 2.0 and Sound Manager 3.0 have trouble playing movies and sounds smoothly and consistently. Apple says Multimedia Tuner 2.0 fixes the problems and is available through ftp.apple.com (also accessible through America Online and GEnie).

Macromedia's Director 4.0 won't recognize System 7.5 Scrapbook files. Macromedia says Apple changed the Scrapbook's file format; Macromedia plans to fix the problem in the next scheduled release. Those who want an alternative tool to move images and data between applications can use Scrapbook replacements like Olduvai's MultiClip Pro, Now Scrapbook, or the Scrap-It shareware program.

You'd better have all linked Excel 5.0 spreadsheets open when you update the links, or you could end up with incorrect data. Microsoft says it happens only when the source spreadsheet is closed and has certain formatting characteristics: either the linked cell is preceded by multiple blank cells or is preceded by two cells containing integers plus a blank cell. Microsoft says Excel 5.0a, slated for early 1995 release, will fix the problem.

Claris Organizer 1.0 doesn't support Apple events, so forget AppleScripts or automatic dialing with devices such as Sophisticated Circuits' Desktop Dialer. Apple subsidiary Claris says Organizer may support the parent company's technology in a future release.

Want to use QuickDraw GX with your Color StyleWriter Pro, Express Modem, or GeoPort? Sorry—Apple says drivers for those products won't be available until early 1995. We guess the 18-month development cycle for GX didn't leave Apple enough time to wrap up loose ends, such as support for their own products.

Macworld will send you a Bug Report T-shirt if you are the first to inform us of a serious, reproducible bug that we report in this column, or a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this space. See How to Contact Macworld.
Color is color, until you see the fine print.

Then you'll know it's Phaser Color: Eyeball it up close. Check out the spotless color of the new Phaser 440, the newest continuous tone color printer from Tektronix. It dots i's and crosses t's with the precision of TekColor™ Photofine™ and true Level 2 Adobe® PostScript™. Stunning overhead transparencies. Matchless pre-film proofs. All printed to Pantone® Color perfection. And it's fast, processing images at RISC-speed, it snaps out 8½" x 11" full bleed prints. PCs, Macs, workstations, networks: it supports them all—simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, the Fortune 500 leader, where quality in workgroup color printers starts at only $2,995 and persists to the last detail.

Free output sample, call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1007.
Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune LE color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271, ext. 2743 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA

AGFA and the AGFA trademarks are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. OmniPage Direct is a trademark of Gett Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card
Long Road to a Native OS

MARCONI, COPLAND TO ADD NATIVE CODE

Since System 7.5 is PowerPC-native, you may think your Mac can now fully exploit the potential of the PowerPC. But System 7.5 still contains more 680X0 code than PowerPC code, the reason for slowed performance in some areas, and it will be several years before Apple has a version of its system software that is mostly native.

Many important portions of System 7.1.2 and 7.5—particularly QuickDraw—are written in native code. Still, in the core portions of System 7.1.2, just 17 percent (39 of the 235 processes) are native, while in the Toolbox supplemental processes, just 23 percent (191 out of 821) are native. System 7.5 has just slightly more native code than 7.1.2. Apple says that most software relies mainly on the parts of the Mac OS that are already native—but Apple refuses to estimate what percentage of the entire system might actually be.

Although 680X0 code does not run optimally on a Power Mac, frequent switching back and forth between emulation and native code runs even slower. As a result, in System 7.5 Apple actually changed a few native-code portions of System 7.1.2 back to 680X0 code to reduce the switching penalty.

How much faster would a Power Mac run if the entire System 7.5 were native code? No one knows for sure; system-software developers estimate anywhere from a 25 percent improvement for CPU-intensive applications to a 50 percent or greater improvement for disk-intensive applications (since much of the I/O processes in System 7 are 680X0 code).

Even if you use native Power Mac software, your system may be slowed down by 680X0 components added to the Mac OS in the form of extensions and control panels. Both the freeware program PowerPeek (available on the online service ZifNet/Mac) and the $79.95 Conflict Catcher II 2.1 program (from Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228) show which extensions and control panels may be slowing native applications by replacing native code with 680X0 code. But again, not all such situations will appreciably slow the Mac.

Unmasking Marconi

Eventually these issues will go away as Apple moves toward an all-native operating system. Marconi, the code name for the System 7 update scheduled for a mid-1995 release with the first PCI-based Power Macs, contains about one-third native code. Marconi will have a native-code device manager, which will handle all the system hardware outside the CPU and RAM. It will also have an optimized emulator for 680X0 code on the PowerPC that will convert blocks of 680X0 code into native form and save the blocks in RAM for reuse. (The System 7.5 emulator deals with 680X0 code only one instruction at a time and does not save any work.) This improved emulator may only run on Macs using the PowerPC 603 and 604 CPUs—not on the earlier 601 CPUs. (Only one of the first PCI Power Macs is likely to use a 604, but all PowerPC PowerBooks are likely to use a 603.)

Connectix plans to offer similar emulation improvements for current Power Macs in an as-yet-unnamed program scheduled to be released in February 1995.

Composing Copland

Apple is expecting Copland, the code name for the major revision of the Mac OS, to be 95 percent native code, according to the company. However, some Apple programmers privately say that the native-code portion will fall far short of 95 percent but should still be more than 50 percent. Copland will have native code for such key areas as the File Manager, which creates and reads disk files.

Because of many changes in its design and because of native code, Copland could run twice as fast as System 7.5 for some applications, Apple says, although such early estimates are tenuous at best.

Both versions are expected to provide important new features, including preemptive multitasking, which is long overdue for the Mac. But the native PowerPC version should go a long way toward realizing the potential of the Power Mac already on your desk.—CARY LU

Power Watch

THE LATEST ON PRODUCTS FOR THE POWER MACS

Datawatch Corporation has shipped Virex 5.5 with SpeedScan, a $100 antivirus utility. Upgrades cost $25. 508/988-9700.

DayStar Digital has begun shipping its Turbo 601 accelerator card for the IIGC. The card, which requires System 7.5, includes a 66MHz PowerPC 601 CPU and should provide equivalent performance to that of a Power Mac 6100/60. The company's estimated price is $1199, but DayStar says it will lower the price once the initial demand has been satisfied. 404/967-2077.

Design Science has announced MathType 3.1, a $199 equation-editing add-in for Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, MacWrite Pro, FullWrite, and Nisus Writer. Upgrades from version 3.0 cost $299.50. 310/433-0685.

—Galen Gruman

Datawatch's Virex 5.5 uses native Power Mac code to speed virus scans.
If you haven't had a truly great time with a project lately, it's time you discovered the true potential of your AV Macintosh.

With Radius SpigotPower AV you'll fall in love with full-screen, full-motion video on your Mac.

It's perfect for industrial videos, like in-house and sales presentations, training tapes, and every multimedia application you can think of.

And you don't need a disk array, because everything runs off the built-in AV hard disk on your system.

So start pouring real video into everything you do. Discover the full potential of your AV system with SpigotPower AV. Call Radius at 1-800-227-2795 for more information.

Get SpigotPowerAV. Because the tools you use matter.
by Macworld Online Staff

Have you ever wished that you could simply and quickly search back issues of Macworld? Are you frustrated with shareware libraries that offer poor-quality files? Would you like to post a Macintosh-related question and get an answer (or ten) within 24 hours? How about a chance to exchange views with some of the major writers, analysts, and developers in the industry?

Macworld Online offers all this and more. In addition to electronic access to Macworld’s excellent print editorial, look for supplemental sidebars, bibliographies, and additional Macworld Lab results.

Steve Costa, founder and former executive director of BMUG, oversees our message boards and bustling shareware libraries. On Tuesday evenings we host live events that feature editors, authors, developers, artists, and industry pundits (see the calendar at right). Also, we invite developers to post product demos and software upgrades.

And this is just the beginning. Today you will find us on AOL and eWorld (keyword: Macworld on either service). Soon we’ll be launching our own Internet site, complete with Gopher, FTP, and World Wide Web capabilities. Join us online!

Internet Update

In our quest to design the best possible Internet server, we’ve been combing through hundreds of Web sites. We discovered that while many do an excellent job of linking content in a coherent and useful manner, few acknowledge online realities (that is, snail-like data-transmission speeds) when integrating graphics.

WEB graphics must be presented efficiently in the first place, and be worth the wait in the second place. Not surprisingly, it is the art community that has evolved some of the best online graphic presentations. Here are the universal resource locator (URL) addresses for a few of our favorites:

For a sweeping survey of classic art, a nicely paced tour of the Louvre resides at http://mistro的比赛.fr/~picoel/louvre. The more narrowly focused D. G. Rossetti HyperMedia Archive elegantly melds digitized images of the pre-Raphaelite’s paintings with his poetry and prose at http://jef­ferson.village.virginia.edu/rosetti/rosetti.html.

Another graphically rich site—ArtServe, at http://rubens.anu.edu.au/~is—is the brainchild of Michael Green­halgh of the Australian National University, which houses nearly 3000 prints from the fifteenth to the nineteenth centuries.

For a modern fix, the Andy Warhol Museum Home Page resides at http://www. antaire.com/warhol. And a more commercial site, Kaleidospace, offers artists the chance to sell their work online at http://kspace.com/.
There's the one
where you're suddenly standing onstage
at the senior prom wearing only really
big underwear and a fez.
And everyone is laughing hysterically,
including Mr. Dimnitz
your guidance counselor.

Then there's
where your computer's hard drive fries 30 minutes before the big presentation, and you've
lost everything.

Hey, we can't help you avoid nightmares at night, but we can help with the daytime ones. Check out Retrospect. It automatically backs up all files on your Macintosh, whether it's power loss, theft, fire, or doofyness. It'll save you hours of recreating and waiting in unemployment lines. Restores are quick and complete. It backs up data to any storage device, and has optional compression and encryption. Plus, just add a remote iPod pack and you have network capability. Wake up. Call 1-800-225-4800 for more information.

Circle 26 on reader service card
New Products

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

THIS SECTION COVERS MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FORMALLY ANNOUNCED BUT NOT YET EVALUATED BY MACWORLD. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL PRICES ARE SUGGESTED RETAIL AND THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION ARE A MAC PLUS WITH IBM-IBM RAM, RUNNING SYSTEM 6.0.6 OR 7.0.1.

HARDWARE

2082DC
This 20-inch color monitor features a 1600-by-1280-pixel maximum resolution, a vertical refresh rate up to 90Hz (75Hz at most common resolutions), a 0.28mm dot pitch, and adjustable color intensity. The 2082DC is Energy Star-compliant and meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines. Both monitors are Energy Star-compliant and meet the Swedish MPR II guidelines. 4000TC $849 estimated street price; 4500DC $795 estimated street price. Optiqueqst, 909/468-3750, 800/843-6784; fax 909/468-3770.

CA0913DS
Sometimes you need full resolution in a small space. This 9-inch, multiresolution color monitor displays up to 1024×768 pixels and features a dot pitch of 0.28mm and a maximum vertical refresh rate of 100Hz. The display is Energy Star-compliant and meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. $329. Smile International, 714/546-0336; fax 714/546-0315.

CA2011 and CA2111
For an expanded perspective on your work, you could take a four-month sabbatical—or you might just try a larger monitor. The CA2011 is a 20-inch multi-resolution color monitor with a maximum resolution of 1280×1024 pixels, a vertical refresh rate up to 120Hz (75Hz at 1154×768 pixels), and a 0.31mm dot pitch. The 21-inch CA2111 has a maximum resolution of 1600×1280 pixels, a vertical refresh rate up to 120Hz (75Hz at 1154×768 pixels), and a 0.28mm dot pitch. Both models have digital LCD controls, 9 factory presets, and memory for 27 user-programmable settings. Both are Energy Star-compliant and meet the Swedish MPR II guidelines. CA2011 $1099; CA2111 $1699. Smile International, 714/546-0336; fax 714/546-0315.

CT-21B and CF-17A
The larger of these two multiscreening color monitors is the CT-21B, a 21-inch DiamondTron display with a 0.30mm aperture pitch and a 1600×1200-pixel maximum resolution. The CT-21B has 12 digital controls for image adjustment, including color temperature: users can also plug into the display’s ADB port and control the monitor with the included software. The CF-17A is a 17-inch display with a 0.29mm dot pitch, 1280×1024-pixel maximum resolution, and a vertical refresh rate up to 90Hz. The CF-17A also has digital controls. Both monitors are Energy Star-compliant and meet the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. CT-21B $2495; CF-17A $1899. Ikegami Electronics USA, 201/368-9171, 800/368-9171; fax 201/368-1305.

DiskStar Drives and Arrays
Conner Peripherals has announced a line of high-capacity internal and external drives and a set of two-drive arrays based on these drives. The single drives have SCSI-2 Fast interfaces and come in capacities of 1GB (9ms average access time, 7-Mbps sustained data-transfer rate); 2GB (8.5ms average access time, 11-Wbps sustained data-transfer rate); and 4GB (8.5ms average access time, 11-Mbps sustained data-transfer rate). The disk arrays come in 2GB, 4GB, and 8GB sizes (8GB available in external only); they are available with SCSI-2 Fast and SCSI-2 Fast and Wide interfaces and include software that enables striping (RAID 0). The internal kits are designed for use with the Power Macintosh 8100 and 8150. Fast and Wide arrays ship with a NuBus SCSI-2 adapter. Prices range from $6699 to $3825. Conner Peripherals, 408/456-4500, 800/426-6637; fax 408/456-4501.

DiskStar External Drive
Genesis 230
As capacities increase, access times decrease, enhancing the desktop viability of optical media. The Genesis 230 is a 3½-inch removable-cartridge SCSI optical drive with a 44ms access time and a sustained data-transfer rate of 900 KBps. The drive comes with Microtech’s Disk-Force formatting software, which is compliant with SCSI Manager 4.3. External $1163; internal $1098. Microtech International, 203/466-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/466-6466.

MacClass 288AT II and 288LCD
Burning up the phone lines, these V.34 fax modems can transmit and receive data at 28.8 Kbps and faxes at 14.4 Kbps. They support a complete array of ITU-T data standards, including V.32 (14.4-Kbps data speed), V.42 (data compression), and V.42bis (error correction). The units also support the V.17 fax standard and Group III faxing. Both modems are external, and the 288LCD model includes a three-line LCD status display. Both models ship with Practical Peripherals’ MacComCenter software. 288AT II $279; 288LCD $459. Practical Peripherals, 805/497-4774, 800/442-4774; fax 805/374-7200.

MultiSync XV15
The 15-inch multiscreening color monitor features a 0.28mm dot pitch and has a maximum resolution of 1280×1024 pixels at a vertical refresh rate up to 100Hz (most Mac resolutions are supported at 76Hz). The display has controls for image size, position, and appearance; it is Energy Star-compliant; and meets the Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. $455. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, 800/632-4636; no fax.

Personal Archiver System
Now you can archive your data twice as fast, with this SCSI system. The heart of the Personal Archiver System is a JVC double-speed CD-ROM recording drive. A 1GB hard drive sits in the same case; users feed data onto the hard drive and then use the included software to record it on CD-ROM in one of several formats (High Sierra, ISO 9660, Mac HFS, and Audio). A system with a quad-speed drive is also available. Double-speed $4095; quad-speed $6895. Marcan, 206/635-7477, 800/635-7477; fax 206/635-7479.

Personal Archiver System

MACWORLD April 1995 45
New Products

**Personal LF R Plus**

You can make your own color slides from your desktop Mac with this 4000-line, 33-bit color film recorder. The SCSI Personal LF R Plus has a permanently mounted 35mm camera back, can produce slides in roughly 60 seconds, and ships with Lasergraphics’ MacRacol control software. $5995. Lasergraphics, 714/753-8282, 800/727-2655; fax 714/727-2653.

**Precision Disk Arrays**

Mirror has announced a line of arrays ranging from two-drive, 2GB units that support RAID levels 0 and 1, up to ten-drive, 90GB arrays that support RAID levels 0, 1, 4, and 5. All arrays come with the company’s SCSI-2 Fast and Wide accelerator card. RAID software by Remus resides on the host Macintosh and handles the RAID duties. The software provides complete control over RAID parameters, and users can configure multiple RAID volumes over a single array. Prices range from $3000 to $22,000 depending on configuration. Mirror Technologies, 612/270-2718, 800/654-3294; fax 612/653-3156.

**Proxima 8400**

You never know when that small presentation to a couple of your coworkers will turn into a full-blown event with about 150 of your closest friends. You’ll be covered with the Proxima 8400—it can project an image as small as 25 inches (diagonal), or as large as 300 inches. The 8400 uses an active matrix color LCD panel (16.7 million colors) and has a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels. The projector also accepts video input (NTSC, PAL, SECAM, and S-VHS) and can be expanded with Proxima’s Cyclops interactive pointer system. With this system and a special pointer, you can control your Mac directly from the projected image. $10,795; with Cyclops $11,990. Proxima Corp., 619/457-5500, 800/447-7694; fax 619/457-9647.

**QMS 3825 Print System**

You wouldn’t ask Pee-wee Herman to lift a car—but are you asking your 6-ppm laser printer to carry your entire department? The QMS 3825 is a 38-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi laser printer that handles materials up to 11 by 17 inches. $21,999. QMS, 205/633-1300, 800/523-2696; fax 205/633-4866.

**Trinity PowerPak**

You can’t nickel-and-dime the afterburners when you’re using your Power Macintosh, but you can give your machine an extra burst of speed. The Trinity PowerPak dips on over the clock chip of your Power Mac 6100/60, 7100/66, or 8100/80, accelerating the machine to 80MHz, 800MHz, and 100MHz, respectively. A 29MHz chip is also available for the Quadra and Centris 610. PowerPak 61/80 $119; 71/80 $125; 81/100 $149; QCI/29 $109. Trinity Works, 512/338-9536, 800/278-9914; fax 512/338-1992.

**UP-D8800 and UP-5500**

There’s a better way to get fast, realistic color output than running to a one-hour photo lab. Both of these 300-dpi color dye-sub printers are PostScript-compatible. The UP-D8800 handles materials up to 4x6 size (8.25 by 11.75 inches) and can print single pages in less than 90 seconds. The UP-5500 is A6-size (5.88 by 8.25 inches) and can print at 30 seconds per page. UP-D8800 $7995; UP-5500 $7495. Sony Corp. of America, 201/930-1013, 800/472-7669; no fax.

**SOFTWARE**

**Aladdin Desktop Tools**

You can never have too many utilities. This package contains seven utilities, including Desktop SpeedBoost, which accelerates copying, duplicating, and deleting files. Desktop Shortcut places priority files and folders in a menu in the Open and Save dialog boxes. With Desktop Viewer, you can see GIF, PICT, text, and other files directly on the desktop. You also get Desktop SecureDelete (erases sensitive files), Desktop MagicTools (works with the StuffIt Magic continuos.

**OMS 3825 Print System**

You wouldn’t ask Pee-wee Herman to lift a car—but are you asking your 6-ppm laser printer to carry your entire department? The QMS 3825 is a 38-ppm, 600-by-600-dpi laser printer that handles materials up to 11 by 17 inches. $21,999. QMS, 205/633-1300, 800/523-2696; fax 205/633-4866.

**Trinity PowerPak**

You can’t nickel-on-thed afterburners when you’re using your Power Macintosh, but you can give your machine an extra burst of speed. The Trinity PowerPak dips on over the clock chip of your Power Mac 6100/60, 7100/66, or 8100/80, accelerating the machine to 80MHz, 800MHz, and 100MHz, respectively. A 29MHz chip is also available for the Quadra and Centris 610. PowerPak 61/80 $119; 71/80 $125; 81/100 $149; QCI/29 $109. Trinity Works, 512/338-9536, 800/278-9914; fax 512/338-1992.

**UP-D8800 and UP-5500**

There’s a better way to get fast, realistic color output than running to a one-hour photo lab. Both of these 300-dpi color dye-sub printers are PostScript-compatible. The UP-D8800 handles materials up to 4x6 size (8.25 by 11.75 inches) and can print single pages in less than 90 seconds. The UP-5500 is A6-size (5.88 by 8.25 inches) and can print at 30 seconds per page. UP-D8800 $7995; UP-5500 $7495. Sony Corp. of America, 201/930-1013, 800/472-7669; no fax.

**SOFTWARE**

**Aladdin Desktop Tools**

You can never have too many utilities. This package contains seven utilities, including Desktop SpeedBoost, which accelerates copying, duplicating, and deleting files. Desktop Shortcut places priority files and folders in a menu in the Open and Save dialog boxes. With Desktop Viewer, you can see GIF, PICT, text, and other files directly on the desktop. You also get Desktop SecureDelete (erases sensitive files), Desktop MagicTools (works with the StuffIt Magic continuos.
Get With The Program
1200 x 1200 dpi, Adobe PostScript Level 2, At the Unbelievable Price of $3,495.

To succeed, you need a winning program. And as Bo will tell you, a little muscle doesn't hurt either. XANTÉ® offers both with the NEW Accel-a-Writer® 812. This high-resolution laser printer is engineered with print-intensive workouts in mind. With 1200 x 1200 dpi, and true Adobe® PostScript® combined with a fast 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to stay ahead of the competition — and at a price that won't weigh you down. So, if your success depends on the quality of your output, you better get with the program.

XANTÉ's Winning Program

- 1200 x 1200 dpi for exceptional halftones and incredibly smooth text and graphics
- Adobe PostScript Level 2 to guarantee peak performance, quality, and software compatibility
- Fast processing with a 33 MHz AMD 29030 RISC processor, 16 MB of RAM and XANTÉ's advanced controller architecture
- Halftone Calibration Technology that adds more definition to your halftone images
- Simultaneous interfacing between LocalTalk®, Centronics® parallel, and RS-232 serial
- HP PCL® 5 and HP-GL® 7475A emulations
- Ethernet® networkability, with concurrently active EtherTalk® and TCP/IP, as an option
- Supports letter, legal, A4, B5, and executive paper

XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 812 — it has our competition scrambling for the gym!

For immediate output results call XANTÉ today.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2115
Dealers call ext. 2116
Fax 334-476-9421

XANTÉ
Innovations In Output

Adobe PostScript

Circle 112 on reader service card
New Products

STRATA INSTANT Replay

SIMPLE
Strata Instant Replay allows users to record activity on their Macintosh® computer in real-time, all at the touch of a button.

POWERFUL
Record and add real-time video, sound tracks, and voice-overs to QuickTime® movies with Strata Instant Replay.

ESSENTIAL
Add pizzazz to presentations. Overlay a sound track on QuickTime® movies in 16 bit stereo sound.

Create full featured product demonstrations that are pre-recorded with voice-overs already built-in. It's a must for product demonstrations, presentations, multimedia, authoring and training.

Wouldn't your next business presentation be slick with a live video, shot right off the screen; or a cool sound track to jazz up the mood of that talking-head video clip? Pre-record your software demos and overlay a voice right on the movie. With Instant Replay, the multimedia screen recorder, QuickTime® movie production is just a tap away.

For more information: CALL 1-800-STRATAFX

Bridge Baron 6.0 for Macintosh
With this software, you won't need to worry about finding a fourth for a rubber—or a third or second, for that matter. Users can play against Bridge Baron alone or with friends; in either case, the software tracks bidding and playing statistics. Bridge Baron recognizes limit major raises and the Jacoby 2NT raise. You can also customize how Bridge Baron plays. $59.99; MicroLeague Interactive Software, 302/368-9990, 800/368-6672; fax 302/368-9600.

Sensory Overload
Have you ever awakened in the middle of a medical facility, surrounded by dead bodies and terrorists? If not, you probably haven't played Sensory Overload, a first-person action adventure game. As you race down hallways, gunning down guards and evildoers, you must find the AlphaChannel unit and uncover the secret plans of Dr. Craven. Oh, and by the way, don't forget to stay alive. 2.5MB min. memory; requires Mac IIci, 13-inch monitor, 8-bit color, $69.99. Reality Bytes, 617/621-1556; fax 617/677-1209.

SimTower
Maxis moves from the macro to the micro with its latest Sim toy. In SimTower, you're a real estate tycoon attempting to build a skyscraper and achieve financial success by leasing out space for offices, restaurants, condos, shops, and hotels. You can track individual people, monitoring their stress levels to learn how to improve your building. You will experience all the fears of a modern landlord, including fires, terrorist threats, and complaints from angry tenants. 4MB min. memory; requires 68030 Mac, 8-bit color, System 7. $44.95 catalog price. Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, 800/336-2947; fax 510/253-3736.

TypeTamer
You may occasionally feel like using a whip and chair on your fonts, but you'll probably get better results with this font-management software. TypeTamer displays the fonts used within a document at the top of the Font menu; puts the font's icon next to its name; and shows the selected font's character set, including any special characters, in a hierarchical menu. TypeTamer combina-tion—phobic users can select characters directly from the hierarchical menu, and fastidious users can organize fonts in custom groups within the Font menu. $59.95. Impressible Software, 714/470-4800, fax 714/470-4740.

The Yukon Trail
The Yukon Trail
With this package you can visit another stretch of American history in the spirit of MECC's The Oregon Trail. Strike it rich in the Yukon as you learn about the geography and culture of Alaska and Canada. You weigh advice from famous historical figures and decide what supplies you need before setting out across the Yukon countryside in search of gold. A CD-ROM version is also available. 4MB min. memory; requires LC II, 13-inch color display, System 7, 759.99. MECC, 612/569-1500, 800/688-6322; fax 612/569-1551.

CD-ROMS
Avatar
Like any great strategy game, chess has simple rules but nearly endless complexity. Avatar updates the classic game with five variations on the theme. Changing Chess, Quad, Caballanca, Nuclear, and continues...
Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of mouth. It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people from the makers of Quicken. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably.

And it's fast. For instance, it finishes any repeat entry for you as soon as you start typing. It even includes complete payroll.

It's easy to tailor QuickBooks to your business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

Finally! QuickBooks for the Macintosh. The Macintosh version has all of the QuickBooks features you've been waiting for. So you can get your business up and running on the most hassle-free accounting software ever, in no time at all.

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

Try QuickBooks for only $8.00!

Pay only shipping and handling now to try QuickBooks. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $119.

1-800-781-6999 Ext. 700 519
24 hours a day, 7 days a week
Credit card orders only. Please have your card ready.
**New Products**


Mountainscapes and Skyscapes
The latest volumes in this collection of stock photography cover expanses of earth and sky. Mountainscapes (Volume 5) contains 80 images of mountain peaks and valleys from around the world. Skyscapes (Volume 6) has 85 images of the skies at morning, noon, and night, in fair weather and foul. All images are on disk in high-, medium-, and low-resolution formats; high-resolution images are 1330 by 1995 pixels (at 266-pixel-per-inch resolution) and are stored as RGB TIFF files. $59 per volume. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8008, fax 403/261-7013.

**Past-Tints Sampler Edition**

This collection of antique line-art illustrations can help give your designs a vintage look. The disc contains more than 300 illustrations in 9 groups: People, Garden, Illustrated Caps, Domestic Animals, Odds 'n' Ends, Transportation, Sea Life, Whimsy, and Wild Animals. Each file is saved as both a 200-dpi and 300-dpi TIFF image. $79. Periwinkle Software, 909/593-5062, 800/730-3556; fax 909/593-6062.

Textures of Italy

Images of textiles, food, glass, papers, marble, ceramics, architectural detail, rustic wood, and historic walls. Each file is saved in Kodak Photo CD format in five resolutions from 128 by 192 pixels up to 2048 by 3072 pixels. $99. SF225. Clip Shots, 416/863-1774, 800/551-3826; fax 416/863-6633.

AudioTower

Multimedia just isn't multimedia unless the very air about you thrums with sound—not a likely occurrence if you're depending on the Macintosh's internal speaker. NEC's AudioTower powered speakers stand 10 inches tall on your desktop and plug into the sound-out port of your Mac. The speakers are magnetically shielded: $100 estimated selling price. NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, 800/632-4636; no fax.

CloseTake Lens Systems

Apple's QuickTake camera makes digital photography available to the masses, but the camera's 4-foot minimum focal range closes the door on close-up photography. The heart of the CloseTake Close-Up System is an aluminum adapter that mounts in the lens opening of the QuickTake and provides an industry-standard 39mm threaded opening. A variety of 39mm lenses and filters are available. The Close-Up System ships with a +3-diopter lens that reduces the minimum focal range to 2 inches; a Professional System with two additional lenses is also available, and the adapter can be purchased separately. Close-Up System $69.95; Professional System $134.95; CloseTake Adapter $34.95. Kai dan, 215/364-1778; fax 215/322-4186.

PowerBook Starter Pack
It's a little late for Christmas, but the PowerBook 100 user in your life might still appreciate this replacement nickel-cadmium battery and charger. The battery has gold-plated contact points and a manual switch that you set to let you know whether or not the battery is charged. The charger has space for a single battery and can recharge and charge a battery in roughly 1 1/2 hours. $95. PowerWiks, 612/784-0701; fax 612/784-7862.

QuePoint
Don't get mad at PowerBook 500 owners for having a cool trackpad—get even. MicroQue's QuePoint trackpad works similarly to the ones on Apple's portable machines, and you can plug it into the ADB port of any Macintosh. The QuePoint has two buttons (left is click, right is click-and-lock), and you can also click continues...
"We have a way with worlds"


"Bryce is addictive for anyone who has the slightest inclination to change the world, and when compared to UNIX-based ray-tracing applications, it's dirt cheap.

-- Bruce Fraser, MacWEEK, Aug. 15, 1994

Design and render brilliant natural and supernatural landscapes! KPT Bryce puts you in control of the creative process!

★ Photo realistic backgrounds!
★ Never-before-seen worlds!
★ Awesome image height extrusion!
★ Killer multi-dimensional textures!
★ Snazzy eroded elevation maps!
★ Amazing image 3-D compositing!
★ Beautiful skies, mists, clouds and vapors!
★ Incredible screen saver shows!

KPT Bryce System Requirements
Macintosh, Centris or Quadra (with FPU math coprocessor), or Power Macintosh family CPU. System 7.0 or higher (System 7.1 or higher for Power Macintosh), minimum 8 MB RAM, high density floppy disc drive.

Recommended:
8 MB RAM, 24-bit color, 640x480 or larger color monitor

Includes Bonus CD-ROM with Gorgeous Bryce Imaging – FREE!


Purchase KPT Bryce today at:

Computerware
800.326.0092

MacZone
800.248.0800

MacConnection
800.800.2222

MacWarehouse
800.255.6227

Egghead Software
800.344.4323

COMPUSA
800.COMPUUSA

Get what Publish "calls "the hottest new graphics program to hit the Mac since Photoshop, Painter and Kai's Power Tools"." *November 1994
New Products

Books Worldwide, the book discusses the deployment, timing, and corporate players that will probably be involved in the highway's construction, and solicits insight from industry experts (including Vinton Cerf and Esther Dyson). The book also includes a guide to privacy, censorship, and government regulations.


Exploring Fractals on the Macintosh

With help from a team of programming, mathematics, and music experts, author Bernt Wahl leads the reader on an exploration of fractal science and the basics of chaos theory. The book discusses the nature of fractals and where they're found in everyday life. Readers also learn about image compression, calculating fractal dimensions, and creating fractal programs. A disk with fractal-creation software is included. 352 pages, $34.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing, 617/944-3700, 800/358-4566; 617/942-1621.

Inside the Information Superhighway Revolution

Who will control the electronic frontier? How much will it cost to build the information highway, and who will have to pay for it? These are two of the many questions that author Nick Baran attempts to answer in this book. He covers the current incarnations of the national information infrastructure (NII); their underlying technologies; and the eventual effects of the NII on business, education, and government. 268 pages, $19.95. The Coriolis Group Books, 602/483-0192, 800/410-0192; fax 602/483-0193.

Love Bytes

There's a burgeoning social scene happening, where men and women are coming together to meet for friendship and romance. It's online, and it's popular and decorated with the imagination of thousands of people. This book, subtitled "The Online Dating Handbook," teaches readers the basics of posting messages, sending and receiving E-mail, and placing online personal ads. Author David Fox also evaluates the hot spots on the Internet and the commercial services and provides advice both on how to approach an intriguing netter and how to deflect online harassment. 367 pages, $19.95. Waite Group Press, 415/924-2575, 800/368-9369; fax 415/924-2576.

Protect Your Privacy:
The PGP User's Guide

Sending data over the Internet is like sending a postcard through the U.S. mail, just about anyone can read it and, if determined enough, even change what the message says. This book is about a shareware program called PGP (Pretty Good Privacy) that uses public-key encryption along with the RSA encryption algorithm to help protect your message's integrity. Author William Stallings describes the principles behind PGP, gives instructions on obtaining the software from the Internet; and describes how to use it on Mac, Windows, DOS, Unix, and OS/2 machines. 300 pages. $19.95. Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 215/284-6751, 800/947-7700; fax 215/284-2607.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Macworld reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

What Do You Do With A $100 Digital Video Camera?

QuickCam® includes everything you need to make movies and take pictures with your Mac. Plug in one cable, install the software and you're ready to roll. Add still photos to documents, newsletters, databases. Record QuickTime® training movies, video conference, create animated cartoons—all for around $100. Works with all QuickTime compatible software and on all QuickTime compatible Macs, including PowerBooks®. It's easy, fun, and your satisfaction is guaranteed. Get your QuickCam today where fine computer products are sold or call us at 1-800-950-5880, Ext. 280.
WHEN
Hey, if you weren't intelligent, you wouldn't have that important job of yours.
And it's always good to have a color printer that can keep up with your ideas.

SMARTER
That's where the QMS® magicolor Laser Printer comes in.
It has the brains to keep you and your entire workgroup ahead of the competition.

ISN'T SMART
So what's that mean to you? Longer weekends, for one.
Plus some pats on the back for a job well done.

ENOUGH.
To put this great combination of your intelligence and the QMS magicolor™ Laser Printer together,
do the smart thing. Call us today at 800 392-7559 Dept. 5022.

QMS
Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 263-5508
QMS, the QMS logo and magicolor are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnes Pass, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4300.
So why did you switch? Send an E-mail to stories@wordperfect.com or fax to 1-801-222-5478. We may use you in an ad.

Clark Christensen
Rocheester, New York
MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST
WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER
Used to wear bell bottoms.

Used to play the tuba.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

We all have some pretty strange things in our past.


Hmmm. Makes you think. Especially with new WordPerfect 3.1. It’s System 7.5 savvy and accelerated for the Power Macintosh. It’s time to get out of the past. And into WordPerfect.

$99 introductory offer. Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.
**Painter 3**

**Paint Program**

**PROS:** Fewer, smaller, and better-organized palettes; customizable interface; canvas rotates on screen to suit drawing style; flexible gradient designer; Image Hose sprays random background patterns; built-in cel animation.

**CONS:** Some commands require FPU; increased price.

**COMPANY:** Fractal Design Corporation (408/688-8800). **LIST PRICE:** $499.

Fractal Design Painter has long been at the leading edge of graphics applications, offering a dynamic range of extraordinary natural-media painting options that no other Macintosh program has seriously attempted to reproduce. With version 3, the product has achieved a rare state of perfection, balancing enhanced conventional controls with spectacular effects packaged inside a tidy interface. The result is a piece of software that deserves a place on the hard drive of every professional artist and graphics enthusiast.

**Painter Cleans Up Its Neighborhood**

When it came to screen real estate, previous renditions of Painter amounted to unregulated urban sprawl. Every new feature seemed to bring with it a new palette chock-full of excessively large icons, encroaching on what screen space remained available for painting. This problem has finally been remedied by way of a complete interface restructuring that leaves few screen controls unmodified. While the palettes remain vast and intricate, their number has been reduced to eight, the icon size has been halved to the 32-by-32-pixel standard, and each palette has been reorganized and compartmentalized in digestible chunks. A single palette, for example, offers access to color selection, gradations, and paper textures, all structured inside logical panels. As in previous versions, you can tear off panels if you want to access, say, color and gradation options at the same time. The exception is the Brushes palette, which no longer allows you to tear off brushes. The idea is that the brushes are small enough that you don’t need to. Painter still offers more palette options than most folks will exploit in a lifetime, but now you can easily stow the ones you’re unlikely to use, leaving plenty of room for the essentials.

In addition to its collapsing and expanding palettes, Painter equips a few palettes with drawers, which allow you to access additional brushes, paper textures, and the like, making them available on a regular basis. For example, the Brushes palette gives you access to five commonly used brushes at all times. If you want to access another brush, you just open the drawer and click on the brush you want to use. Painter deletes the least-used brush from the main five and puts the selected brush in its place. You can also make as many as four of the five main tools permanent; one must remain temporary so you can swap tools in and out of the drawer.

If you derive satisfaction out of personalizing your environment, you can customize the appearance of the interface by assigning different patterns to palettes, lining drawers with different colors, and even changing the position and softness of the drop shadows behind tool icons. You can choose from several predefined patterns on the Extras CD that ships with Painter or create your own pattern. Editing the interface may sound trivial, but it can actually help you to distinguish icons more clearly (see “My Own Private Painter”).

56 April 1995 MACWORLD
New Dimensions in Natural Media

When it comes to providing a real-world artist's studio, Painter can't be beat. Version 3.0 builds on the program's natural-media capabilities in ways that both make sense and provide tangible benefits for its users. For starters, Painter 3.0 allows you to adjust the placement of the canvas on the screen. Just as you can rotate a real-life page to accommodate your personal style, Painter lets you rotate the screen canvas without affecting the orientation of the printed image. You can access the rotate-page cursor from the keyboard, making it easy to rotate between brushstrokes without missing a step. And you can make the page upright with a mouse-click. Naturally, you will not see every image pixel when the canvas is rotated—just as you can't see every pixel when you view the image at a reduced zoom ratio—but it is a great sketching and planning tool. You can also resize the canvas, move it without constraints in the full-screen mode, and change the color of the empty no-man's-land outside the canvas.

Painter's new gradation palette is second only to Gradient Designer, which is included with K&I's Power Tools from HSC Software, and much better than the gradation palettes included with other bitmap editors. In addition to accessing the standard linear and radial color ramps, you can access conical and spiral ramps, edit the angle of gradients, tighten or loosen spirals, and change the way colors blend. You can specify the first and last colors in a gradation using the expanded color wheel (borrowed from Fractal Design's introductory paint program, Dabbler) to lift a custom color ramp directly from an image. And if that's not enough, a frivolous but fun command lets you map a gradation onto a gray-scale image to create moderately diverting psychedelic effects.

Painter 3.0's most delightful new feature is Image Hose, which sprays out a continuous stream of predefined images. Each image is an independent floater, exploiting Painter/X2's ability to mix multiple floating selections in a single document. Portions of the floater can be translucent—as in the case of drop shadows—while other portions are opaque. Floaters are stored in collections called nozzles. You can choose from more than 50 predefined nozzles included on the CD that ships with Painter, or you can create your own. You can even specify that floaters spray out in a specific order or in relation to the direction of your mouse-drag. All in all, Image Hose represents a new milestone for generating background patterns; using one of the predefined nozzles, for example, you can paint a field full of cloverleaves that repeat entirely randomly, without regard for a rectangular grid or any other geometrical structure.

Although this arguably exceeds the boundaries of the program's natural-media territory, Painter 3.0 offers limited animation capabilities. It's straight Disney-style cel animation; you draw each frame by hand, one on top of another. Painter's Onion Skin feature lets you see up to five adjacent frames at a time (though you can work on only one of them at a time). You can also trace frames from recorded QuickTime movies, a technique known as rotoscoping. Painter isn't likely to attract professional animators, but you do have full access to the program's wealth of painting and masking tools, which is more than any animation application offers.

As If That Weren't Enough

Selecting and masking have received quite a bit of attention in Painter 3, above and beyond the options available in Painter/X2. Among the new masking functions is a Bézier-curve tool that can draw free-form lines or precise point-by-point shapes. The wealth of live selection functions—though sometimes of a chore to get used to—are uniquely flexible, enabling you to call up any selection outline and even adjust the softness of a floater without dropping it onto the canvas. Painter offers several new calculations for combining floaters. And to its considerable credit, in Painter a floater doesn't invoke nearly as much of a performance hit as does a layer in Photoshop.

I can't begin to describe the rest of Painter's new functions in detail. The Weaves palette allows you to create tartanlike patterns that Fractal Design claims you can duplicate thread-for-thread using a conventional eight-harness loom. The Image Warp command lets you distort an image by dragging over a thumbnail from inside a dialog box. New dodge and burn tools lighten and darken areas to create highlights and shadows. You can now capture brush shapes to better emulate irregularly tipped tools like chalk and pastels, and you can imbue brushes with multiple colors, much as you might load a real paintbrush by rolling it on a palette.

No program is perfect, but my criticisms of Painter are minimal. A handful of commands—including Image Hose—require an FPU, preventing me from using those features on the road on my PowerBook 540c, for example. The Undo command is still not sufficiently sensitive, incapable of restoring a deleted floater or a moved selection outline. And Painter doesn't support JPEG compression, except when opening PICT files. While occasionally irritating, none of these problems interferes with the program's performance as a real-world painting environment.

The Last Word

Painter has never failed to amaze and amuse, but version 3.0 goes its predecessors one important step better by offering a new level of usability and genuine practicality. Quite frankly, this is the first Painter to join the ranks of such essential electronic design staples as Adobe Photoshop, QuarkXPress, and Adobe Illustrator. To its considerable credit, version 3.0 takes all the power and magic that have attracted folks to Painter in the past and enhances these qualities, repackaging them in a thoughtfully designed and logical interface. I wish the price hadn't increased—Painter 3.0 costs $100 more than version 2.0 and $200 more than version 1.0—but since the newest version integrates Painter/X2, which used to sell separately for $149, I suppose I can cut it some slack. And when you consider that the product still requires a modest investment compared with most mainstream design programs, there's no doubt that Painter justifies every penny. Quite simply, it's the best image-creation program I've ever seen.—DEKE MCCLELLAND
Two Panasonic Speaker Systems

Multimedia Speakers

EAB401P Speakers

**PROS:** Compact design useful when desk space is slim. **CONS:** Poor-quality sound; severely underpowered amplifier; lacks separate input for external CD-ROM's audio jack.

**COMPANY:** Panasonic Communications & Systems (800/742-8086). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $99.

**EAB701P Speakers**

**PROS:** Compact design useful when desk space is slim. **CONS:** Poor-quality sound; underpowered amplifier; lacks separate input for external CD-ROM's audio jack.

**COMPANY:** Panasonic Communications & Systems (800/742-8086). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $249.

**Panasonic, for years a strong presence in the consumer-electronics industry, has introduced a new line of multimedia speakers with personal computers in mind. These Panasonic speakers, models EAB401P and EAB701P, are tall and thin, allowing for easy placement beside your monitor in a small work space. Unfortunately, they provide much less than state-of-the-art performance. Typical multimedia speakers must be small, to fit comfortably on a computer desk. They have to be magnetically shielded, so their magnets don't cause any unsavory screen effects at the corners of your monitor. Stereo speakers are normally placed 6 to 8 feet apart and at least several feet from the listener, but multimedia speakers must be designed for near-field listening, so they can be placed maybe 2 feet apart and a similar distance from the listener. And finally, they must deal with the effect their small size has on bass reproduction (good bass depends in part on large speakers and heavy magnets). That's why some speakers come with a separate subwoofer module.

In testing the Panasonic speakers, I drew from a number of audio sources, including regular Mac system sounds, the online sounds generated in America Online and eWorld, some popular games (such as Broderbund's Myst), and choice tidbits from my large collection of audio compact discs.

Model EAB401P

The Panasonic speaker systems have a decidedly different form factor than do other multimedia speakers (which look much like regular compact stereo speakers). In the EAB401P system—the smaller of the two—the modules are each 1½ inches wide and a bit over 5 inches high. Each module has a power switch, a power indicator, and a volume control. A single power supply has separate AC plugs for each speaker. A small plastic stand, rubber feet for stability on a smooth surface, and cables round out the package. A single set of input jacks is at the rear of each unit, and there is no provision for mixing the audio from an external CD-ROM and your Mac.

The EAB401P speakers each contain a pair of nonidentical horn speakers, with long, curving, oval tubes inside the body of the speaker case to enhance the bass reproduction, but they don't have much impact. The bass reproduction seems nonexistent. The sonic picture is not good. The audio is thin and reedy. There is no tone control to boost the low frequencies. The total of 4 watts of output power lets the speakers play at reasonable levels, but the harshness gets worse as you turn up the power. And the frequency response (the audible spectrum the speakers can reproduce) is very poor for a system of this sort.

Model EAB701P

The EAB701P speakers are just over 2 inches wide and about 10 inches high. They're attractive in a high-tech sort of way, with curves and ridges at both sides. Both the left and right modules include a rectangular cone speaker for midrange and high frequencies. The left module has a 3-inch woofer for bass reproduction; the right module contains the amplifier; jacks (one for the line input from your CD drive or Mac, and the other for a microphone); and volume, balance, and bass-level controls. Panasonic provides plastic stands for stability, but the tall, thin speaker modules are still a bit wobbly and sometimes shift about when you adjust the control settings.

The amplifier is woefully underpowered. Each stereo channel gets just 3½ watts, with another 7 watts provided for the woofer. More power (if the speakers could handle it) would allow the speakers to play louder without distorting. Competitive products—from Audio-Technica, Bose, Persona Technologies, ProSound, Sony, Yamaha, and others—get 10 watts per channel and more. Panasonic specifies frequency response at 40Hz to 20kHz, but the claimed loudness variation, −16dB, shows that the reproduction is far from smooth. My listening experiences bear this out.

Unfortunately, the high-technology look doesn't carry through to the sound. It's thin and slightly harsh, though noticeably more robust than sound from the smaller EAB401P system. On the EAB701Ps, voices have a nasal quality, and high-frequency reproduction, especially on cymbals, is smeared. The bass is lacking, unless you turn the bass volume control all the way up. But with the volume turned up loud, the speaker grilles and case audibly vibrate ever so slightly. The EAB701Ps don't rate well even when you compare them with a typical FM table radio.

Two CD-ROMs are bundled with the EAB701P speakers. One of the CDs has promotional material about interactive CD-ROMs, recorded in both Macintosh and PC formats; the other includes a multimedia application, Linel MultiMedia Works, that is, unfortunately, currently available only in a Windows version.

The Last Word

A set of high-quality speakers can really enhance your multimedia experience, and some good-sounding products are available at affordable prices. Compared with other speakers in their price range, such as the AppleDesign speakers (both versions) and the MacSpeaker from Persona Technologies, these Panasonic models just don't provide great sound.

—Gene Steinberg
Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0

Design Tool

**PROS:** Instantaneous, interactive access to 3-D models. **CONS:** Modeling capabilities are limited; texture mapping can be imprecise.

**COMPANY:** Virtus Corporation (919/467-9700), LIST PRICE: $495.

Understanding the relationship of objects to their surroundings is important to architects, interior designers, builders of theatrical sets, and even film directors blocking out movie scenes. If you need quick feedback on the spatial relationships of your designs, nothing beats Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0.

WalkThrough Pro not only lets you interact with finished models, it also gives you instant access to a design while you're creating it. As soon as you build an object, it appears in a rendered 3-D environment. Simply move the mouse and travel anywhere in the model scene without constraints. This exceptional level of interactivity makes WalkThrough Pro terrific for architectural massing studies and the analysis of interior spaces.

Interactive Design

Virtus WalkThrough Pro 1.0 improved on the original program by letting you add surface textures that made for more realistic-looking, but also more-computationally-intensive, models. On standard Macs, that meant a walk-through could slow to a crawl. However, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 runs in native Power Mac mode, giving you close to real-time response even when traversing complex, textured models. Often you'll find yourself jogging.

WalkThrough Pro's 3-D environment is understandable and accessible. You create and edit objects in the Design views, drawing windows (top, front, left, and so on) similar to those of 2-D drafting programs. The drawn objects automatically appear as shaded 3-D constructions in the Walk view, where you interact with the model.

Although WalkThrough Pro 2.0 lacks the object-building dexterity of general-purpose 3-D packages, it's a fairly versatile modeler that builds 3-D objects by extruding basic 2-D shapes. You manipulate basic polygons into custom shapes using control handles and you produce more-complex 3-D constructions, such as spires and domes, by modifying the extrusion.

The resulting three-dimensional shapes are surface objects that are hollow on the inside. WalkThrough's Tumble Editor lets you rotate (tumble) the 3-D object to any orientation and carve it into sections with a slice tool that heals the cut with new surfaces. With WalkThrough Pro 2.0, you can select 3-D objects and surfaces in the Walk view. This means you can now walk to a particular object and make it active instead of having to search for it in cluttered design views—a great improvement.

You can import digitized plans into a trace layer and draw WalkThrough objects directly over it. Unlike earlier versions, Virtus WalkThrough Pro 2.0 cannot import three-dimensional DXF objects. However, that is no great loss. Because of differences in how WalkThrough and other modelers deal with 3-D objects, it is usually easier to build a WalkThrough model from a 2-D foundation than to try to clean up imported 3-D objects.

Texturing Surfaces

WalkThrough's Surface editor lets you modify the surfaces of 3-D objects. Surfaces can be transparent, translucent, or textured, so they can represent doors and windows, suggest building materials such as wood and marble, or depict interior furnishings such as paintings and carpeting. Texture mapping on multifaceted objects can look ragged along the seams, and from a distance textures can look blurry, but the ability to texture objects improves WalkThrough.

The program comes with a large assortment of textures, and you can import your own custom or commercial textures in PICT format. In addition, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 can use QuickTime files as textures, making effects like TV sets working or trees swaying outside a window possible.

WalkThrough Pro 2.0 offers a smoother-shading option that softens the faceted edges of curved objects. It's not to be confused with the high-quality rendering offered by other programs, but rendering is not WalkThrough's purpose. Smoother shading is a nice improvement that makes for more pleasing images.

You can save individual snapshots of the Walk view in PICT, TIFF, and EPS formats and record entire walk-throughs in both PICS and QuickTime formats. For photo-realistic rendering, WalkThrough Pro lets you export models in DXF format. However, the current Power Mac version cannot write DXF, so to export models you need to install the 680X0 version and transfer the files in emulation mode.

Slight Stumbles

WalkThrough Pro 2.0 is not without its quirks. As with previous versions, the program sometimes quits unexpectedly, especially when walking through complex models in close-to-full-screen windows. So save your work regularly—good advice in any case.

The package comes with a good assortment of library objects with which to furnish your designs. It also includes Virtus Player, a utility program that lets you create files that can be walked through but not edited. Self-running Player files are great for distribution to clients or for stand-alone demos. In addition, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 can designate objects that behave as solids, ensuring that clients can interact with a design only within the confines of physical reality—no more walking through walls.

The Last Word

Aside from its occasional stumbles, WalkThrough Pro 2.0 is an exceptional program that lets you quickly and intuitively interact with your designs and gives clients the opportunity to visit and explore your creations before they are built. No other 3-D design program does that as well as WalkThrough Pro 2.0.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ
Think Of It
As Microsoft Word
In About 10 Years.

Sure, Word's impressive. But it's no Nisus Writer. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multimedia presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisus Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it's big on features doesn't mean it's big on memory requirements. At just 2 MB of RAM, Nisus Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time writing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisus Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday's news.
Information Managers

**Personal Information Managers**

**Now Contact 3.0**

**PROS:** Can access contact info from menu bar; built-in mail merge features; tight integration with Now Up-to-Date.  
**CONS:** Can’t create customized check boxes or pop-up menus for contacts.  
**COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800).  
**COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $69; Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact bundle $99.

**Now Up-to-Date 3.0**

**PROS:** Intuitive group scheduling features; well-designed interface; fast; good data entry shortcuts.  
**CONS:** Can’t customize tool bar.  
**COMPANY:** Now Software (503/274-2800).  
**COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $69; Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact bundle $99.

**MW**

**The Last Word**

No, we still haven’t found the perfect personal information manager, but most users—especially those who need to share schedules and contacts over a network—will probably feel the Up-to-Date and Contact bundle comes closer to the ideal than any other product. Taken together, these two programs provide a set of solid, reliable tools for keeping your life and business in order.—Joseph Schorr
Scan With a Winner!

For all your professional graphics and prepress needs, get the UMAX PowerLook. It's "probably the fastest flatbed scanner ever made," says HOW magazine. PowerLook's award-winning combination of blazing speed and superior image quality knocks out the competition every time. PowerLook is powerful, yet "fast (and) easy to use," according to MacUser magazine. And PowerLook comes with UMAX's own MagicScan, intuitive software that gives you scanning domination. So for consistent, unbeatable quality, team up with PowerLook and put yourself in the winner's circle.

Circle 196 on reader service card

© 1995 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538. (510) 651-8883. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Photo Image created by George Kander for UMAX using the PowerLook and Photoshop 3.0. Trophies and medallions are superimposed with award logos and do not represent actual awards.
Two Color Printers

**Ink-Jet Color Printers**

**Apple Color StyleWriter 2400**

**PROS:** Compact; excellent print quality; easy ink loading; inexpensive.  **CONS:** Awkward network sharing; doesn’t support PostScript; limited color-ink capacity; no cross-platform compatibility.  **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010).  **COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $525.

**Phaser 140**

**PROS:** Compact; excellent print quality; versatile networking options; works with Macs and DOS/Windows machines.  **CONS:** Slightly cumbersome ink loading; provides only 17 resident fonts; requires RAM upgrade to print legal-size pages.  **COMPANY:** Tektronix (503/627-7111).  **LIST PRICE:** $1695.

Deep Down, the Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 and Tektronix Phaser 140 are similar: both use compact Canon 360-dpi ink-jet printing mechanisms. But what surrounds those cores couldn’t be more different. The Color StyleWriter 2400 is an economical, QuickDraw-based machine best suited to individuals or small, Mac-only networks, while the Phaser 140 is a costlier but more capable PostScript printer that can serve a small workgroup of Macs and DOS/Windows machines.

**The Latest StyleWriter**

The Color StyleWriter 2400 uses a Canon BubbleJet mechanism, the same one used in Canon’s BJ-C-4000 for DOS and Windows machines. The new mechanism uses a different ink-cartridge configuration than Apple’s Color StyleWriter Pro: the Pro provided four separate ink cartridges—one each for cyan (C), magenta (M), yellow (Y), and black (K)—the 2400 provides one K cartridge and one tricolor cartridge containing C, M, and Y inks. Because the ink chambers in the tricolor cartridge are relatively small, you will need to replace its ink supply sooner—after approximately 100 pages, versus after roughly 300 pages for the Pro (and the Phaser 140). Fortunately, you do not have to toss the entire cartridge—you can buy a new tricolor ink tank, which snaps into the cartridge, for $21.95.

Don’t need color? Yank both cartridges and replace them with Apple’s High-Performance Black Ink Cartridge ($34.25). This black-only cartridge sports more ink nozzles than the smaller cartridges, a characteristic that allows the print head to spew more ink during each pass across the page, improving speed dramatically. In my tests, the Color StyleWriter 2400 equipped with the black-only cartridge printed a test document twice as fast as with the dual cartridges.

In short, this is the first color ink-jet printer that I’d want to use on a regular basis for monochrome-only work.

The Color StyleWriter 2400 uses a QuickDraw-based driver. All the usual limitations of this approach apply: your Mac does all the processing of print jobs, so it slows when you print (and the printer’s performance depends on your Mac’s speed). Depending on the programs you use, you may also get chunky-looking graphics when printing encapsulated PostScript images or graphics created in programs such as Macromedia FreeHand and Adobe Illustrator. And of course, forget DOS/Windows compatibility.

You can share the Color StyleWriter 2400 on a network using the driver’s ColorShare options, but it’s your machine that bogs down when other people print. This drawback doesn’t apply if you add the $99 LocalTalk interface. When you use this interface, each Mac does its own processing. On the downside, because LocalTalk is slower than the Color StyleWriter 2400’s high-speed serial interface, printing times will generally be longer.

**The Littlest Phaser**

The fact that Tektronix’s printer bears the Phaser name provides strong clues as to the Phaser 140’s capabilities. Like the bigger, costlier, and faster members of the noble Phaser line—which use either thermal-wax or dye-sublimation printing technologies—the Phaser 140 provides built-in PostScript Level 2 and Tektronix’s FinePoint image-enhancement technology, which improves the appearance of scanned images. The Phaser 140 also sports LocalTalk and parallel ports; an Ethernet port is a $295 option. All of this standard equipment explains the printer’s relatively high cost. It also adds to its girth; the Phaser 140 is almost as big as a small laser printer and weighs about 14 pounds. (The 2400 weighs 8 pounds.)

Despite its bevy of built-in features, the Phaser 140 has some limitations. The printer contains just 17 resident fonts; as with any PostScript printer, you can supplement them with downloadable fonts, but doing so increases print times and network traffic. Also, the stock Phaser 140 can’t print on legal-size paper (8½ by 14 inches); for that, you need to add to its 8MB of RAM. On the plus side, if you expand the printer’s RAM to its 24MB maximum, you can print pages as large as 8½ by 22 inches.

**Performance and Print Quality**

On Macworld Lab’s test track, the Phaser 140 outperformed the Color StyleWriter...
YOUR PC
OPEN FILE
RETRIEVE DOCUMENT
PRINT DOCUMENT
CLOSE FILE

YOUR PC WITH A MOTOROLA MODEM
OPEN FILE
PLAY ELECTRONIC GOLF
CHANGE JOE'S SCORE
READ COMICS IN LA TIMES
FINISH CROSSWORD PUZZLE IN NY TIMES
ORDER CASE OF CHIA PETS
E-MAIL EMILY
TRANSFER FUNDS
BUY STOCKS
ATTEMPT TO CORNER SILVER MARKET
RENEW LIBRARY BOOKS
PULL UP PROPOSAL FROM OFFICE
PULL UP JOE'S PROPOSAL FROM OFFICE
REVISE PROPOSAL FROM OFFICE
LOOK UP SPAM IN ENCYCLOPEDIA
CHECK HOROSCOPE FOR LOVE MATCH
CALL PSYCHIC
HANG UP ON PSYCHIC
CREATE RECEIPTS
FILE TAXES
ORDER FIFTEEN PIZZAS FOR JOE
PLAY POKER WITH THE GUYS
CASH IN STOCKS
CLOSE FILE

THAT'S WHY WE MAKE MODEMS.

Introducing the Power™ and Lifestyle™ Series 28.8 desktop
V.34 modems. To some, a modem's just a box. To others, it's a
way to get out of one.

Circle 207 on reader service card
Writer 2400 in most tests (see “Comparing Color Printers’ Speed”). (Remember that the Color StyleWriter 2400’s performance depends on your Mac; we used a Centris 650 for testing.) The exceptions: the MacDraw Pro test (not shown), where the Color StyleWriter 2400’s native QuickDraw gave it an edge; and the Photoshop test, where the slow transfer rates of LocalTalk worked against the Phaser 140. (The 2400 uses a fast serial connection.) When we installed the Phaser 140’s optional Ethernet port, performance improved dramatically: a scanned image that took 1015 seconds to print via LocalTalk took only 609 seconds.

As for print quality, it’s practically a toss-up. Both printers’ drivers include color-tweaking options—the Color StyleWriter 2400 uses Apple’s ColorSync technology and provides two color-matching options: Photographic or Business Graphics. The Phaser 140’s Tek-Color options let you simulate the colors on-screen or those produced by a printing press. An option called Vivid Color punches up transparencies and charts.

The Phaser 140’s PostScript compatibility gives it the edge when printing PostScript illustrations containing color gradients, but otherwise, both printers do an excellent job with text and graphics alike. At reading distances, scanned images look almost photographic, especially when printed on the glossy paper or back-print film that both companies sell. Overall, I give a very slight edge to the Phaser 140.

The Last Word
But it’s not the Phaser 140’s slightly better output quality that justifies the printer’s higher price. What does is the Phaser 140’s built-in PostScript, its cross-platform compatibility, and its superior networking features and options. If you’re looking for a capable color printer for a small workgroup—particularly one containing both Macs and DOS/Windows machines—the Phaser 140 is a great choice. It’s a sharper and less-expensive choice than its closest competitor, Hewlett-Packard’s $2479 DeskJet 1200C/PS. (Note, though, that HP’s machine includes 35 fonts and doesn’t require a RAM upgrade to print on legal-size pages.)

If you don’t need built-in PostScript, you don’t care about DOS/Windows compatibility, and you don’t mind a slightly awkward approach to networking, buy the Color StyleWriter 2400. You’ll get gorgeous color output, much faster black-and-white printing, and a slightly smaller package. And you’ll save a grand.—JIM HEID

PhotoEnhancer 1.0

Digital-Photo Enhancement Utility

**PROS:** Offers a useful array of automatic and manual corrections for digital photos; easy to use. **CONS:** A few performance irregularities.

**COMPANY:** PictureWorks (510/855-2001).

**LIST PRICE:** $129.

**REVIEW:**

_**Even a Decent Photographer Can Take Bad Photos Using Apple’s QuickTake Digital Camera, Which Is a Fun Device But Lacks Some of the Niceties of Film Cameras, Such as Focus and Aperture Controls. That’s Where PhotoEnhancer Comes In.**_ This nifty utility provides dozens of ways to improve the quality of QuickTake photos, from sharpening or softening focus to correcting over- or under-exposed shots.

PhotoEnhancer’s clever interface and clear manual make the program easy to use, even for novice digital-photographers. You can open a single QuickTake image, or look at an entire folderful of images—presented graphically as slides on a light table—then open the photo you want to work on. Once the photo is displayed, you can apply picture-correction commands—lighten, darken, intensify, equalize, soften, or sharpen—to the entire image or a portion you specify by using one of the selection tools. You might select an overexposed area and darken it, for example, or soften a background to make a foreground subject stand out. The program also offers a set of brush tools for editing specific portions of a photo; the Sharpen and Smooth brushes let you sharpen or soften areas by painting over them, while the Lighten and Darken brushes let you add highlights or tone down flash reflections or other hot spots.

While you can manually apply corrections one by one with the aforementioned tools and commands, you might prefer to employ the SmartPix menu, which automatically corrects for common photographic problems such as dull colors in indoor shots or cloudy-day outdoor shots, excessive contrast in bright-daylight shots, or shadows that are too dark or too light. This feature is useful for quick fixes—especially for eliminating the sickly colors of photos taken under fluorescent light—but for optimum results, you usually have to fiddle with the manual commands.

**Gimme Your Best Shot**

My favorite PhotoEnhancer feature is the By Example window, which shows a grid containing nine versions of the photo you’re working on, each with a different degree of correction for the problem you’re trying to fix: focus, exposure, brightness/contrast, or color. Choose the picture that most closely matches what you want, and PhotoEnhancer automatically applies that image’s corrections to your photo. This method is much quicker and more intuitive than choosing the commands in the Enhancement menu and waiting to see the result of each try.

Overall, PhotoEnhancer’s capabilities are quite impressive. I tried it on a shot I took at dusk, with the QuickTake’s flash much too far from the subject. The initial photo appeared as a black rectangle with a few gray smudges. After about a dozen PhotoEnhancer operations, including lighten, brightness/contrast, focus, and color correction—mostly in the By Example window—I had a decent picture of my friend Bill, wearing a blue jacket and standing by a red truck. Amazing!

I ran into a few software glitches, including instances where the program performed operations for 15 or 20 seconds without indicating that it was processing, making me think it had perhaps frozen up (it hadn’t). Also, I experienced a couple of crashes when using the Save As command—but I couldn’t consistently duplicate the problem.

The Last Word

None of the flaws I came across were sufficient to stop me from recommending the program. If you want to improve the quality of your QuickTake photos, you need PhotoEnhancer.—ERFERT FENTON
Simple Scheduling. Impressive Power.

"If you're looking for a quick and easy way to create Gantt charts, this program might be just the one for you."

MacUser

"...An excellent choice for anyone whose primary need is to create precise, presentation-quality Gantt charts."

MacWEEK

FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There's no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo call today! 1.800.450.1982

AEC Software, Inc., 22611 Markey Court, Building 113, Sterling, Virginia 20166 • Telephone 703.450.1980 • ©1994 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 203 on reader service card
ArtPad

Pressure-Sensitive Tablet

**PROS:** Diminutive size; serial-port version is cross-platform compatible; precise sampling rate; plenty of pressure levels; high tablet resolution; inexpensive. **CONS:** May be too small for some professional work.

**COMPANY:** Wacom Technology (206/750-8882). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

---

**Y** our desk space may not quite compete with the battle-scarred environment that greets me every morning, with a 21-inch monitor, a flatbed scanner, two removable-media drives, a PC, a Mac, a telephone, roughly 5 miles of connecting cable, and a forestful of paper all jockeying for room. But I bet you've covered nearly every inch of horizontal surface with some precious item that you can't possibly move.

Luckily, Wacom's ArtPad doesn't require much space. Measuring less than 7 by 7½ inches, it's actually smaller than the smallest mouse pad in my office. When I'm not using it, I stash the ArtPad under my mouse pad and toss the featherweight UltraPen stylus in my pencil cup. Thus the ArtPad is the first tablet to sit on my desk for more than a week.

The ArtPad comes in serial and ADB varieties, both of which I've had the pleasure to use over the past few months. The serial tablet requires a separate power supply that plugs into the back of the serial connector, thus occupying more room on your power strip. But it's also set up to work with both Macs and Windows PCs right out of the box, a real bonus for cross-platform users.

If you're strictly Mac-monogamous, the ADB version of the ArtPad offers a couple of advantages over its serial counterpart. Like all ADB devices, it gets its power directly from the ADB port, which keeps the cabling to a minimum and doesn't take up that serial port you use for your modem. The ADB connector also offers a throughput connector, so you can use both tablet and mouse from a single ADB port. (Incidentally, if your ADB port is at or over the supposed three-device maximum, it may be helpful to know that the ArtPad draws 100 milliamperes of electricity, letting you add it to your mouse-and-keyboard chain with plenty of power to spare.)

Constrained by neither cord nor battery, the UltraPen stylus borrows its weight and measurements from a conventional drawing pen, giving it a familiar feel. The pen affords 256 levels of pressure and a sampling rate of 205 reports per second, bringing it up to the same performance level as that of more-expensive tablets from Kurta and CalComp. The control panel allows you to scale the tablet to your screen (or screens), specify the purpose of the UltraPen's side switch, and assign macro functions.

Despite its compact design and precise controls, it's unlikely the ArtPad will corner the professional drawing market. For one, the tablet lacks a transparent overlay for tracing. And unlike some CalComp pads, Wacom's doesn't offer support for pen tilt, another variety of natural-media emulation. Perhaps most important, some professionals may find the ArtPad's 3¾-by-5-inch active area too small. A 2-inch stroke, after all, translates to a long, 7-inch swipe on my monitor.

Still, the tablet offers a resolution of 2540 lines per inch, meaning that a single square inch of tablet space contains as many unique data points as do six 21-inch monitors. In other words, the tablet is sufficiently accurate for editing very-high-resolution images even in reduced-view sizes. The only factor that matters is your personal drawing style.

Furthermore, you have to love the price. Not only does the ArtPad cost less than half as much as larger tablets, but also you can purchase it bundled with Fractal Design's introductory paint program, Dabbler, for $239.

The Last Word

Suffice it to say, if you naturally draw small and you're looking for a device you can hide away one moment and readily exhume the next, the ArtPad is sheer convenience.—DEKE McCLELLAND

---

MultiClip Pro 3.1

Clipboard Utility

**PROS:** Flexible storage and formatting of clipboard and Scrapbook items; convenient, almost seamless operation. **CONS:** Slower than real Clipboard; mediocre editing tools.

**COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/670-1112). **LIST PRICE:** $59.

OLDUVAI'S MULTI CLI P PRO IS A REPLACEMENT FOR THE Mac's Clipboard and Scrapbook; it's so simple and so elegant that it makes you wonder why Apple hasn't yet adopted it.

MultiClip Pro consists of an application, an extension, some auxiliary files, and a one-button installer that places everything in its proper location. The application must remain open for MultiClip Pro to function, while the extension lets you work directly in another application. MultiClip Pro comes with keyboard shortcuts (which you can change if they conflict with those of other programs) for copying or cutting material from your documents. The items are saved as separate editable windows, or ClipFrames, in a document window called a MultiClipboard.

You can paste items from a MultiClipboard at the insertion point in your document, but unlike with Apple's Clipboard, you can copy after item into the MultiClipboard—losing none of the items in the process—and paste them in sequence, one at a time, into your document. The program also gives you the option of pasting in reverse order. Or you can use a pop-up menu to select a specific item from a MultiClipboard to place in your document. ClipFrames can consist of graphics and text objects, including QuickTime movies and publish-and-subscribe edition files.

You don't lose the contents of a MultiClipboard if you quit MultiClip Pro or restart your Mac (although you do have the option of clearing the MultiClipboard when quitting the application).

If you wish to store items, you can create collections of ClipFrames that are somewhat like Apple's Scrapbook, except that you can open more than one collection at the same time and copy items between them. A rudimentary set of graphics- and text-editing tools let you make minor changes in your ClipFrames before you use them. A search tool lets you locate ClipFrames by text content or by title.

CONTINUES...
Should Graphsoft's MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.

I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.

I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!

I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.

I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.

I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.

I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the "features champion" by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD & R&D. Graphsoft customers say more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don't be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won't tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multi-media training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multi-media training CD, 18 months of free technical support, and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

Also from... Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth
The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice

Blueprint
Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor's Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc; Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.
Some of MultiClip Pro's capabilities are also found in Now Scrapbook, part of Now Utilities from Now Software. But MultiClip Pro's keyboard shortcuts and ability to store more than one item in a single MultiClipboard provide a much more seamless transfer of data.

There isn't much of a downside to all this convenience and flexibility. The MultiClip Pro application takes a little over 1MB of RAM, but if your Scrapbook collections contain huge files, you might have to give the program a bigger memory partition with the Finder's Get Info command. Also, some programs use their own proprietary clipboards, meaning you may have difficulty copying material from them to a MultiClipboard. When I tried to copy objects from a PostScript drawing program (Adobe Illustrator), the objects were displayed with a PostScript logo and were uneditable in MultiClip Pro. The keyboard shortcuts are almost, but not quite, transparent; there is a distinct pause, and just a flicker of your document window, when you copy or paste items to or from the MultiClipboard.

As I wrote this review, Olduvai had posted a public beta of MultiClip Pro 3.2, which adds support for System 7.5 features such as drag and drop. The beta, an updater application, is available to existing users direct from Olduvai or through its support areas on America Online, AppleLink, and CompuServe. If you are using a drag-and-drop-aware program such as WordPerfect 3.1, the update is a worthwhile addition to an already fine program.

The Last Word

MultiClip Pro is what Apple's Clipboard and Scrapbook should have been: an easy-to-use repository of data that moves between your documents without fuss or muss. Once you get used to this program you'll find it hard to do without it.

—GEO STEINBERG

**FullWrite 2.01**

**Word Processor**

**PROS:** integrated outliner; high-end features; good manual and online help; more memory-efficient than competitors.

**CONS:** complex modular architecture; table editing unwieldy; few file-conversion filters provided; inflexible multicolumn formats; no telephone customer support.

**COMPANY:** Akimbo Systems (617/776-5500).

**LIST PRICE:** $395.

**FULLWRITE 1.0 WAS A SLOW AND UNWIELDY MEMORY HOG but had a panoply of features that were the envy of every other high-end word processor. Akimbo Systems recently resuscitated FullWrite, but while the program struggled to survive, its competitors gained ground and, in many cases, bested FullWrite's former strengths.**

FullWrite's modular architecture allows you to create a custom word processor containing only the needed combination of features. Modularity also makes it easy for Akimbo (and other developers) to upgrade or enhance the program. Simply by dragging FullWrite extension files into or out of a folder, you can add or remove anything.

That, ironically, is the problem. Akimbo unwisely mixed interface options with program modularization. As a result, the number of extensions is mind-boggling—more than 100 ship with the program. There is no obvious way to manage them or even figure out what's available, and customizations that should be simple are not.

**NEW TABLE D'HÔTE**

FullWrite's tables require using special rulers that are more difficult to use than the table editors in other word processors. There is also a convenient tool for copying character styles. A smart drag-and-drop feature adds and deletes spaces intelligently, but you can't drag text to a different document, and the lack of an insertion-point indicator makes for some guesswork. Other new features include an equation editor.

Some features have been changed. For example, FullWrite can now insert glossary entries automatically. You can enhance sidebars with color text, backgrounds, and borders, and you can place graphics in the background as a watermark. An editable view shows two pages side by side, and in addition to indicating text changes with vertical bars, FullWrite can underline changes or display them in a different color. FullWrite uses XTND translators for file conversions, but it comes with translators only for MacWrite 5, MacWrite II, and plain text.

FullWrite 2 is still the only word processor that can wrap text around an irregularly shaped object, and the only one with a bibliography tool (albeit a simple one). The posted notes are still a pleasure to use. Although menus no longer display different commands when you press option or shift, you can still open and scroll through FullWrite's menus entirely from the keyboard.

FullWrite retains its high-end features, including multilevel table-of-contents and two-level index generation; automated cross-referencing; footnotes; endnotes; a spelling checker; a thesaurus; a basic drawing module; character and paragraph styles; mail merge (the old-fashioned, mainly manual variety); and automatic renumbering when you move numbered bullet points or items in a list. FullWrite cannot, however, generate lists of figures or tables of authorities. Its find-and-replace is comparatively weak, it can't split windows into multiple views, and its columns are limited to one format per page. FullWrite is missing tool and button bars, a grammar checker, a menu of recent files, and enlarged views. And there is no Power Mac version.

**THE LAST WORD**

FullWrite 2 is now the least of all high-end word processors; the application is only about 800K and requires a 2MB RAM partition. FullWrite 2 is also faster and more responsive than earlier versions. If you need a high-end word processor and don't have the horsepower to run Word 6 or the need to share files with the Word/WordPerfect crew, FullWrite is definitely worth considering—especially with Akimbo's S120 competitive upgrade offer. —ROBERT C. ECKHARDT
When the world asked for color, Canon responded with the revolutionary Color Laser Copier. Today Canon is answering your color needs with another visionary advance—the Canon Color Laser Copier 800 and 700 color solutions.

This extraordinary breed of copiers produces images so sharp, so vivid, they're virtually indistinguishable from the original. And Canon copiers are highly productive, too. They make a swift seven full-color copies per minute on a variety of materials including card stock.

Auto-feed OHP transparencies efficiently by cassette. Make multi-page documents effortlessly with the optional Recirculating Document Feeder and Sorter. And the Color Laser Copier 800 is the first color copier ever to offer Auto Duplexing for automatic two-sided copies.

You can also transform these exceptional color copiers into ultrafast, full-color, plain paper printers with optional print controllers and Intelligent Processing Units (IPUs), so you can make brilliant color output directly from your computer or network.

For a free Color Solutions Guide that will tell you more about the Canon Color Laser Copier 800 and 700, as well as the rest of our color copier line, call 1-800-OK-CANON. When the rest say you can’t, Canon says you can.

NOW
YOU
CAN

© 1995 Canon U.S.A., Inc.
Adobe Dimensions

**3-D-Effects Software**

**PROS:** Greatly enhanced feature set; includes several Adobe fonts; good documentation; fast native Power Mac version.  

**CONS:** Can’t mix fonts, sizes, or styles within a text block; can’t render in the background; limited surface-texturing options.  

**COMPANY:** Adobe Systems (415/961-4400).  

**LIST PRICE:** First two modules $500; each additional module $500.

---

Adobe Dimensions first appeared in 1992. Version 1.0 was designed to be an adjunct to Adobe Illustrator—a utility that would let you use an Illustrator drawing or other image file and add 3-D effects to it. Accordingly, Dimensions 1.0 didn’t let you set type within the program, and it had no drawing tools of its own—it didn’t even have a Print command. It was, if you’ll pardon the expression, a rather one-dimensional program.

Dimensions 2.0 is here, and is it ever an improvement. It still dovetails with Illustrator, but it also sports a well-rounded set of features that let it stand on its own. And it’s now a native Power Mac application, so 3-D rendering takes place in far less time than on 680X0 Macs.

One thing that hasn’t changed is Dimensions’ PostScript orientation, and in this regard, Dimensions differs dramatically from 3-D-effects programs such as Pixar Typestry 2.1 (see Reviews, *Macworld*, February 1995). Typestry’s end result is a bitmapmed image with a fixed resolution; you can’t resize it without introducing distortion. Dimensions’ end product is a PostScript illustration that can take advantage of PostScript’s resolution independence; you can resize a Dimensions-generated image without distorting it, and you can take full advantage of high-resolution output devices such as image setters and film recorders.

Another advantage of Dimensions’ object-oriented approach is that you can export a Dimensions image and modify it—change its stroke and fill attributes, resize it, rotate it, and reshape it—using Illustrator or Macromedia FreeHand.

Dimensions’ new features work much like their counterparts in Adobe Illustrator. The 2-D drawing tools let you create lines, curves, and text, all of which you can then turn into 3-D objects with the Extrude or Revolve commands.

The 2-D window’s text tool provides character kerning but doesn’t let you mix fonts, sizes, and styles within a text box. You can rotate and resize 3-D objects and add any number of light sources. And while Dimensions 1.0 was color-blind, Dimensions 2.0 lets you create colored light sources and specify colors for object surfaces. You can also map two-dimensional artwork (such as a product label created in Illustrator) onto a 3-D surface that you’ve drawn in Dimensions.

One thing you can’t do in Dimensions is add the kind of realistic textures—brick, succo, shiny metal, marble—that are the hallmark of 3-D images generated in programs such as Pixar Typestry. That’s because Dimensions creates 3-D images by creating PostScript blends; it can simulate degrees of shininess, but it can’t make marble.

Calculating and displaying large numbers of PostScript blends isn’t for the faint of processor. Fortunately, the native Power Mac version of Dimensions 2.0 is up to the challenge. In my tests, a Power Mac 7100/66 rendered images more than four times as fast as a Quadra 400AV.

Another timesaving feature, new to Dimensions 2.0, is the ability to render only a selected portion of the image. Unfortunately, Dimensions doesn’t let you switch to another program while it renders in the background.

**The Last Word**

Dimensions 1.0 broke new ground by letting designers create 3-D effects and objects while retaining the output-quality advantages of PostScript. Dimensions 2.0 builds on that foundation by adding color support as well as the drawing and text tools (and Print command) that should always have been there. Dimensions can’t create the photo-realistic renderings that bitmapmed 3-D programs can, but its ability to create resolution-independent 3-D images and map two-dimensional art onto them earn it a place on a designer’s hard drive.—**JIM HEID**

---

**HoloGate 1.0**

**Electronic-Mail Gateway**

**PROS:** Sophisticated scheduling; automatic enroute processing; UUCP support.  

**CONS:** Expensive; no SMTP or NNTP support; no PowerTalk support; poor error handling; poor documentation.  

**COMPANY:** Information Access Technologies (IAC) (510/704-0160).  

**LIST PRICE:** $199.

---

HoloGate can transfer E-mail between Microsoft Mail, CE Software’s QuickMail, Casady & Greene’s SnapMail, ResNova Software’s NovaLink, SoftArc’s FirstClass, and Unix UUCP mail servers. For all but the last, HoloGate interacts with other servers through your AppleTalk LAN, and except when interacting with Microsoft Mail, HoloGate need not run on the same machine as the foreign LAN mail servers.

Each foreign server talks to HoloGate through a gateway module that you install in your HoloGate configuration. HoloGate comes bundled with two gateway modules of your choice; additional modules cost $500 each. The basic package contains a disk with the HoloGate program and your initial gateway modules, as well as a manual covering all of the available modules.

Installing HoloGate is a complex task that isn’t helped by the ponderous, poorly organized, unindexed manual. The package contains no instructions for loading HoloGate (I eventually guessed at copying the contents to my start-up drive—HoloGate would not run from a non-start-up drive), and the program disk contains no installer. Setup instructions for the various gateways are spread throughout the manual.

The lack of comprehensive error logging or messages describing problems make the configuration process difficult. HoloGate announces all errors by displaying the single word failed in the statusbar.
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM COREL:

- **Corel Visual Database** - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive keywords.
- **Full Color Reference Manual** - Displays all 20,000 photographs.
- **Other Comprehensive Utilities**:
  - Corel Photo CD Lab
  - Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager
  - Corel Artview Screen Saver
  - Corel CD Audio
  - Windows Wallpaper & Flipper

**Also Includes**:
- **High Resolution** - 5 resolutions from 128 X 192 up to 2048 X 3072.
- Each image is approximately 18 megabytes (uncompressed).
- **Color Functionality** - Grayscale, 16 colors, 256 colors or RGB (24 bit).

**Volume Sets**:
- **25 CD-ROMs**
- 2,500 Photos

**Individual Titles**:
- Over 10,000 professionally-designed clipart images on CD-ROM.
- Available in Macintosh or Windows versions.
- 100 stunning photographic images on CD-ROM.
- Hundreds of individual titles available.
- The world's largest collection of royalty free stock photography images.

**Call Today!**
1-800-222-2808

**ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS**

If you are a professional photographer interested in a world of color photographs, COREL is the leader in world-standardized CD-ROM collections. Please contact Natalie Simard at 1-613-728-8696 or Circle 78 on reader service card.
The Last Word

HoloGate comes up price-rich and feature-poor. HoloGate's two unique features—UUCP and Usenet news distribution—are the primary reasons to consider this product. If you need them, HoloGate may be for you.

—MEL BECKMAN

HoloGate Watches the Clock  HoloGate lets you schedule batch online sessions by the day, hour, and minute, so you can set up multiple schedules for various host systems.

Once you slog through the installation and configuration process and actually get HoloGate running, it does its job. Mail sent, for example, by a QuickMail user to a user running Microsoft Mail appears within seconds in the destination user's in-box. HoloGate automatically sends messages too large for a particular destination system as an enclosed file, and automatically encodes and decodes attachment files using BINHEX or UUencoding when routing mail through an Internet gateway.

HoloGate's Internet connectivity, however, is limited to the primitive and convoluted UUCP (Unix-to-Unix CoPy) protocol, which is rarely used when more advanced protocols, such as SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) and NNTP (Network News Transfer Protocol) are available. Unless you currently have a Unix system in-house running UUCP, you'll be hard-pressed to find an Internet provider supporting it (although IAC itself sells UUCP service and includes a one-month free trial in the kit). Finally, HoloGate doesn't support MIME (Multi-media Internet Mail Enclosures) or Apple's PowerShare gateway standard at all. Many MIME- and PowerShare-capable gateway products (for example, StarNine Technologies' StarNine) cost considerably less than HoloGate's stiff $500 entry price.

Pros

- Easy to use
- Nice graphics
- Blotter-style desktop-calendar feature

Cons

- RAM-hungry
- Minimal contact features

Company


EVERYBODY AND HER GRAND-mother seems to offer software to organize your life, but so far no knockout program has claimed the prize. Berkeley Systems, undisputed champion of the screen-saver market, now steps in with Expresso, a calendar and address-book program. Can Expresso go all 15 rounds against your disorganized life? That depends on how complex your life is.

Expresso's main claim to fame is that it puts a full-screen calendar on your Mac's desktop, just like the paper blotter calendars that sit on top of real desks. A Flashback feature toggles the application on and off from an icon in the menu bar. Click on the icon once to put up a static version of your calendar as a desktop pattern; click again to make the calendar an active window.

Since you'll be looking at your calendar a lot, you'll want to like what you see. Berkeley Systems offers 20 calendar designs in the basic Expresso package, with more in the works. (In November the company brought out a version with six Star Trek "looks.") Each look has its own colors, calendar design, and TrueType font, and some include basic animations that can run in the background at idle times. Practically speaking, many of the designs are difficult to read day in and day out; I ended up switching to the most basic pattern.

The easy-to-use calendar has a straightforward interface and simple text entry. It provides banners; a basic alarm; support for repeating events; a to-do list; and daily, weekly, and monthly views. Information from Expresso prints out nicely, in daily, weekly, and monthly layouts based on the current look. You can scale layouts to fit most Day Runner-style organizers. Expresso lets you assign priorities to to-do items, and you can archive your lists for later reference.

Expresso's weakest point is its address book. The program uses a rotary-card-file metaphor for displaying contact data. The cards include the essential fields, but you can't customize fields or categories or other types of information you might want to show. The space on the card limits the amount of information you can enter, so contacts having multiple addresses require multiple cards.

Furthermore, to be useful, contact data should be easily and quickly accessible from the calendar. Expresso claims to support drag-and-drop linking between the address book and the calendar and to-do list, but links between the two components are weak. For instance, if you drag "12:30 lunch date with Sarah" from the calendar to your address book, that exact text drops into a single address-book entry field, adding a rather garbled entry to your contact list. Expresso won't cross-reference Sarah with any of the Sarahs in your address book so you can remember which one you're supposed to see and check her phone number. Expresso can link only one to-do item or person to a calendar entry, making it useful for only the most rudimentary tasks.

Also, the full-screen calendar view poses a problem: clicking on the calendar window sends all the other Expresso windows behind it, making it impossible to drag information from the calendar to your address book or to-do list.

The Last Word

I can't recommend Expresso to anyone who needs a full-featured information manager. Furthermore, 2MB of RAM is a lot to demand for a simple application that most users will want to run in the background. But Berkeley Systems' just-the-basics approach might be just fine for people who don't need the feature set of other calendar programs and can get by with a bare-bones contact manager—especially if they go for Expresso's graphics.

—MATTHEW HAWN

Reviews
Imagine this: Once every 15 seconds someone in the USA buys a new CTX color monitor.

That's a million last year alone — more even than sold under big names like NEC, Sony, IBM and Mitsubishi*.

And that's before the international experts started raving about our bigger, new, high-performance 1765GM and 1785GM 17-inch "green" monitors:

"Best 17-in. monitor" (Monthly PC Magazine, Japan).
"Best overall performance" (Soft & Micro Magazine, France).
"One of the best monitors... bright, sharp display and excellent colors" (Windows Magazine, Sept. '94). "Symbol of Excellence Award" (CETDC/ Business Week Asia, Taiwan).
"Best Display Products" (Computex/Byte, Taiwan).

Not only does the larger, flat-square tube give you more display area for Windows® an ultra-fine .26mm dot pitch and flicker-free 1280 x 1024 at 75Hz resolution bring your graphics to life as never before.

Users thrive on the ergonomic design; anti-glare, anti-reflection, anti-static screens; and its front-mounted, full-featured digital touch-panel.

These new low-radiation (MPR II-compliant) "green" monitors use only five watts of power when "on" but inactive. That's six times better than even the US EPA's own Energy Star guidelines.

So how did we get so big so fast? Simply by giving you more for less. For more information, call your nearest CTX office.

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
*Official 1993 Monitran U.S. monitor sales research.
Overture 1.02

**Music-Notation Software**

**PROS:** Easy to learn; good output; simple part extraction; easy transition for sequencer users.

**CONS:** Some instability; silly copy-protection scheme. **COMPANY:** Opcode Systems (415/856-3333). **LIST PRICE:** $495.

**MW**

**Picture This**

The last word on music notation software. They have to contend with Finale, Coda's 500-pound elephant that dominates the music-notation software business much as Adobe's Photoshop lords it over image manipulation.

Pro's also the user, whose needs may fall short of Finale's incredibly complete assortment of tools, famously long learning curve, and $749 list price. The need for a cheaper, easier-to-use program has given rise to several worthy products, including Passport's Encore, Jump Software's ConcertWare, and Finale's younger sibling, Finale Allegro.

Noted for its sequencing software, Opcode Systems enters the midrange fray with Overture, an easy-to-learn notation program with a friendly interface. For those who won't use some of Finale's more esoteric features (harp tablature and four-staff Gregorian chant notation come to mind), Overture will fill a real need. Overture may be especially attractive to educators and users of Opcode's Vision series of sequencers.

Overture is a compositional environment, a software analog of the composer's, orchestrator's, and/or copyist's desktops. And, like the notation programs mentioned above, its strength is the seamless progression from idea to full score to individual musicians' parts. In Overture you noteate and edit using palettes that let you assign note duration, dynamics, accidentals, and other symbols. You tear these palettes off the menu bar and position them anywhere on the screen—a nice feature because you aren't required to change modes to access those functions as you must do in Finale. Once opened, the palettes remain open instead of vanishing with each tool change. Keyboard shortcuts are well thought out and easy to remember.

**Entering and Editing Notes**

The easiest way to enter notes is to play them on your synthesizer in real time, and here Overture excels. Overture captures the MIDI data and converts it to notation. Step entry is equally simple: play a note or chord on your synthesizer, then assign a duration—whole note through thirty-second note—through a button on a palette or with a 20-key (whole notes use the number 1, eighth notes use 8, but thirty-second notes use 5). Finally, Overture allows you to enter notes and chords individually by using the mouse to select a duration, then clicking on the staff to assign the pitch. Most users will find this method too slow.

Overture lets you edit MIDI data using the piano roll/strip chart format familiar to sequencer users—a real boon for those who are making the transition to conventional notation. You can adjust key velocity and pitch bend visually, by using Overture's strip chart. Overture handles quantization well, correcting time errors with half-note-to-sixty-fourth-note sensitivity.

Although Overture imports most MIDI files with ease, I encountered system crashes when importing large files. Assigning more memory seemed to solve the problem, but the Mac's serial port still acted up occasionally.

Ease of input and editing are just half the battle, though; output is the other critical factor. Using the included music font, Overture prints out concert or transposed scores very well. It's easy to extract and output parts for individual musicians. Overture requires Opcode's OMS, an included MIDI manager that works with or without Apple's MIDI manager. Unfortunately, Opcode has copy-protected Overture, limiting its installations and making it run on a drive named at installation time.

**The Last Word**

How do you choose a notation product in this price range? Think of the most remote musical frontier upon which you're likely to tread, and then determine which product fills the bill. Estimate your learning time, and tailor your purchase to your budget. Overture, showing real polish and promise, is sure to be a contender. —RICHARD FENNO

---

**Inspiration 4.1**

**Writing Tool**

**PROS:** Improved keyboard controls, spelling checker, and print control; 15 new symbol libraries; RTF import and export capabilities; can exchange files with Inspiration 4.0 for Windows. **CONS:** Can't select ruler increments. **COMPANY:** Inspiration Software (503/245-9011). **LIST PRICE:** $195.

**MW**

**Picture This**

Inspiration's diagram view lets you select symbols, place them, type your ideas inside of them, and connect related symbols with links. You can add annotated notes to symbols; add text to the links between symbols; or use the simple drawing tools to add lines, boxes, and shapes to the diagram.

Inspiration includes a resizable grid for aligning symbols, automatic arrangement and alignment tools, and rulers for precise measurement (though you can't change the increments on the rulers). The beauty of this system is its flexibility. You can turn off the grid and place symbols wherever you like, or use the Rapid Fire mode, which creates a new symbol every continues.

**Diagram View**

By placing and linking symbols in Inspiration's diagram view, you can visualize the steps in a process, the structure of an organization, or the facets of a complex idea.

---

**Macworld** April 1995
Macintosh Training
Pure.
Simple.
Effective.
Inexpensive.
Award Winning!

The Macworld Magazine WORLD CLASS AWARD for training sits in my office. The readers of Macworld voted for MacAcademy by a margin of 2 to 1 over audio training systems, disk based systems, and all other training companies and products. Simply, we won because our training works! It’s affordable, it’s flexible, it covers an incredible amount of programs, it’s simple to use and it’s guaranteed! We won the award because over 250,000 satisfied customers are proof that MacAcademy training programs will work for you. Below please find a current listing of the MacAcademy Video Training Library. Each video is approximately two hours in length and costs only $49. Each video carries a complete money-back guarantee if not totally satisfied and can be upgraded when software is upgraded for only $14.95.

Randy Smith

| MacDraw Pro | 2 Videos | Mac P & L | 3 Videos | Quicken, Personal | 2 Videos |
| MacProject Pro | 4 Videos | MacWrite Pro | 3 Videos | Quicken, Business | 2 Videos |
| MS Works | 4 Videos | Networking | 1 Video | QuickTime | 1 Video |
| Macintosh 7.X | 4 Videos | Now Contact/Now Up-To-Date | 1 Video | SuperPaint | 3 Videos |
| Director | 4 Videos | Peachtree Accntg.3 | Videos | Troubleshooting | 3 Videos |
| FreeHand | 4 Videos | Persuasion | 2 Videos | Word | 4 Videos |
| HyperCard | 3 Videos | Photoshop | 6 Videos | WordPerfect | 4 Videos |
| Illustrator | 4 Videos | PowerBooks | 2 Videos | AppleWorks | 3 Videos |
| Infini-D | 2 Videos | PowerPoint | 2 Videos | Macromedia FreeHand | 3 Videos |
| Integrate Programs | 1 Video | Premiere | 3 Videos | QuarkXPress | 3 Videos |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | 3 Videos | |

Video Training Available in English, Spanish, Japanese, German, & French
Video Training Also Available For Many Windows Programs

Please add $3 per order along with $1 per video for shipping and handling.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-527-1914
ORDER FAX LINE: 904-677-6717
Checks, PO's, Credit Cards Accepted 48 Hour Delivery
100 E. Granada Blvd., Dept.MW0495,Ormond Beach, FL 32176

MacAcademy
"Where the world learns the Macintosh"

Circle 106 on reader service card
time you press the enter key, to brainstorm and let your ideas flow freely without stopping to select and place symbols.

Inspiration 4.1 offers over 450 new symbols (arranged in 15 fully editable libraries), including boxes, signs, fancy borders, and computer symbols. You can create your own symbols in a paint or draw program or import PICT2 graphics. Version 4.1 also offers improved keyboard control over placing symbols on the diagram.

True, you could use a draw program to create circles, boxes, and connecting arrows, but Inspiration does more than draw shapes—it understands the relationships you create between symbols. You can create subdocuments, called children, which are full-feature diagrams that provide further detail about a topic. When you rearrange symbols they stay connected by their links. And version 4.1 allows you to easily insert and delete symbols while maintaining the link structure. You can even create a hidden link between symbols, useful when you don’t want to display a physical link between the symbols in your diagram but do want to establish a hierarchical relationship in the outline view.

Outlining Power

The outline view lets you organize your text in a hierarchy of topics and subtopics. Outlines can have up to 99 levels of subtopics. You can expand and collapse the topics to focus on whatever level needs your attention, without getting overwhelmed by detail. Many word processors and presentation programs offer outlining capabilities, and some are more flexible for large-scale documents, but none offer Inspiration’s power. Inspiration lets you write an outline, transform it into a diagram, and add or delete topics and subtopics in either the outline or diagram view.

Version 4.1 adds RTF import and improved RTF export capabilities, so you can import or export outlines. It also adds Houghton-Mifflin’s 200,000-word spelling checker (compared with version 4.0’s 70,000 words) and enhanced keyboard control over outlining and text editing.

The Last Word

Inspiration 4.1 adds improved keyboard control, import and export capability, symbol flexibility, and cross-platform support to an already innovative and effective program. Whether you think better in words or pictures, switching between the two views adds a level of insight to almost any project, making Inspiration a valuable tool for planners and dreamers alike.—LIZA WEIMAN

EndNote Plus 2.0

Bibliography and Citation Manager

**PROS:** Enhanced search and change functions; term-list feature adds data entry. **CONS:**

Needs more data entry shortcuts; no horizontal scroll or word wrap in library window.

**COMPANY:** Niles & Associates (510/649-8176). **LIST PRICE:** $299.

ENDNOTE PLUS 2.0 IS THE LATEST release of Niles & Associates’ indispensable tool for harried academics and others who have to keep track of references and bibliographies. You get two versions of the software: a plug-in module that works with Microsoft Word 5.0 and 5.1, and a stand-alone application for use with WordPerfect, WriteNow, MacWrite, FrameMaker, and Nisus. (EndNote does not yet support Word 6.0; registered users will receive a 6.0-compatible upgrade at no charge when it becomes available.)

EndNote serves a dual purpose: as a database program it manages collections of reference works, and as a bibliography builder it formats papers that contain reference citations. To use EndNote, you create a reference file, or library, and then plug the required references into your text. EndNote scans your document, inserting properly formatted citations and building a bibliography as it goes. The software ships with predefined formats for more than 200 scholarly publications. If your favorite journals aren’t among these (mine weren’t), you can create new styles that specify exactly how your citations and bibliography entries should appear.

In previous versions, EndNote’s database-management functions were not as comprehensive as they might have been, so I was pleased to see that they’ve been enhanced considerably. The Find function now lets you search for empty fields and for fields that fall within a specified range of values (say, 1988 through 1995). Version 2.0 also gives you more control over the way the program displays reference lists. Two new commands allow you to include or exclude selected items from a list, and you can now choose the font and size of the display type. (Alas, my previous complaints about the lack of a horizontal scroll bar or an automatic word-wrap feature in the Library List window still haven’t been addressed.)

EndNote has two other welcome additions. The new Change Text command allows you to replace one text string with another throughout a database, and the Change Field command lets you replace a field, clear a field, or append text to a field, no matter what its contents. Version 2.0 also sports beefed-up import and export capabilities. For instance, you can now merge two databases by importing one library into another, and a new option weeds out duplicate references when you’re importing. (For $99, you can buy a separate product called EndLink that imports references from online services and CD-ROMs.)

Another new feature lets you create lists of terms you can refer to when adding new references to a library. Term lists can contain author names, journal titles, keywords, or any items whose usage you want to keep consistent. You can link a term list to a specific field, so that the proper list appears when you enter data. Unfortunately, you have to open a term list to

Reference Terms Term lists can save you keystrokes and help prevent errors when you’re entering data into an EndNote library.

use it; I’d like to see an option that automatically inserts a term as soon as your typed entry matches an item from the list. Automatic text formatting—word capitalization, for example—would be another handy feature.

Despite its power, EndNote Plus 2.0 remains surprisingly easy to learn and use. The revamped manual runs over 400 pages, but it’s thoughtfully organized and includes a wealth of helpful tips. Niles & Associates offers technical advice by phone, and it also maintains a support forum on America Online.

The Last Word

EndNote Plus 2.0 is an example of an excellent product that’s grown more powerful over the years. If you have to work with citations and bibliographies, I recommend it highly.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER
"But They Said My New Macintosh Would Run Windows Applications."

It's a crying shame. You thought your new Mac could run Windows applications right out of the box, but it doesn't. Well, dry your eyes, because even though they forgot to sell you the software you need, you're not out of luck. Just get SoftWindows.

SoftWindows lets you run the standard mode Windows applications you need at work or at home. With a couple of clicks, you can access databases in dBase. Edit spreadsheets from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. Exchange documents, presentations, even access your company's e-mail, printers and networks.

Over 150,000 Mac, Power Mac and Performa users already run Windows applications with SoftWindows. So can you. Just look for our "Try-It" CD-ROM at your favorite retailer to test drive SoftWindows on your Mac. You'll see it's as easy as taking candy from a baby.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.

© 1995, Insignia Solutions, Inc. Mountain View, CA • Phone (415) 359-7100 • Fax (415) 359-7165. Insigna and Insignia Solutions are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc.

SoftWindows is a trademark used under license. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 68 on reader service card
Read-It O.C.R. Pro 5.0

**Optical Character Recognition Software**

**PROS:** Instant OCR with Read A.S.A.P.; good block identification; good documentation.

**CONS:** Reading accuracy varies severely from font to font. **COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/670-1112) LIST PRICE: $395.

---

The exception to this rule seems to be that Read-It reads text in Courier and a whole family of typewriter-like fonts with strong serifs quite accurately, with no errors in three or four pages. This suggests to me that the recognition algorithms don’t have enough statistical feature data to work with on, for example, Geneva or Helvetica. Perhaps this is also why Read-It is decidedly skew-sensitive—if you line up a sample in a flatbed scanner and the edge is off by a few degrees, Read-It will often have severe reading problems.

Nonetheless, this program has attractive features, especially if you’re scanning typed material on its favorite scanners (Apple and Hewlett-Packard). It converts image files to text when you simply drag the image files over the Read A.S.A.P. icon, it’s easy to set up for batch mode, it flows text directly into word processor files, it’s unfazed by font and style changes in a document, and in all test documents it correctly zoned the text blocks. Its word-verification pop-up is nicely implemented, too—the problem is that it pops up all too often. The framework of an outstanding OCR program is here, but Olduvai has to convince the program that under no circumstances should it offer *thing* as a possible reading of any text in English, no matter what.

**The Last Word**

Read-It O.C.R. 5.0 has a nice assortment of convenience features, but its recognition engine, although improved over earlier versions, isn’t up to the standards set by Xerox’s TextBridge or Caere’s OmniPage. It’s not a first choice unless you simply need to process piles of very clear Courier text. —CHARLES SEITER

---

Special Delivery

**Multimedia Authoring Tool**

**PROS:** Easy to learn; not hardware-hungry.

**CONS:** Not as flexible as other authoring tools; can be confusing; expensive. **COMPANY:** Interactive Media Corporation (415/948-0745).

LIST PRICE: $399.

---

SPECIAL DELIVERY 2.0 IS A MULTIMEDIA AUTHORING TOOL THAT FALLS BETWEEN INDUSTRIAL-STRENGTH AUTHORING PROGRAMS, LIKE MACROMEDIA’S DIRECTOR, AND PRESENTATION-GRAPHICS PROGRAMS LIKE ADOBE’S PERSUASION. SPECIAL DELIVERY CAN’T CREATE BULLET CARDS AS EASILY AS PERSUASION DOES, AND IT’S NOT AS FLEXIBLE OR POWERFUL AS DIRECTOR. IT’S FOR USE WITH DOCUMENTS MORE COMPLEX THAN A SLIDE SHOW BUT LESS INTERACTIVE THAN, SAY, MYST.

At first glance, Special Delivery’s slide-show metaphor is similar to that of other presentation programs. The Layout view shows each slide as it will appear to the user. Text, graphics, video clips, and buttons are stored in geometric regions called portals. The Tools palette includes a text tool and simple drawing tools, although it isn’t a full-featured graphics editor. Special Delivery can import a variety of media types, and it comes with a library of clip media.

The first slide is a map, which is similar to the slide-sorter view in other presentation programs. But because Special Delivery aims to transcend the linear slide-show model, rearranging slides is more difficult than in other programs.

The slide-show metaphor breaks down when you switch to Button View, where you add interactivity. In Button View, portals are visible only as colored outlines. Labeled arrows link portals to show interactivity. Button View is like looking under the playfield of a pinball machine; you see the circuitry that causes things to happen. For a simple interactive presentation, Button View can be enlightening. For a complex hypermedia document with lots of linked objects and complicated logic, the maze of arrows is intimidating. The developers tried to make this view more intuitive by having the program automatically create labels identifying what each arrow does. Unfortunately, labels like “1. BdHM.S Show” don’t make complex structures simple.

Creating an interactive link is easy for buttons that perform common operations: draw a line and choose the menu item.
We put our money where our mouth is.

When it comes to memory, we back your Mac. In fact with our new Lifetime Replacement & Service Warranty, we back it like nobody else. We were the first with a lifetime warranty on all our memory products, and now we're the only memory manufacturer to offer dealer service reimbursement. That means if your dealer has to send a service technician to you because a Viking memory product fails, we'll not only replace the part for free, but we will reimburse* your dealer for the service call!

How can we afford to have a policy like this, you ask? The reason is confidence--very few Viking memory components ever fail. Our reliability for quality and compatibility is unsurpassed. We manufacture our own products in-house under the strictest quality control. We are absolutely committed to excellence in product quality, customer satisfaction, and in setting warranty policies that make our customers' lives a little easier.

Make your life a little easier. The next time you add memory to your Mac, buy the bytes with some teeth in them. Insist on Viking Components. From sales to service, you really can't afford to settle for anything else. Call us for the dealer nearest you.

Viking Components
11 Columbia • Laguna Hills, CA 92656
Tel: 714-643-7255 • Fax: 714 643-7250
Customer Support: 1-800-643-3255 • Sales: 1-800-338-2361

*Subject to Viking approval. Some restrictions.

Manufacturing tomorrow's products... Today!
mPower 2.0

Multimedia Authoring Program

**PROS:** Provides an easy-to-learn approach to media integration; supports a wide range of file formats and media sources. **CONS:** Awkward, button-intensive interface; limited transitional and animated effects. **COMPANY:** Multimedia Design Corporation (704/523-9493). **LIST PRICE:** $295.

**MW**

POWER IS AN ENTRY-LEVEL multimedia authoring program that sets out to make the creation of interactive presentations as simple as possible. Toward that end, the program dispenses with the usual array of menus, submenus, time lines, and dialog boxes that you find in most authoring tools. Instead, mPower offers a push-button interface that is similar to a bank ATM.

The program’s slick-looking main interface consists of a small window where you view your presentation in progress and a column of 3-D-style buttons with functions that change depending on your location in the program. This approach makes mPower easy to learn and understand; you accomplish virtually every task involved with assembling a presentation—creating slides; selecting backgrounds; adding text, graphics, video, and sound; applying transitional effects—by clicking on the clearly labeled buttons on screen. Unfortunately, clicking on button after button also makes authoring cumbersome and time-consuming.

To illustrate: Suppose you want to create a new slide containing a text object. First you click on the Add New Slide button, then the Text button, then the Add Text Button. Now you can actually type the text on the slide, but to change the font you must click on the Font button. This produces a dialog box containing eight standard fonts; if you want to use some other font, you must then click on the Other Font button to get a list of all installed fonts. Setting other text characteristics—color, style, size, and so on— involves more buttons. When you’ve formatted the text, you have to click on the Done with Text button before you can move on.

All this button clicking makes the interface a bit claustrophobic. The feeling is intensified by the fact that you’re forced to view your slides in the tiny Object Window at a reduced size. True, you can preview slides at full size, but in full-size view, you have no access to any of the editing buttons. The program provides no other viewing options; you can’t zoom in or out when editing a slide.

While mPower may lack the hidden menus, submenus, and dialog boxes that complicate other programs, it also lacks a real arsenal of authoring tools. Drawing tools are minimal and clumsy. Likewise, slide-to-slide transitional effects lack variety. You can make objects enter and exit on cue—but only along eight predefined, un editable paths. You also can make objects fade in or out, but I found that fade transitions produce jerky, halting results on a Quadra 630.

One of mPower’s strengths is the broad range of media it allows you to integrate into presentations. You can import graphics in PICT, PCX, Photo CD, and EPS formats; audio directly from compact discs or in AIFF and snd formats; and QuickTime movies and other video digitized from a VCR or camcorder. The program’s A/V controller supports a variety of Sony and Pioneer laser-disc players, too, along with any serially controllable analog media sources, such as high-end VCRs.

The program also offers some good tools for adding interactivity to a presentation. You can set up buttons on slides that let viewers control the flow of a presentation, play sounds, show QuickTime movies, move the viewer to any other slide in the presentation, or launch another application.

**The Last Word**

Despite a handful of sophisticated multimedia features, mPower is too limited to be a compelling authoring tool. And while its push-button interface is easy to grasp, it’s far too cumbersome. It simply takes too long to navigate the program. In the end there are programs, such as Gold Disk’s Astound and Macromedia’s Action, that provide a far better entry-level approach to multimedia.—JOSEPH SCHORR
"We tested the new RasterOps PaintBoard Prism GT versus competing products such as the Radius LeMans GT, with the most popular page layout and graphic design applications. We found that, across the board, Prism GT outperformed the competition."

Jan Peddle, of Jan Peddle Associates, a leading independent graphics consulting firm.

RasterOps' new

24-bit PaintBoard Prism family is

the perfect match for the graphic

design power that Apple's new

PowerMacs are providing. But

don't take our word for it; listen

to what the experts are saying...

Call
1-800-SAY-COLOR
RescueTxt 1.0

**Text Utility**

**PROS:** Fast, accurate; virtually foolproof performance.

**CONS:** Does not display file names; displays only one match at a time; cannot search more than one disk at a time.

**COMPANY:** Abbott Systems (914/747-3116), LIST PRICE: $79.

THE WORST HAS HAPPENED. You’ve accidentally trashed a valuable file that contains important information you need. Or you’ve forgotten which file contains the text you need. Abbott Systems’ RescueTxt is designed to help you solve both problems.

RescueTxt searches all of your hard drives for the presence of any text string. Unlike other utilities that search for text, RescueTxt reads the disk directly, block by block, so it can actually seek out text in files you’ve already deleted, provided nothing has written over the deleted file. I had RescueTxt search for text in a number of documents, some recently deleted, and it was consistently successful in finding the correct search strings.

Unfortunately, even when you locate the text in a file that isn’t deleted, RescueTxt doesn’t tell you the file’s name, so you cannot simply open it. Your only option is to cut and paste the text into a new document. Thus you lose any format information contained in the original file.

RescueTxt is simple to use. You launch the application (which is native for the Power Macintosh and compatible with 680X0 Macs), enter your search string, choose whether the search string is case sensitive, then select the drive you want to search, and click on the Find button. If the item that matches your search string isn’t the one you want, you click on the Find Again button to continue the search where it left off. The program is quite speedy. But its modality (nonmovable) dialog box prevents you from doing anything else on your Mac while the search is progressing.

If you want to search for text in a document, other programs display the name of the file that contains the text-string match and (in some cases) launch the file in the program that created it. Some examples are Now Software’s Now SuperBoomerang (part of the Now Utilities collection), Goopher (which comes with PrairieSoft’s DiskTop), and even the new System 7.5 Find File application. There are others, including some shareware. But these programs will not locate text in a file you’ve already deleted.

For that, you can use Central Point Software’s MacTools Pro and Norton Utilities (the latter will also search for text strings in files not deleted).

None of these programs, however, perform quite as speedily as RescueTxt.

How Do I Find Thee? Use RescueTxt to locate missing text on your hard drive, even if you’ve already trashed the file.

The Last Word Yes, RescueTxt is a one-trick pony. But if you want decent performance and the ability to locate text in even a deleted file, RescueTxt is worth consideration. If only as an additional tool in your utility arsenal, RescueTxt makes a trade-off between speed and retaining the file name: the lack of file names is frustrating, but the speed is ultimately worth it.

—GENE STEINBERG

MLab

**Mathematical-Modeling Software**

**PROS:** Excellent facilities for producing differential-equation models of systems; special accommodation of nonlinear dynamical systems.

**CONS:** Smaller graphics repertoire than Mathematica; austere interface.

**COMPANY:** Civilized Software (301/652-4714), LIST PRICE: $1495.

The math program MLab is short on Mac amenities but is quite powerful for a large range of science applications. This includes any activities in which the expected behavior model of the underlying physical, chemical, or biological system is an ordinary differential equation or system of equations. That’s a big range. In fact, MLab is more than a match for Pre-science’s Theorist, a middleweight symbolic-math package; moreover, in its own domain MLab shows several advantages over Wolfram Research’s Mathematica.

MLab, which was developed at the National Institutes of Health, is not a general-purpose math program. It’s essentially a programming language, drawing on constructs from Pascal, FORTRAN, and BASIC, that implements a large assortment of commands for fitting experimental data to dynamical (usually differential-equation) models. MLab also covers statistics (descriptive, cluster-analysis, and survival-analysis), fast-matrix algebra, and an assortment of graphs oriented toward presentation in scientific journals.

By Mac software-interface standards, MLab is pretty primitive—its Unix and DOS origins make it a good choice for researchers familiar with text-based command-line programming. At start-up MLab displays a blank Console window with no horizontal-scrolling or sizing capabilities. The File menu doesn’t even include old favorite commands such as Open. The program requires a 68020 or higher processor and hardware math coprocessor (the on-CPU hardware math in the Quadra 650, 800, and 950 works), and it doesn’t yet come in a Power Mac version. However, it can function in less than 2MB of free RAM, making it the least-demanding high-powered science application for the Mac.

The payoff in MLab, compared with other scientific software, lies in the large number of carefully explained, easy-to-program examples included in its truly superior documentation. The tutorials on enzyme kinetics, multicompartamental pharmacological models, pulsed magnetic-resonance spectroscopy, nonlinear oscillators, and nearly 30 other scientific topics are clear and full of practical examples. In principle, you could do this sort of modeling in Mathematics or many other packages with well-designed floating-point numerics. The difference is that MLab tells you explicitly how to do it, with instructions written by scientists for scientists.

The Last Word MLab lets you do fast computation on numerically complex real-world problems, using only an ancient Mac II or higher. You must be willing to write short (usually single-page) programs, but MLab will reward the professional researcher with its mathematical-modeling capabilities.

—CHARLES SEITER

Plain in the Plane Although the program supports contour and surface 3-D plots, the typical MLab plot is simply a 2-D publication-ready black-and-white line graphic like this regression sample.
**Before you buy a color printer, you'd better double-check your facts.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Features</th>
<th>Professional ColorPoint 2 Model 4/14</th>
<th>Tektronix Phaser 440/480</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Technology</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Postscript Level 2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 MHz RISC Processor</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 Adobe Type 1 Fonts</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Trim</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Hard Disk</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(No additional RAM needed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Color Full-Bleed Printing</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Right out of the box!)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry Standard Color Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCS File Support</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Do the research and you'll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments' unique Dual Technology, it's like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you're ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you'll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2's Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call 800-888-0817.

---

Circle 93 on reader service card
**NetWorks 3.0.4**

**Network-Monitoring Utility**

**PROS:** Easy to use; many options for monitoring and notification. **CONS:** Expensive for small installations. **COMPANY:** Caravelle Networks Corporation (613/226-1172). **LIST PRICE:** 25-device license $1395, 100-device license $2495, larger site licenses available.

I f you are a network manager who dreams of becoming omniscient, NetWorks is for you. This easy-to-use software continually polls devices—CPUs, printers, routers, hubs—over AppleTalk, DECnet, IPX, and Unix networks, checking them for signs of life. It can also monitor network zones and services running on file servers (such as an E-mail system). It offers a multitude of configuration and reporting options and runs neatly in the background of the net manager’s Mac.

A concise device list reports back on the devices you choose to have tested, indicating whether a device is down, up, on hold, or waiting to be tested. This list also provides detailed device information, such as traffic statistics from a router.

Devices equipped with SNMP permit enhanced reporting such as network-traffic speed (in bits per second) and system performance. NetWorks recognizes SNMP agents included with many hardware devices, such as routers and network hubs. Caravelle’s own SNMP responder is for use on CPUs. This is useful for file servers and Macs running critical network services, such as remote access. A control panel lets you check hard drive statistics of any Mac, including available disk space.

**Send Up a Flare** When something goes wrong on the network, a server goes down or is inexplicably slow, NetWorks can notify you via on-screen messages, E-mail, messages sent over a pager or forwarded to an online service, or spoken via Macintosh (not compatible with System 7). Alerts are customizable and can include the device name, the device type, the device’s network location (zone name), and even network-node numbers and Internet addresses.

When you set up NetWorks, filters help you select particular zones or specific devices, such as printers or routers. I installed NetWorks on my Quadra 650 and, from a list of available devices on my company network, selected 25 devices that are critical to the smooth operation of the network. In about 35 seconds NetWorks monitored all 25 devices and reported back on their status. After I intentionally shut down a printer, in seconds NetWorks reported the failure to me via desktop notification (E-mail and pager options take a few seconds to a few minutes longer, depending on your E-mail system and paging network). I also verified disk-capacity data, and I shut down several systems and E-mail services on monitored systems. NetWorks was speedy and accurate.

**The Last Word** If the network you maintain is small—say, ten or fewer critical devices, all located within your building—NetWorks is not a cost-effective choice. But for networks that sprawl across several buildings or even several states, it’s a net manager’s indispensable tool.—Matt Clark

---

**RemotePoint**

**Cordless Pointing Device**

**PROS:** Easy to hold; doesn’t require precise aiming. **CONS:** Cumbersome for dragging; battery-compartment cover hard to fasten. **COMPANY:** InterLink Electronics (605/484-1331). **LIST PRICE:** $199.

C o r d e d mice and trackballs are fine for desktop pointing and clicking, but they fall short for doing stand-up presentations, when cables just get in the way. The RemotePoint, a new infrared pointing device from InterLink Electronics, offers a novel solution for Macintosh users who don’t want to be tied down.

Sporting a contoured look that resembles a Star Trek hand phaser, the RemotePoint is designed to suit either right- or left-handed users. When you grip the RemotePoint, your index finger rests on a forward-facing button that is functionally identical to a standard mouse button. (Another button on the upper surface serves the same purpose.) A disk on top of the RemotePoint controls the cursor. The cursor’s movement corresponds to the area of the disk you’ve pressed; press harder and the cursor moves faster.

The RemotePoint communicates with the Mac via a compact infrared sensor that plugs into the Mac’s ADB port. Although the manual recommends placing the sensor anywhere that guarantees an unbroken line of sight, I found the RemotePoint more forgiving than some other infrared devices I’ve tried; cursor response remained smooth even with the RemotePoint aimed off to one side of the sensor. It works at distances of up to 40 feet.

Two AA batteries (included) provide power for the RemotePoint; according to InterLink, the batteries should last about one year. Inserting the batteries turned out to be the only sore spot—the two tabs that hold down the battery-compartment cover bend easily, making it impossible to snap the cover into place until you pry them back into position.

If you’ve already grown accustomed to a mouse or to a trackball, becoming proficient with the RemotePoint takes some practice. Until you learn to control the degree of pressure you apply to the disk, it’s easy to overshoot your target on the monitor. Even with experience, though, some operations remain more cumbersome than they are using a desktop pointing device. For instance, it’s harder to draw curves with the RemotePoint than with a standard mouse, largely because your thumb isn’t designed for circular movements. Dragging is also more awkward with the RemotePoint, because it’s hard to press the button and manipulate the disk at the same time. InterLink should consider adding a dedicated click-lock button, or at least let you configure one button to lock using control-panel software.

**The Last Word** Although it’s not my first choice for desktop work, the RemotePoint is an elegant workaround for people who don’t want to (or can’t) be tethered to their Macs.—Franklin N. Tessler
FreeHand 4.0, 1994 MacUser Eddy Award

"BEST NEW DRAWING TOOL"

Feel The Power For Only $149.

Upgrade to the power of FreeHand 5:
The Eddy Award-winning Drawing Program is now available to current FreeHand users and users of Illustrator, Canvas and MacDraw for only $149. Call 1-800-989-3762 today!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grids, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22' x 22' pasteboard!

Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

The editors of MacUser felt it. And now you can feel it too. The ultimate power and unlimited freedom in design and illustration, in new Power Macintosh native FreeHand 5. All for only $149. We'll prove it.

On our free Showcase CD, you'll see what the power of FreeHand can do for artists, designers, illustrators, desktop publishers and multimedia mavens just like you.

So call for the FREE CD. Or upgrade for only $149. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

FREE SHOWCASE CD-ROM 1-800-326-2128

ASK FOR OPERATOR #714

MACROMEDIA®

Circle 86 on reader service card
MMS557

Multimedia Speaker System

**PROS:** Clean, natural sound; decent bass; fast hookup. **CONS:** Lacks separate connection for external CD-ROM's audio jacks; sound gets a bit harsh if you play it too loud. **COMPANY:** Audio-Technica USA (216/686-2600). **LIST PRICE:** $149.95

**MW** [Image]

**The Last Word**

Amidst a huge selection of similarly performing speaker systems, Audio-Technica's MMS557 stands out as a best buy in its class. The speakers look good, but more important, they sound good, and are a worthwhile addition to any multimedia setup. —**GENE STEINBERG**

PaperPower 1.0

Graphics Tablet Utility

**PROS:** Adds versatility to graphics tablets; provides good macro-building tools. **CONS:** Overlay functions can get in your way. **COMPANY:** Pipel (513/294-6656). **LIST PRICE:** $149.

**MW** [Image]

**The Last Word**

On balance, PaperPower gives life to an interesting idea and provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but I don't think I'm quite ready to give up my mouse and keyboard. —**CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ**

---

PaperPower treats an overlay as an extra layer of the tablet, with a background layer. The background layer is reserved for normal tablet operation, letting you use the tablet for drawing. You can switch between the overlay and background layers. You can also use multiple overlays at the same time.

You design overlays in PaperKeys, a separate program with tools for creating Key objects. You attach macros to Key objects by selecting functions from pop-up menus. The program offers an array of macro functions and can incorporate scripts built with the QuickKeys and Tempo macro-building programs.

However, PaperPower is not a panacea for the mousephobic. Even the most confirmed tablet users should expect to turn regularly to mouse and keyboard. Constructing the perfect overlay requires quite a bit of work—even if you only select macros from the pop-up menus.

Veterans of macro-building utilities should have little trouble using PaperPower, but novices will need to play around with it before they can build useful overlays. Beginners will find the manual hard to digest. The intro sections simplify some concepts beyond recognition, while the more technical sections can get a little dense.

If you have more than one active overlay, or forget to switch to the background layer, the overlays can interfere with cursor movements while you use the stylus. Worse, stumbling on a Key can inadvertently trip another function, such as launching a program. PaperPower demands awareness—of where you are on the tablet, which overlay is active, and so on—and adjustment.

Consolidating functions for controlling your presentations is probably PaperPower's best application. It's too bad that the package doesn't include basic overlays for popular programs.

**The Last Word**

On balance, PaperPower gives life to an interesting idea and provides a useful tool for creating and using macros, but I don't think I'm quite ready to give up my mouse and keyboard.

——**CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ**

---

The speakers are organized as Keys (tablet areas that work like HyperCard buttons). Then the overlay is assigned a unique pattern of dots (called pips). This allows PaperPower to catalog and recognize different overlays. Finally, you print the overlay—this is where the paper comes in—and place it on the tablet surface, where the overlay identifies the Keys, making them accessible with a touch.

The tweeters are diminutive, just ½ inch in diameter, and they reproduce the midrange and high frequencies. A 4-inch bass reflex woofer (using a hollow tube or port to enhance bass response) handles the low frequencies. The internal stereo amplifier is rated at 20 watts total power. Audio-Technica doesn't say what rating method it uses (the audio industry uses several), but the rating means that the system produces a reasonable amount of undistorted sound, probably as much as anyone needs outside of a regular stereo system. Frequency response is rated at 80Hz to 20,000Hz, but no response variation is specified.

The proof is in the listening, though, and there the Audio-Technica speakers acquit themselves well. They produce midrange and high frequencies with a clear, well-balanced sound one doesn't expect in speakers in this price range. There's even a decent amount of bass to add heft to the sounds of games such as Myst and your favorite music CDs.

The speakers don't break the laws of physics, however; if you turn up the volume too far, the sound gets a trifle harsh, and turning up the bass too high makes the low frequencies a bit muddy. At normal volume levels the speakers can't quite plumb the lowest depths of the frequency spectrum, a deficiency to be expected. But used within a comfortable listening range, there is little to fault in these speakers' sound.

MY OTHER QUIBBLES ARE FEW. THE manual doesn't tell you which RCA phone plug to hook to which channel on the speaker (the convention is red for the right channel, white for the left). And there isn't a separate input jack for the audio output from an external CD player, forcing you to scurry to the nearest Radio Shack for adapter cables. I could also wish for a subwoofer to provide more oomph in the bass region.

**The Last Word**

Among a huge selection of similarly performing speaker systems, Audio-Technica's MMS557 stands out as a best buy in its class. The speakers look good, but more important, they sound good, and are a worthwhile addition to any multimedia setup. —**GENE STEINBERG**
Samsung.
Mac's new point of view.

SyncMaster 17GLs

It's about how you work on your Mac. Attitude. Satisfaction. Pride. Samsung designed the SyncMaster™ GL Series to be an extension of your creativity.

Whether you design on a Quadra workstation, create multimedia presentations on a Power Macintosh or need external video for your PowerBook, the SyncMaster GL Series will improve the way you view your work.

With true 24-bit color, multiple on-the-fly resolutions and on-board color controls, you can easily concentrate on what you're doing - not on what's running it.

Think about how you work on your Mac. Samsung did. And came up with a whole new point of view.

For more product information, call 1-800-933-4110.

Now available at MacMall. To order direct call 1-800-222-2808.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SyncMaster</th>
<th>14GL</th>
<th>15GL</th>
<th>17GL</th>
<th>17GLs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Resolution</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
<td>1024x768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Refresh Rate at Maximum Resolution</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPA (Image Pedestal)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Management</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flat Square Screen</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Screen Programming</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read/Write Cache</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>3 Years</td>
<td>2 Years</td>
<td>3 Years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WARNING: ELECTRONIC IMPULSE DIVERSION PATTERN: SyncMaster 17GL Series may cause Mac User Design Office Adapts to protect Macintosh Compatibility. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.**

Circle 198 on reader service card
**Widget Workshop**

**Wacky Science Simulation**

**PROS:** Intelligently stimulating, never boring.

**CONS:** Takes a while to learn; may leave you wanting more. **COMPANY:** Maxis Software (510/254-9700). **LIST PRICE:** $44.95.

I can honestly say that this program is one of the coolest pieces of software I have ever used."

"Totally awesome!"

Normally our handpicked crew of software testers reserves this kind of praise for games. But they're talking here about Widget Workshop, a fiendishly clever science-simulation kit from Maxis. Educational software that's fun—now that's cool.

Widget Workshop is a mad scientist's laboratory that allows you to build Rubi Goldberg-style widgets out of tools like switches, light bulbs, metronomes, counters, speakers, and hearts. Hearts? No, this isn't Mortal Kombat III. The hearts are strictly clinical and mercifully bloodless; they're included so you can, for example, compare the heart rates of different species.

The widget-building process is simple: you use the pointer to drag tools from the tool tray onto the work area and link them so each tool's output connectors are connected to the input connectors of other tools. When everything is connected, you test your creation by clicking on the Go button.

Double-clicking on a tool brings up a dialog box that briefly describes the tool's function, suggests possible uses, and offers options for customization. For example, the gravity chamber allows you to control not just the type of object you drop, but the amount of gravity.

When you first enter the workshop you'll need some help figuring out what the icon-like tools do and how you put them together. An entertaining Mad Scientist's Guide (one of two excellent manuals) leads you through a series of projects to familiarize you with the program. It quickly moves from simple experiments to complex simulations involving Boolean algebra and computer logic gates—perhaps a bit too fast for some users. Even though the package recommends Widget Workshop for ages 8 and above, users at the young end of that scale may need help with many activities.

The package includes several puzzles—not quite-finished widgets that serve as brain teasers—and a bag of plastic tools and toys for experiments that combine the physical world with the widget world. Still, users may eventually wish for more—more work space, more tools, more options for each tool. Widget Workshop encourages imagination and exploration, and that inevitably leads into corners that the programmers didn't anticipate.

**The Last Word** Widget Workshop is so good that it's worth the minor disappointment that results from running up against the workshop walls. Perhaps future versions will be enhanced and extended; maybe they'll even allow plug-in additions. In the meantime, hang the Do Not Disturb sign on the laboratory. We've got work to do.—George and Ben Beekman

---

**CyberBoogie**

**Children's Animation Software**

**PROS:** Highly interactive; easy-to-use interface; online help; catchy tunes. **CONS:** Limited control over characters; no facilities for creating your own art. **COMPANY:** Times Mirror Multimedia (314/531-2503). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

From Betty Boop to Beauty and the Beast, song and dance have been staples of animated cartooning. CyberBoogie, a CD-ROM-based program, lets kids participate in this tradition. By manipulating on-screen characters, even young children can create animated dance routines to music played by Sharon, Lois, and Bram, the hosts of Nickelodeon's "Elephant Show."

CyberBoogie's designers have a fluid, fun approach to the famously tedious task of animation. First, you choose a background scene and a song for your cartoon. With the music playing, drag a CyberBoogie character, called an Ani-Mate, on stage. You move the cursor near the Ani-Mate's legs to lead the Ani-Mate through kicks or jumps, or by its arm to add a wave. The program records all moves and immediately begins repeating them in time to the music.

Now that you've got it hopping to the beat, dance your character around the scene; the program remembers the path you trace. Give your character a prop; it stays with the Ani-Mate, and probably commences mutating on an animation cycle of its own. Bring in a second Ani-Mate, stick it onto the first, and watch them dance cheek to cheek.

Since CyberBoogie saves dances as a series of instructions, even the most elaborate production takes up less than 100K. (Of course, the file will play back only if CyberBoogie is loaded.)

So far, so cool. So why did CyberBoogie leave me and my juvenile judges less than thrilled? I think it's because, at bottom, this is a pretty confining program.

CyberBoogie trades power for simplicity. That sounds reasonable, but in practice it means that each cartoon progresses in pretty much the same way. Music must accompany all animation. You can't switch backgrounds during a number. You're allowed only a few characters on stage at a time. Unless you have a 14-inch or larger monitor, all characters in a piece must remain on stage at all times. And so on.

Perhaps the most serious limitation of CyberBoogie is that it puts you in a strictly clip-art world. You can't draw or import your own backgrounds. There's no facility for creating new characters. And you can't import or record sound effects or music.

And as CyberBoogie lacks any type of editor for refining sequences, complex choreography is a try-and-try-again affair.

**The Last Word** CyberBoogie's makers rate it for children three to nine years old; I'd say that the program's easy interface, bouncy songs, and cute graphics make it a good choice for kids at the low end of that range. But the program's relative lack of features probably restricts it to the same group.—Joe Matazzoni

---

Boogie Down You can choose background scenes and songs from the rotating display on the right side of the CyberBoogie screen; props and supporting casts are on the left. The window shades covering the menus at the top mean there's not enough memory to include another Ani-Mate.
You got a Mac. And then a few more. You tied them together. People started sharing. Everything.
Funny thing about the Macintosh computer. With little fanfare and an idea known simply as “plug and play,” it turned a whole lot of novice users into networkers.

And is it any surprise? All you have to do is plug a connector into your Macintosh, and you’re networked. You can share printers. You can share modems. You can even share files with your peers.

This kind of “peer-to-peer” network is all some workgroups need.

Others, however, soon find they’re ready to take the next step: a Workgroup Server dedicated to improving the ebb and flow of vital information.

How do you know if you’re ready? Just ask yourself a few simple questions.

Do I have more than five computers tied together in a peer-to-peer network? Is one printer always backlogged while others sit idle? When people share files, are their systems slowing down? Is there confusion about who has the latest data and where it resides?

If you answered yes to any of these questions, it’s definitely time to consider a Workgroup Server from Apple.

Workgroup Servers provide a centralized place for users to store and share files. Which means your shared files don’t get lost, your systems don’t slow down and users always have access to the latest information.

A server also gives you a place to put network applications and services—accounting programs, databases, e-mail and more—for everyone to use.

And that’s just the start. With every Workgroup Server, you also get Dantz Retrospect Remote, so you can back up every system on the network—clients and servers—automatically. Plus Apple RAID disk mirroring software, so you can rest easy about data reliability.

Want more still? Add FileWave software to your server, and you can easily distribute new programs and upgrades from the server. Or add Apple Remote Access software, and users can access your network from anywhere.

“OK,” you say, “but how difficult is it to use a Workgroup Server?” It’s as easy as using a Macintosh. All you have to do is connect the components, turn on the power, and you’re ready to go.

Choosing the right server is just as easy. We have three models based on the new PowerPC RISC chip—the Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150 and 9150.

No matter which one you choose, you’re backed by our expert phone support, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

And now, for a limited time, you’ll get GraceLAN Server Manager software, a $395 retail value, at no extra charge.

To get your free Workgroup Server brochure or for more information on our server trial program, simply pick up the phone and call us at 800-538-9696, ext. 430.” And unlock the power of your workgroup. The power to be your best.”

Apple
WHAT FEELS LIKE A MAC, PERFORMS LIKE A MAC, PLUGS AND PLAYS LIKE A MAC, and even quacks like a Mac, yet is not a Mac? The future.

Apple has code-named its forthcoming PowerPC 604-based PCI Macintosh Tsunami, but the real sea change for Macintosh users has already hit. Apple decided last fall to license the Macintosh Operating System. And the first wave of Mac clones was announced in 1995 began.

Macworld Lab has tested prototypes of these very first Mac clones. The results? The first clones work as well as Apple’s Macs. That alone represents an auspicious start to Apple’s reversal of its decade-long go-it-alone strategy. Although these first clones introduce no compelling new technologies, breathtaking features, or stunning industrial designs, they prove that Mac clones can be legitimate alternatives to Apple’s own Macs.

We evaluated late prototypes of three of the first four clone models: desktop and tower Power Mac-compatibles from Power Computing Corporation, a Millpitas, California, start-up company; and a 68LC040-based tower from Bridgetech, a small Southern California reseller of systems and drives. (Neither company had clones on sale when we went to press.) But the floodgates will open soon.

Within a few months, Radius will roll out high-end video workstations, which it announced in early January but is still developing. By April, DayStar Digital will announce plans to produce clones for digital photography and publishing. By next year, expect to see up to 30 Mac clone makers: 10 to 15 small-timers, mostly supplied by Apple and Power Computing (which plans a large business selling motherboards to other Mac-clone developers); 5 to 10 niche players like Radius and DayStar; and 2 to 5 medium-size computer companies, such as Taiwan’s Acer or Japan’s Toshiba (see the sidebar “Mac Clones: Who’s Next?”).

Clone makers will choose from four basic approaches to creating clones—all of which are already reflected in the embryonic Mac-compatible market:

• Sell a few preconfigured models with slightly more appealing features at a lower cost than Apple does.
• Sell into specialty markets—such as digital video, education, or selected foreign markets—and perhaps package computers with other devices to create turnkey systems.
• Sell large volumes of inexpensive systems at razor-thin margins; offering a range of configurations.
• Sell machines that support popular features that Apple has phased out or incremental innovations that Apple declines to offer. Examples include clones with both NuBus and PCI slots (after Apple moves to PCI later this year).

BY CHARLES PILLER
THE FIRST MAC-COMPATIBLES

New Mac Looks
The arrival of Mac-compatibles will mean a variety of designs and features. The temporary cases shown here give a hint of the looks that the first clone developers are exploring.
clones with built-in Ethernet transceivers, modems, and VGA ports; and clones that support 72-pin SIMMs. (Apple development documents indicate that the company is switching to 168-pin Dual In-line Memory Modules, or DIMMs, later this year. The new Mac/PC hybrid being developed jointly by Apple and IBM will also use these DIMMs; see "Mac Hybrids," in this issue.)

Half of Power Computing's business will be selling Mac-compatible systems to other clone vendors

Whatever approach clone makers take, until clones and their makers withstand the scrutiny of thousands of users, buying any clone will require customers to take a leap of faith. To make it a shorter leap, Macworld Lab tested not just performance, but compatibility with a wide range of hardware peripherals and software programs, and for look and feel. As part of that process, I wrote this article on the 100MHz Power Computing tower clone to discover the day-by-day feel any owner would experience.

Power Computing: Mainstream Macs

By the time this article appears, Power Computing expects to be within weeks of selling Mac-compatible models that offer modest improvements and cost 10 to 15 percent less than comparable Apple units—the Power Macintosh 8100/100 and 7100/80. Power Computing's machines are by far the most important in the overall development of the Mac-clone market; they are the only true clones available for testing (the Bridgette model repackages an Apple motherboard), and Power Computing plans to sell motherboards to other clone makers.

At the late prototype stage, the unnamed 80MHz desktop and 100MHz tower machines offer nearly flawless Mac compatibility—consumers can assume that with few exceptions, the peripherals and software they now use with a Mac will work with these machines equally well. And the Power Computing units run as fast as their Apple counterparts. The results hold firm across basic business and graphics applications, math-intensive modeling and data-analysis applications, and hard-drive performance.

First Offerings

Initially, Power Computing will offer only these two models, but it should rapidly expand its product line at both the low and high ends over the next several months to include machines that support the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) bus and the PowerPC 604 CPU. Power Computing even expects to release such systems shortly after Apple sells its first models using these technologies, later this year. Power Computing may also sell peripherals from Apple or other companies.

The systems we tested are in most ways similar to the equivalent Macs—including the use of Apple controller chips. This accounts, in large part, for performance nearly identical to that of the Power Macs. Down the line, Power Computing plans to produce its own controller chips—to enhance performance and reduce costs. The Power Computing machines also include several features that are identical to those found in their Power Macintosh counterparts: three open NuBus slots, built-in Ethernet, a 256K cache (expandable to 1MB), a SuperDrive floppy, and a 200-watt power supply.

But Power Computing offers several improvements over Apple's machines:

- The desktop unit can hold up to 200MB of RAM; the 7100's maximum is 136MB.
- Both units feature many accessible drive bays (three for the desktop model, one for the Power Mac 7100, four for the tower model, three for the 8100), although the 8100 offers two additional bays that are not accessible (for hard drives), while the Power Computing tower has no such bays.
- Like Apple's, the Power Computing machines support a single PDS slot. Apple uses its PDS slot for the High-Performance Video (HPV) card, which supports thousands of colors. Power Computing expects to use a card that includes a VGA standard connector (for PC-style monitors) and a Mac connector. Power Computing may ship some models without the card; those would support only 256 colors with their on-board video chips (comparable to the Power Macs' on-board video). For our tests, Power Computing supplied Apple's HPV card.
- Quadruple-speed (4X) CD-ROM drives may be used; Apple offers 2X drives as an option. The Power Computing prototypes we tested were not equipped with CD-ROM drives.

Power Computing's system design (except for the clock-oscillator chip that controls the CPU and bus speed, the two models' motherboards are identi-
Motherboard Transformed
Power Computing's prototype Power Macintosh-compatible motherboard (below left) fits an Apple 8100 series motherboard (right) into a baby AT format—an inexpensive, widely available, well-understood industry standard—perfect for selling to Mac-clone makers that have PC-clone businesses.

Power Computing also offers a few user-friendly improvements over Apple machines. By putting I/O components on a card, Power Computing can offer upgrades without a motherboard replacement, and it can offer different I/O options (such as thin coax or 10BaseT for Ethernet). Moreover, the I/O card plugs into a custom slot, saving a NuBus slot. Another welcome change: the cache and SIMM slots are much more accessible than on Apple's machines.

Unfortunately, Power Computing also made a few cost-saving compromises:
- Both models use nonstandard clock oscillators, so they won't work with current CPU boosters.
- The tower model offers a maximum of 200MB of RAM; the 8100's maximum is 264MB. This is because Power Computing uses no on-board memory, relying instead completely on SIMMs (72-pin, 70ns, like Apple's).
- Neither Power Computing machine has an interrupt button, although only programmers who do not use MacBug will find this annoying.

Also, Macworld Lab experienced difficulty inserting three NuBus cards simultaneously due to a flaw in the case; Power Computing says the problem will be fixed in shipping versions.

Compatibility Tests
Clearly, the most important test is compatibility—less than 99 percent compatibility would probably kill any clone. The results of Macworld Lab's hundreds of tests with scores of devices and applications show that Power Computing understands this fundamental principle. We tried a range of printers (ink-jet and laser); a tape drive and a scanner; fax modems; Ethernet cards; input devices; video cards; SCSI accelerators; and optical, CD-ROM, and removable hard drives and drivers (see "Power Computing Clones: First Lab Tests").

The hardware tests revealed only three problems. When using the RasterOps Paintboard Prism video-display card, the screen image shakes—possibly due to a NuBus problem or a low-level software incompatibility. With the Atto SiliconExpress IV SCSI-2 accelerator, we experienced occasional errors using BlitzCopy and making Finder copies—possibly a software incompatibility with the driver that the Atto SCSI board installs. And the stereo-output jack on the desktop model actually provides mono output—but this should be corrected in the shipping version.

We also conducted a range of tests with dozens of leading applications, including page-layout, graphics, CAD, video-editing, word processing, networking, compression, mathematics, database, and virus-detection programs. Compatibility was nearly perfect; Microsoft Word 6.0, which suffers from extension conflicts on any Mac, encountered them more easily on the Power Computing clones.
Power Computing Clones: First Lab Tests

Highly Compatible

SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tower system (100MHz)</th>
<th>Desktop system (80MHz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACI US 4th Dimension 3.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 5.0a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Premiere 4.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager 3.0, 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrin Softfit Deluxe 3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple HyperCard 2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple QuickTime 2.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleScript (basic functionality)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashlar Vellum 3D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software QuickKeys 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software QuickMail 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChrisDraw 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClarisWorks 3.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compactor Pro 1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataswitch Vex 5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Software PowerCADD 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Tinkabu Pro 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Technology FrameMaker 4.0, 4.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphisoft ArchICAD 4.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphisoft Blueprint 5.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphisoft MiniCAD 5.0.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word 6.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell WordPerfect 3.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Designer 3.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftArc FirstClass 2.6 client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specular Infinit-D 2.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata StudioPro 1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StrataVision 3D 3.1A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synactron Norton Utilities 2.0 Speed Disk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARDWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tower system (100MHz)</th>
<th>Desktop system (80MHz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 32MB SyQuest drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 90MB Bernoulli drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM 650MB optical drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple CD-ROM drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT tape drive via Retrospect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Blanca Works CD-ROM drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External hard drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format hard drive w/Casa Blanca Works Drive7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format hard drive w/ChairsMac Amicus 2.58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format hard drive w/FWB Hard Disk Toolkit 1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format, read, write 1MB Boppy disk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format, read, write 1MB PC disk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format, read, write 800K Boppy disk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDB CD-ROM drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDB JackHammer SCSI-2 accelerator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CD-ROM drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC MultSpin 3X CD-ROM drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI chain, 6 devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3501-4X CD-ROM drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics and Video Hardware</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple OneColor Scanner w/Light Source Dfoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple POS-based video card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal video circuitry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionColor 2XK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Thunder IV GX 1360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Video Spiegel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Photo Engine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps Paintboard Printer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Devices</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple keyboards, mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington Smart Mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Microphone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wacom tablet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecom communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare as client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare as server</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Axian Ethernet card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect to ARA 2.0 via V.34 modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect to FirstClass BBS via V.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and V.34 modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect to Shiva LanRover via V.34 modem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon EtherCard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax via Global Village modems and software</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PostScript fax via Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software QuickMail 3.0 as client</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color StyleWriter 2400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (AppleTalk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 16/600 PS (EtherTalk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 630 (AppleTalk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple LaserWriter 630 (EtherTalk)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson Color Stylus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld Lab conducted more than 400 compatibility tests of
Power Computing's Power Mac clones. Although both systems
were prototypes with some development work yet to be
completed, Macworld Lab found very few compatibility issues.

—Macworld Lab testing by Matt Clark, Mark Hurtlow, Danny
Lee, and Tim Werner

As Fast As An Apple

Results are times as fast as a Centris 650 (Centris 650 = 1.0). Products are listed in decreasing order of overall performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overall Score</th>
<th>CPU-Intensive</th>
<th>FPU-Intensive</th>
<th>Disk-Intensive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shows typical performance in a mixed-use environment, such as a company or school.</td>
<td>Shows performance for most business and personal tasks.</td>
<td>Shows performance for analytical, 3-D, and other specialized uses.</td>
<td>Shows performance of the Mac's data-transfer capability, which affects all users.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld Lab tested several functions in eight key programs
plus the Finder to determine real-world performance for the
three critical performance areas faced by most users: basic
processing (the CPU-Intensive score), math processing ability
for specialized applications like modeling (the FPU-Intensive
score), and hard drive performance (the Disk-Intensive score).

We then averaged the results (giving the CPU-intensive score
60 percent of the weight) to derive the overall score, which
gives most business users an accurate measure of their
Mac's performance. (Due to rounding, some insignificant dif­
fences in various results are not reflected in the overall scores.)

These results may be compared with the benchmarks of Mac
systems and upgrades in the January 1995 and later issues.

We tested native PowerPC versions of software on the
Power Macs and Power Computing Mac clones. The software
included System 7.5; Adobe Illustrator 5.5, PageMaker 5.0a,
Photoshop 3.0r, and Premiere 4.0; Fractal Design Painter 2.0;
Microsoft Excel 5.0; Specular International Infini-D 2.6; and
Wolfram Research Mathematica 2.2. All systems tested had
34MB of RAM and were run with 6-bit color on 16-inch mon­
tors.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Lauren Black and
Mark Hurtlow
Mac-Clone Ports

This back panel of a Mac-Clone Ports on-board video; (C) Ap­plication; (I) high-performance prototype includes these ports: (A) SCSI; (B) on-board video; (C) AppleTalk; (D) ADB; (E) audio I/O; (F) Ethernet; (G) serial; (H) Nu­Bus (only three will remain on the final version); (I) high-performance video.

These clones are virtual Macs in their functionality and performance. But do they feel like Macs? Do subtle flaws provide nagging reminders that these are less than the real thing? After living with the Power Computing tower for several days, I can say without reservation that they might as well be Macs. Macworld Lab’s technical analysts agree.

A Good Value? So we know that Power Computing will enter the Mac market with high-quality machines. Unfortunately, what we don’t know will ultimately determine whether these clones are competitive: the company has not yet announced its final configurations; policies for warranty, software bundling, and technical support; and most important, pricing. Power Computing says it plans to undercut Apple prices by 10 to 15 percent on comparable models. Time will tell if added value and modest price competition will push consumers past any hesitation about the clone alternative.

Power Computing plans to take orders only via the Internet until the company ramps up production and establishes a standard mail-order infrastructure, either on its own or with one or more large mail-order catalogs. (The Internet address is info@powercomp.com.) The company says it will have only about 1000 machines to sell in the first month after they begin shipping in mid to late March.

Even at only a 10 percent price break, these clones should be well worth the money. Still reluctant to make that leap of faith? Consider this: Apple needs Power Computing to succeed and has publicly identified itself with the new company. If Power Computing can pull together a solid service-and-support operation, the risk should be small.

Radius: Creators’ Clones

The second announced clone maker, Radius, merged with SuperMac Technology last year to become the dominant supplier of Mac video-display and video-production cards. It plans clones consistent with its expertise: high-end digital-video and color-publishing systems. Radius intends to wrap a Mac-compatible computer around its expensive video cards, then add a RAID storage system, monitors, and software to provide a turnkey system for multimedia professionals. The company would also sell clones separately—but only machines designed to fit into an overall Radius multimedia system.

No prototypes were ready to test for this article, and Radius has not announced pricing, configurations, or release dates, although it expects to have these details by early March.

By selling clones within its core business, Radius hopes to help buyers justify the purchase of costly add-ons; buyers can factor in Radius’s ability to ensure that all components work together reliably. A source close to Radius says that the company may offer special furniture designed to show calibrated monitors in the most accurate light.

Radius may be an ideal niche player for several reasons: it has a strong reputation for high quality, a well-established customer base, in-depth knowledge of the Mac, and the ability to support specialized customers more effectively than Apple can. Radius is one of the few companies with prior experience licensing the Mac OS: the Rocket accelerator was essentially a Quadra 950 on a card. Radius’s “Skylab,” a multi­processor-based publishing server, never saw the light of day, but it gave the company invaluable insight into the intricacies of designing a Mac clone.

If Radius can come up with a cost-effective system—and the company’s history suggests that it can—Radius clones should be a relatively safe bet for the right consumers.

DayStar: Going for Speed

A source close to DayStar Digital, primarily known for its Mac accelerators, says that the company will soon announce plans to produce a high-end publishing and multimedia clone for release by the end of the year, and that the company may eventually produce midrange clones as well.

[T]heir clones] will provide workstation performance... offering something faster than what Apple has.” The source implies that the clone would use new compression techniques and would be designed for memory- and speed-intensive applications such as 3-D modeling, digital photography, and complex desktop publishing. DayStar intends to cede the video market to Radius, according to the source.

Is DayStar equipped to produce clones worth buying? The answer is not as clear as with Radius. On the positive side, DayStar enjoys a reputation for reliability and quality and probably has more experience working with PowerPC chips than any other independent Mac developer. It produces PowerPC-based upgrade cards and therefore has the experience in system design needed to pull off the technical side of creating a fast clone.

But DayStar’s relations with Apple haven’t always been cozy, and its timing and strategy haven’t always panned out. Much of DayStar’s core business (like that of many other accelerator companies) evaporated when Apple brought out cheap Power Macs and PowerPC accelerators. The company adjusted by developing high-end PowerPC-based accelerators—DayStar’s 100MHz PowerPro ($2199, 404/967-2077) is now the fastest Mac Quadra upgrade available—but it didn’t arrive till early 1995, so long after equally fast and even faster Macs were introduced that the company lost the jump on Apple.
In the long run, the overall Mac OS market will grow much faster than the cannibalization rate by clones

DON STRICKLAND, Apple's vice president for licensing

erCard 601) sells for $599. DayStar's cards have been going for $679 to $749 via mail order—a price no one who knows about the Apple alternative will pay. Unless DayStar can sell clones at a price well below that of Apple's fastest Macs— and many of DayStar's accelerators have already become too expensive to compete against Macs—this is probably a strategy for failure. Apple routinely speeds up its machines a couple of times a year. Without a lucrative high-end niche (like Radius'), DayStar faces an uphill battle attracting Apple customers based on relatively modest, short-lived speed improvements. DayStar might have better luck in a business it understands well: low-cost PowerPC motherboard replacements to Mac models that Apple has abandoned as upgrade candidates—such as most of the Mac II-, LC-, and Performa-series machines. DayStar says it is exploring such replacements.

Bridgette: Repackaged Systems

Bridgette tackles the clone market from a totally different angle: its first model—called the Quatro 850—and sold under the Cutting Edge brand name—is an inexpensive and expandable Mac-compatible. The system we tested was based on a 23MHz 68LC040 (no math coprocessor) Centris 650 motherboard coupled with a CPU booster from Newer Technology, which improved clock speed to about 31MHz, compared with the Quadra 650's 33MHz. (The LC040-based Centris 650 motherboard was discom}

The need to redesign an earlier version of the 100MHz card to keep the price down may account for the delay.

Moreover, Apple cut off a prime opportunity for DayStar when it swallowed the low-end PowerPC upgrade market. Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh (the one codveloped with DayStar, which calls its version the PowerCard 601) sells for $599. DayStar's cards have been going for $679 to $749 via mail order—a price no one who knows about the Apple alternative will pay. Unless DayStar can sell clones at a price well below that of Apple's fastest Macs—many of DayStar's accelerators have already become too expensive to compete against Macs—this is probably a strategy for failure. Apple routinely speeds up its machines a couple of times a year. Without a lucrative high-end niche (like Radius's), DayStar faces an uphill battle attracting Apple customers based on relatively modest, short-lived speed improvements. DayStar might have better luck in a business it understands well: low-cost PowerPC motherboard replacements to Mac models that Apple has abandoned as upgrade candidates—such as most of the Mac II-, LC-, and Performa-series machines. DayStar says it is exploring such replacements.

Bridgette: Repackaged Systems

Bridgette tackles the clone market from a totally different angle: its first model—called the Quatro 850—and sold under the Cutting Edge brand name—is an inexpensive and expandable Mac-compatible. The system we tested was based on a 23MHz 68LC040 (no math coprocessor) Centris 650 motherboard coupled with a CPU booster from Newer Technology, which improved clock speed to about 31MHz, compared with the Quadra 650's 33MHz. (The LC040-based Centris 650 motherboard was discom
could certainly find buyers. (Bridge gets has offered
dealers seven system configurations, with estimated
street prices ranging from $990 to $1699.) But per-
haps not many. The closest Apple Mac now on the
market is the Performa 575, which comes with a
smaller hard drive and less RAM than the Quatro 850
and lacks a SyQuest drive. But the 575 matches the
Quatro 850's performance and includes a fax-modem
and color monitor. The Performa 575 sells for less
than $1800; boosting RAM to 8MB would cost an
additional $150. To be sure, the 575 lacks the Qua-
tro 850's storage and NuBus expandability; but the
example makes it clear that Bridge's pricing, while
competitive, is no fire sale.

How does Bridge set prices as low as they are? Bridge
takes Mac motherboards from discon-
tinued models and repackages them. Bridge says it
will eventually develop Power Mac-compatible
this way, and it may develop its own motherboards
or purchase boards from Power Computing.

Feeling Lucky? Is Bridge a safe bet for con-
sumers? To answer the question, consider this his-
tory: Bridge was formed in 1992 out of the ashes
of the Wyoming-based peripherals reseller Ehman,
Inc. (The brand name Cutting Edge was also
obtained from Ehman.) Founder Michael Ehman
closed the company in 1992 after amassing some $4
million in debts. Just before the company closed, for-
mer employees said that Ehman, Inc., routinely sold
used hard drive mechanisms as if they were new (see
Combox Consumer, August and October 1992).

Michael Ehman serves as Bridge's product
manager. He tells Macworld that the company
employs seven people, including his wife, Deborah
Inman, who serves as president. He says that Brid-
gette is privately held by a group of investors and that
he has no ownership interest. Ehman acknowledges,
however, that "I was the driving force behind con-

Mac Clones: Who's Next?

Several major computer companies are
posing to enter the Macintosh clone
market. Whether and when they take
the plunge will depend on their nego-
tiations with Apple and the fortunes
of their other markets. Based on con-
aviations with industry sources, Mar-
world has identified the companies
most likely to ship clones in the next two
years.

—Cameron Credy and Hsiang Dunn

1995-1996

MOTOROLA
- PC sales: Just entered workstation market.
- Primary business: OEM of chips (including several PowerPCs), embed-
ded controllers, power supplies, modems, and paper.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Partner with IBM and Apple in PowerPC development. Now offers PowerStack series of PowerPC-based servers for Unix and Windows NT.
- Potential role: Motherboard manufacturer, systems OEM, workstation systems that also run Mac OS.

ACER
- PC sales: 264,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of desktop, server, and notebook computers and peripherals.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Reportedly manufactured the PowerBook 145.
- Potential role: OEM and branded systems.

IBM
- PC sales: 889,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of mainframe computers, desktop and server, and notebooks. Also, wide range of peripherals and software.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Partner with Motorola and Apple in PowerPC development.
- Potential role: Reseller in the short term; in the long term will focus on the converged PowerPC platform.

TOSHIBA
- PC sales: 290,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of notebook computers.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Has license to make PowerPC CPUs.
- Potential role: Systems OEM and reseller.

ZENITH
- PC sales: 158,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of desktop, server, and notebook computers and peripherals.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Parent company Zenith Electronics offers an own PowerPC version.
- Potential role: Systems OEM and reseller.

OLIVETTI
- PC sales: 40,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: Reseller of Apple products.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: None.
- Potential role: Systems OEM and reseller.

NEC
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of mainframe, desktop, and laptop computers and peripherals; leads Japanese market in PC sales.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: None.
- Potential role: Systems OEM and reseller.

Fujitsu
- PC sales: 960,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: Desktop PC reseller based in Germany.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: None.
- Potential role: Systems reseller in Europe.

VOBIS
- PC sales: 290,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: Desktop PC reseller based in Germany.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: None.
- Potential role: Systems reseller in Europe.

Dell
- PC sales: 292,000 in Q2 1994.
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of PCs, servers, and notebooks.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Several former Apple executives now work there.
- Potential role: Systems reseller.

Canon
- Primary business: OEM and reseller of desktop and server computers and peripherals.
- Potential role: Systems OEM (via FirePower) and reseller in Asia.

Hewlett-Packard
- PC sales: Just entered market.
- Primary business: OEM developer of PowerPC desktop and server systems.
- PowerPC/Apple ties: Announced PReP-compatible systems last year; promised to deliver boards that comply with the Macintosh specification within 50 days of its publication.
- Potential role: Systems OEM.
Apple has only one chance to stay competitive and increase its share of the computer industry. Cloning is that chance, and it's hardly a new idea even for the Mac. Last year Cupertino-based NuTek released the Duet, a Macand-PC-compatible, without Apple's help. But the complexity of reverse engineering was too formidable; the NuTek machine failed in performance, compatibility, time to market, and cost (see Reviews, February 1994).

Things will be different now that Apple CEO Michael Spindler has made the decision to jumpstart Mac clones. The Mac-clone industry will bear certain similarities to the PC-clone industry of the 1980s, but there will also be key differences. Unlike Apple, IBM never promoted cloning; it never issued a standard specification for PC architecture and didn't own its operating system. The result: a lot of junk emerged along with good machines. And a raft of incompatibilities characterized the market as a whole. Unlike IBM, Apple has an overall strategy for a clone market—a strategy designed to grow Apple.

To avoid the incompatibility trap, Apple is setting basic rules for implementation. The Power Computing machines suggest that Apple's ownership of the Mac OS and ROM should make it possible to enforce relatively high standards.

Open Licensing
Any company that licenses the Mac OS can market computers in any geographic area using any method of distribution it chooses. This ensures a broad range of licensees and makes Mac clones a viable proposition for the biggest PC companies. "[Will] third parties grow the overall Mac OS market?" asks Apple's vice president for licensing, Don Strickland. "We believe that they will."

The first announced clone makers, Power Computing and Radius, have gotten most of the attention, but the seriousness of Apple's approach is also apparent in the first licensee of the Mac OS—Bandai, the giant Japanese producer of the Mighty Morphin Power Rangers, a TV show and toy series that haunts nearly every parent of a child between ages four and nine. Bandai will produce a Nintendo-like game platform called Pippin that uses a limited form of the Mac OS.

It may seem like a typical Apple mistake to license first to a toy maker, feeding Into the stereotype that Macs are not serious business computers. But the Bandai deal actually shows Apple's sophistication—CD-ROMs developed for Pippin will play on Macs without modification, and if Pippin finds a fraction of the audience of Bandai's other ventures, it will spin many developers into the Mac OS orbit.

Structured for Growth
Apple plans to take several steps to ensure that clone makers succeed. The company will sell the Mac OS at a nominal fee, so that clone makers can keep their prices competitive against both Apple Macs and Windows PCs. Apple intends to help the initial clone makers get started by providing marketing assistance. Apple will make key chip sets, motherboards, and other essential parts available at a reasonable price. In general, Apple is working to replace Mac-specific parts with generic PC equivalents to reduce supply costs for itself and the clone makers alike. And Apple has helped Power Computing build its own motherboard—based on the popular baby AT PC format—for sales to other clone makers. Expect clones based on this design to go after the business market aggressively in coming months.

Apple will also offer peripherals to clone makers for sales with the Apple logo or the clone makers' brands. "We ask what other help Apple can provide to make the clone systems appealing to customers—right down to cards and cabling, ClarisWorks, and eWorld," says Strickland.

Facing Competition
Apple will remain the overwhelming force in the Macintosh market for the foreseeable future. But it will begin to face serious competition by 1996 when Macs based on Moccasin, the converged-hardware reference platform, begin to appear.

What part of the overall market does Apple intend to own? How will the company differentiate itself in the long run? Apple vice president Ian Diery cites the business publishing and graphics, education, and home markets as key to Apple's strategy. "You will see us focus our dollars and energies on these markets and customer uses that have made us successful, where we are the market leader," he says. "We will continue to stand out by being the best at the user interface, multimedia, graphics, communications, and collaboration."

Clearly, look for Apple to retain the notebook market for some time. Apple's designs are so popular, says Carl Hewitt, Power Computing's software engineering manager, that "unless someone licenses both the product design and the computer, why bother? Then you'd have to compete against Apple on manufacturing—and could win, but that's not a race most people would want to enter."

"Most licensees will want to use the chip of the future," says Strickland, "and we don't yet have a [PC] or PowerPC-based notebooks. Still, Strickland predicts that Powerbook clones will follow about a year after desktop models.

Top Challenges
Strickland predicts that the Mac OS market won't show much growth until clones have had six to nine months to establish a presence. During this period, clone companies will primarily take what would have been Apple's sales. Apple is convinced, however, that the overall Mac OS market will grow much faster than the "cannibalization rate," as Strickland calls it. And if clones really take off, Apple might become the hungriest cannibal.

To make clones successful in the long run, Apple needs a big player—like IBM or Compaq—to license the Mac OS. But don't count on a company of that size to jump in until after Moccasin is completed. Moccasin will offer the economies of scale and multi­OS flexibility that big players need to justify a major foray into the Mac market. Moccasin will also relieve Apple of a big headache: being the sole source of support for clone makers. "We're resigned to the fact that we're going to have to provide substantial help [for now]," says Strickland, "but we don't want to be in that business long term."
Multimedia Workstation

Radius has announced a video workstation that it expects to package with a monitor, RAID storage system, video card, and software for multimedia professionals.

vincing those investors [to form Bridgette], so I'm kind of responsible for making sure their money is returned to them some day," Ehman adds that he personally owes more than $1 million to creditors associated with Ehman, Inc., and that he may need to declare bankruptcy soon.

In fairness, many companies go out of business, then reorganize successfully. According to Ehman, Bridgette has supported and will continue to support all of Ehman customers through its toll-free number; a spot check by Macworld verified that technical support is indeed available.

History aside, however, there are other reasons to question whether Bridgette has actually found a viable formula for making a clone. Ehman and Newborn say that a partner (whom they would not name) buys the company's motherboards from Apple. But Apple spokeswoman Jeni Johnstone says that neither Bridgette nor any other part-stripping operation has signed or been offered a license for the Mac OS. No license, no legitimate clone.

The Last Word

Whether or not Bridgette succeeds, the Bridgette scenario holds important lessons for potential consumers of Mac-compatibles. Many small companies will try to cash in on this new opportunity. Just as in the PC-clone market of the 1980s, unsanctioned gray markets will emerge in the Mac-clone market of the 1990s. The clone market will become polluted by computers that do not meet the strict compatibility standards that are the core of Apple's licensing program (see the sidebar “Apple's Clone Strategy”). Moreover, many clone makers will rise and fall with breathtaking speed, leaving consumers without recourse. It's an inevitable facet of a new industry.

The initial test of the Mac-clone concept, however, will be whether a producer of mainstream clones for the mass market can succeed. For now, that company is Power Computing. What can be predicted from Power Computing's strengths and weaknesses? The company has to solve the classic problems of an ambitious start-up. It must build an infrastructure for manufacturing, sales, and support—and do so fast enough to satisfy customer demand if its products gain popularity quickly. Many companies ascend overnight only to collapse due to lack of organization in a single key area.

Power Computing also might have to settle for very narrow profit margins to woo customers away from Apple, even if the Power Computing clone product is superior. Eventually, it has to offer such compelling deals that the Mac OS market broadens beyond current Mac buyers—a difficult task when Intel-based PCs offer a similar range of features.

In its favor, Power Computing has produced solid technology. By working on system designs even before it secured a license for the Mac OS, Power Computing leaped ahead of potential competitors. And Power Computing has adopted a mail-order sales strategy, following the examples of Dell Computer Corporation and Gateway 2000 in the PC market. This makes sense because Apple has not focused on this method of distribution.

Power Computing's ultimate success or failure, like that of all clone makers, will depend on containing costs. This is where CEO Stephen Kahng comes in. Best known for his design of the Leading Edge Model D—a top-selling PC clone of the mid-1980s—Kahng is well known and respected in the industry. He will make sure that Power Computing uses as many standard PC parts as possible to keep costs down. And Kahng's network of contacts around the world should keep manufacturing costs low. (Kahng predicts his company will sell 100,000 units in the first year and that Power Computing will become a $1 billion company in five years.)

Although Power Computing is a start-up, Italian computer giant Olivetti is its primary investor. Olivetti has long considered jumping into the Mac-clone market and clearly views Power Computing as its first entry point. This could mean solid backing for warranties and development promises.

Finally, Power Computing intends to become a major supplier of Mac-compatible motherboards. The company has already made a large initial investment in system design. Selling motherboards to other clone makers will let Power Computing leverage its investment, with an eye toward eventually making its systems a second Mac standard.

On balance, Power Computing looks poised to succeed, even if it doesn't achieve Kahng's grandiose predictions. If the company's clones do take off, look for the Mac industry to transform itself rapidly. The current clones are a proving ground for both Apple and the new industry it's trying to spawn. The biggest, most important players in the computer industry—including IBM and Compaq—are looking on with keen interest, assessing the approaches of the Mac-clone pioneers.

After the converged Mac/PC platform is released, those giant computer companies will decide whether to try to take over a big share of a growing Mac-compatible market. If they do, the world of Macintosh might look a lot like the world the rest of personal computing resides in. If you care about the survival of the Mac, that's the best news in years.
APPLE ALWAYS GAMBLERS TO ACHIEVE GREATNESS. NOW THE COMPANY IS taking its most important strategic gamble since the Mac’s genesis a decade ago. It has committed to a new future for Macintosh computing—a future at odds with Apple’s past approach, with its historic corporate sensibilities, and indeed, with the idealized, rebellious image that Apple invented and promoted. The future of Apple is now the future of all personal computing, convergence.

Apple announced in November 1994 that, together with IBM and Motorola, it would create a new computer platform that can run all of the major operating systems except Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. It also declared its intention to openly license the Macintosh Operating System (see “First Clones,” in this issue). Through licensing, Apple expects to grow the Mac OS market share dramatically.

If the strategy succeeds, Apple could see its trendsetting technologies seized not just by millions of new Macintosh users, but gradually by the industry as a whole, as those technologies are adopted by manufacturers of the generic platform. But if this strategy fails, Apple will probably become increasingly irrelevant to the larger PC environment. The company’s survival would clearly be at stake. Risky. But not as risky as standing still, when stagnation inevitably means being crushed by relentless competitors. This move represents Apple’s last best hope for a serious challenge to the Intel-Microsoft standard.

Apple’s strategy is no half measure, as demonstrated by three crucial and related decisions:

* The company will gradually phase out the current Power Mac platform in favor of new computers based on Mocassin, one code name for the new converged platform. The first Mocassin-based machines from Apple, due out in late 1995, will be higher-end Macs, but before long, Mocassin will be the Macintosh standard for everyone from home users to the biggest corporations.

* Open licensing has arrived. Many Apple executives have long realized that only by completely opening Mac OS licensing—selling the system to virtually all takers—could they stimulate a burgeoning clone market. Mocassin will enable this step because it decouples the Mac OS from Mac hardware, while retaining key Mac hardware features. This frees Apple from the predicament it now faces with the first Mac clones: supporting and selling parts to clone makers, and working with Macintosh parts suppliers to do likewise, is a costly, complex distraction from Apple’s core business. Also, having to work with a distracted Apple is a serious bottleneck for clone makers.

BY CHARLES PILLER
FIRST LOOK AT THE MAC'S FUTURE
Apple, IBM, and Motorola are giving away their platform. To pump up the Moccasin market, they will offer royalty-free licenses for suppliers of converged-platform chip sets and system developers alike. (Apple will also keep its OS licensing fees competitive with Windows pricing.) Where will the three partners make their money? From selling their own Moccasin-based computers, from applications and peripherals for the Moccasin market, and from royalties on the PowerPC chip itself. And Apple and IBM hope to make money selling the Mac and OS/2 operating systems, respectively, and regular updates. Motorola and IBM also hope to supply many of the core chip sets. The three companies realize that they must maximize acceptance of the new platform by bringing in as many licensees as possible. It's the only way to compete with Intel-based machines in the long run.

Open licensing of the new platform and the Mac OS means that any company can build Mac-compatible computers from inexpensive, off-the-shelf parts and sell into any market or geographic region. This will let Moccasin-based Mac-compatibles compete on a cost basis with their Intel-based counterparts. "The goal is... to fit into the existing structures for building commodity parts, yet keep performance very high," says Carl Stoltze, vice president for marketing at Motorola Computer Group.

"This move enables cloning. You can now have multiple suppliers for the hardware—that's the key thing," says Jim Gable, Apple's Power Macintosh product-line manager.

The only barrier to a complete separation of the Mac OS from hardware will be the Mac ROM. Although inflexible (ROM cannot be altered), the ROM-based Mac OS offers two key advantages over other OSs, all of which are completely RAM-based: ROM chips cost less than RAM equivalents, and the Mac ROM allows users to start up a sad Mac from a floppy and then run most programs of most applications. (You can't do that with Windows or OS/2.) So at least the first version of Moccasin will require a slot for Mac ROM.

**Full Compatibility Predicted**

This integration of the Mac ROM reflects a design approach based on folding all essential components from the Power Mac platform—including the ADB input-device bus, and Mac-style serial ports with GsecPort capabilities and LocalTalk support—into IBM's PowerPC Reference Platform, or PReP (see the diagram "The Anatomy of PC/Mac Convergence"). In some cases—including the I/O controller and the combined memory and PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect) bus controller—this integration requires completely new application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) to accommodate both PC and Mac hardware requirements.

IBM and Apple say that this approach should mean that Moccasin will support nearly flawless backward compatibility for all the applications and peripherals of the OSs that will run on it. Such claims are plausible, at least for the Mac OS, for two basic reasons. First, the PowerPC processor family, the basis of Power Macs, will be the core of Moccasin. Apple made the most difficult compatibility transition last year, when it graduated from its old 680X0-series processors. Second, by this summer, long before it builds Macs based on Moccasin, Apple will have cleared the next-highest hurdle—the transition from NuBus to the PCI bus.

"For someone already owning a Mac, this model almost doesn't deserve the term transition. It'll be just like the next Power Macintosh model," says Gable. Many PC users will see the same effect, since Moccasin will also support the common PC hardware standards and will support OS/2 and Windows NT.

**Tangible Benefits**

The Moccasin approach gives Macintosh users, Apple, and Mac clone makers significant benefits.

**Flexibility** Moccasin-based Macs may seem nearly the same as their predecessors to most users, but one feature will distinguish them from any previous mainstream PC—open firmware, a specification that permits you to keep two, three, or even half a dozen operating systems on a hard drive; then when you start up, you pick which one you want to use. The Mac OS, OS/2, Windows NT, Solaris, NetWare, and AIX will all be ported to Moccasin. Intel-based systems also support numerous OSs but only let one system be installed at a time (with the exception that OS/2 and DOS/Windows can be loaded on the same hard drive and the OS can be selected at start-up). Apple also plans to offer standard Windows and DOS support as it now does: through add-on cards and emulation.

Eventually, IBM and Apple intend to produce computers that can switch between OSs without restarting. These systems would put the first OS into a sleep mode that protects all preferences, application states, and documents by saving them to the hard drive, then activates the second OS. Such a system—and a more advanced design that could
allow simultaneous operation of more than one OS—will not be implemented in first-generation Moccasin machines.

Why is the ability to run multiple OSs appealing? Not many people outside of MIS directors, technology fetishists, and their ilk are likely to exercise the option. The reason has to do with hardware maintenance and staff training: relying on a single hardware standard for several OSs means less training for a technical-support team and end users, and fewer idiosyncrasies and unique problems to work through.

Moreover, if a company shifts resources—say, pares back its engineering staff but hires more graphic designers—rather than dumping Sun workstations and buying Macs, it could simply drop the Mac OS and ROM into the former engineering machines.

Most important, open firmware makes PCI add-in cards OS-independent—a capability that Intel-based PCs do not support. This will let companies standardize on, say, one kind of network interface card, regardless of which OS is loaded—saving both money and MIS-support time in the process.

**Interoperability Guarantees** Although spawned by the original IBM PC, Intel-based clones have frustrated many users because IBM neither owned its own OS nor had the power to require clone makers to adhere to basic hardware standards. The result: a sometimes chaotic assemblage of systems and peripherals that compares poorly with the Mac’s plug-and-play ease of use.

As an OS-independent design, Moccasin should become the first fully unified standard in PC history—bridging gaps between Macs and PCs, multiple OSs, and peripheral devices. Interoperability and basic functions will be, in effect, guaranteed by Apple, IBM, and Motorola’s license to the system maker.

**Economies of Scale** Standardization should help Apple achieve a fundamental goal: hooking corporate buyers. More than anything, Moccasin is Apple’s final charge at enterprise computing.

Just as training and support can be complex and costly for a company that relies on a range of OSs, companies with cross-platform environments now pay dearly for dealing in relatively small unit volumes from a small number of suppliers. After shopping among a wide range of vendors, those buyers should realize steep volume discounts by purchasing nearly all computers from a single source, then plugging in whatever supported OS is required by each end user.

Those kinds of discounts will eventually filter down to add-ons; both Apple’s Gable and Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM’s Power Personal Systems, expect all the OSs ported to Moccasin to eventually take advantage of all Mac and PC peripheral-connection schemes. Thus OS/2

---

**The Anatomy of PC/Mac Convergence**

The converged hardware reference platform (code-named Moccasin) will add key Macintosh components to the PowerPC Reference Platform (PReP) developed by IBM. This artist’s concept shows the basic parameters of the new design, which is still being developed and will be published this spring. It highlights contributions from Apple’s Power Macintosh design and new chips to be created for Moccasin. Mac contributions include the Mac ROM slot, ADB, auto-eject floppy drive, and Mac-style serial ports for GeoPort and LocalTalk.

Moccasin will be designed for flexibility. Even standard features will be implemented in a variety of ways, depending on each system developer’s strategy. RAM could be soldered onto the motherboard or added exclusively via slots. Likewise, PCI could be mounted onboard or implemented via slots. Moccasin will support ISA, NuBus, and SCSI expansion bays, plus IDE drives, all accessed via PCI, but not all developers will include them in their designs. Apple will probably support both IDE and SCSI; ISA support is being debated.

---

**Derived from Mac**

Unique to Moccasin
The goal is a system that is neither a PC nor a Macintosh, but one that combines the best of both.

Major Challenges
Moving from today's Power Macs to tomorrow's Moccasin system presents several difficult challenges for Apple to overcome. The promise of a converged platform is great, but the effort will be daunting.

Creating the Design  Will the transition to Moccasin be smooth and rapid enough to begin to crack the Intel-Microsoft edifice before it becomes inpenetrable? After all, Intel (despite the odd chip scan-
dal) and Microsoft (despite legendary shipping delays) are hardly standing still. Apple's Gable argues that although the Mac differs significantly from Intel PCs, "the technologies that were gratuitously different have been wrung out of the Mac in recent years. PCs and Macs are not as exotically different than they were four years ago."

For example, NuBus served the Mac well because it was plug-and-play, in contrast to the standard PC buses, ISA and EISA, which were "plug-and-play nightmares," says Gable. But expansion cards using the new PC bus standard, PCI, will soon also be the Mac standard. "Now with PCI, you can have Macintosh plug-and-play" and still use the same bus as the rest of the PC industry, Gable adds. Other Mac features, such as the auto-eject floppy drive, will become standard on the new platform, while Apple eliminated auto inject on recent Mac models.

Macs and PCs have begun to overlap in several other areas. SCSI has become fairly common among higher-end PCs, and Apple has begun using the standard PC IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) drives for internal hard drives in some recent Macs. The Mac's serial connectors may have a different shape than a PC's, but serial devices like fax modems work on either computer with the right adapter installed. Ditto for monitors.

"In areas where there are likely conflicts, we will either choose one method or accommodate both options," according to IBM's Griffiths. "For things like the memory map, which are more fundamental to the design, it was decided that it was better to accommodate both. The goal is to have a system that is neither a PC nor a Macintosh, but one that combines the best qualities of both."

This accommodation can be a laborious process. "We've literally had to take Verilog microcode [which defines basic chip functions] from Apple ASICs and combine it with Verilog code from IBM chips and create completely new chips," says Gable. Refining the Moccasin design and developing the ASICs and device drivers will take several months at least. Moreover, the crucial notebook and server aspects of the Moccasin design lag six to nine months behind the desktop version. Every month that passes serves Intel and Microsoft's feverish efforts to refine their own technologies.

Moving the Mac OS  Even so, Apple faces a larger...
FirePower: First Converged-Platform Maker?

WHEN APPLE, IBM, AND MOTOROLA introduced their converged platform last November, an obscure, small company called FirePower Systems took a surprisingly prominent role in the proceedings. FirePower executives confidently predicted that they would ship converged-platform-based computers within 90 days of when the platform specification is published sometime this spring.

The Menlo Park, California, start-up has only 70 employees, but it's already making a big impact in the industry developed around PowerPC microprocessors, and it may play a key role in making the converged platform, code-named Moccasin, a success.

Although small, FirePower is a major developer of system boards and complete systems for IBM's PowerPC Reference Platform (PRep)—the design Apple rejected in favor of Moccasin. FirePower sells systems only to other computer companies, which resell them under their brand name.

"FirePower has been very active in defining the PRep specification," says Gary Griffiths, director of business development for IBM's Power Personal Systems. "However, when they went to do their own PRep product, they chose not to use a chip set from either IBM or Motorola, but went to their own chip set that was compliant with the standard but better for their purposes."

FirePower should likewise be a key player in helping to refine the converged platform. The company expects to follow its PRep approach with a Moccasin-based machine—developing its own chips that conform to the specification but that also suit the specialized needs of its customers.

Also, as it has done in its PRep development, FirePower will avoid the PowerPC 601 CPU and instead move directly to 603- or 604-based Moccasin systems. Because those systems will be among the first on the market, FirePower could have significant influence on other system designers.

FirePower can move so quickly, in part, because its experience with PRep—which forms the basis of many aspects of Moccasin—has given it a running start. "We're doing our development work while the converged spec is under development," says Glen Miranker, FirePower's vice president for hardware engineering. And FirePower's current systems already use the PCI bus and open firmware—two key design elements of Moccasin. It also helps that the small company has deep pockets courtesy of its big partner, Japan's Canon.

GLEN MIRANKER, vice president for hardware engineering at FirePower Systems (left), and JON RUBINSTEIN, chief operating officer, both came out of top hardware jobs at Next Computer.

Chances for Success
As the Newton experience, for one, so painfully shows, Apple is not always the most reliable prognosticator of sales totals. How likely is Moccasin to increase the Mac OS market share and thereby ensure its future, whoever makes the box itself? Several key factors look auspicious.

Working Together Apple, IBM, and Motorola showed that they can cooperate effectively in the development of the PowerPC chip—a good sign for Moccasin's technical development. And they have reached some sensible conclusions about how to structure the business side of Moccasin, particularly royalty-free licensing and the plan to select most parts from standard PC inventories. Those moves should keep manufacturing costs and consumer prices competitive.

Clear Standards As with any diverse market,
Competing Against Clones

HOW WILL APPLE HANDLE THE "INSIDE" COMPETITION—MOCCASIN VENDORS LICENSING THE MAC OS FOR THEIR SYSTEMS? COULD APPLE GET LOST IN ITS OWN RUSH? HOW WILL IT MAINTAIN ENOUGH DISTINCT QUALITIES TO AVOID BEING OVERWHELMED BY THE INDUSTRY IT CREATED?

"APPLE WILL BE THE STANDARD THAT PEOPLE COMPARE ANY MAC TO," OF COURSE, BUT WHAT WE'RE SEEING ALREADY IS THE BEGINNING OF A TURNKEY SOLUTION FOR VIDEO AND OTHER APPLICATIONS. POWER COMPUTING, INC., FOR EXAMPLE, WILL PROBABLY PROVIDE TURNKEY SOLUTIONS FOR VARIOUS APPLICATIONS, INCLUDING VIDEO EDITING.

But the converged platform will make it economically feasible—for the largest computer makers to go head-to-head against Apple. The Mac OS market could grow considerably without much guarantee that Apple will lose its own share of computer sales. The Mac could succeed as a platform without enriching Apple, but Apples will still have to find the resources to pay for future Mac OS development.

Some developers will probably provide turnkey solutions for video and authoring. Turnkey solutions may use its current Mac clone business to jump-start an effort to become a mail-order Mac. It will be very difficult for Apple to service the converged platform, but it's possible. Apple is betting its life. But it's not going to be easy. The Mac OS may become a platform for other companies to build on, but it will still be very hard for Apple to compete directly with Microsoft.

The 32-Bit Edge

Moccasin holds what may prove to be a key advantage over Windows machines. All the OSs that will run native on Moccasin process information in 32-bit chunks, rather than 16-bit chunks as Windows 3.1 does. But Windows users will make the 32-bit transition with either Windows 95 or Windows NT, and this transition could present problems for Windows users.

Incompatibilities will probably crop up with new drivers and programs that rely on low-level system calls rather than high-level hooks into OS components like the Graphical Device Interface, the Windows equivalent of QuickDraw. Windows 95 has been delayed, in part, to avoid such problems, which are stunningly diverse given the vast array of Windows-based peripherals and applications. Significant incompatibilities could require users to replace software and even some peripherals. The first version of Windows NT was hobbled in part because it could not provide sufficient compatibility with many standard Windows drivers. Apple hopes that a Moccasin-based machine with Mac and PC capabilities will appeal to some Windows users, especially if Microsoft botches its Windows 95 rollout.

Selling to Strength

Apple would like to sell many more computers, and it will, no doubt, market its machines aggressively. But Apple's Moccasin strategy probably need not depend on selling many more of its own computers. Apple may instead be contemplating a software and peripheral strategy.

In the past, Apple was often first with new developments—from the graphical user interface to QuickTime—that led the entire PC industry. Consider how the Power Macs have left IBM, which has yet to release mainstream PowerPC-based systems, in the dust. Consistent with that pattern, look for Apple to service the converged platform with new technology, particularly in its historic strongholds and where it still arguably holds a technology lead over Windows machines: AV and multimedia; color publishing; plug-and-play peripherals; object technology and component software; device-independent, Newton-like personal-digital-assistant software; and if it doesn't lose the initiative to Microsoft, OS ease of use.

Apple could become the first among equals in an effort to make Moccasin not only the most flexible and reliable mainstream PC platform, but also the most advanced. It could sell a respectable number of Maccs in a year above its current market share, then make its real money selling software, peripherals, and incremental system enhancements to the entire Moccasin-based industry. You can see a glimpse of this in the strong sales of Apple's Imaging Division, which today sells printers, monitors, and scanners to both Mac and PC users.

Look for Apple to come out with an array of PC cards and to extend its monitor, printer, and scanner lines in two stages—first, after PCI Macs come out, later this year, then when Moccasin-based Macs become available. And don't be surprised when Apple ships some of its own. If the Mac OS market becomes big and entrenched, expect to see Apple cannibalize profitable, high-end market segments.

For example, if Radius develops a successful clone for video editors and multimedia producers, Apple might sell AV workstations bundled with RAID systems, just as it squeezed out all significant licensed competitors in the accelerator market last year by offering cheap PowerPC upgrades.

The Last Word

IBM and Motorola are staking a great deal on the converged platform; Apple is betting its life. But it's a good bet for the Macintosh user. Apple executives probably suffer from nightmares of their company drained dry in a war against cutthroat, cut-rate clone makers—a kind of Frankenstein-Mac effect. Yet even in that worst case, Apple should survive as long as it remains the sole or primary innovator for the Mac OS. If Apple stumbles in a big way, it will have no choice but to seek help in developing the Mac OS to ensure its survival. Either way, if the converged platform succeeds, the Mac OS should thrive.

Moccasin will mean that eventually it won't matter whom you buy your Mac from. For the Mac consumer, tied to Apple for all these years, for better or worse, richer or poorer, this is a divorce made in heaven.
PATRICIA & MIRANDA
HERE’S WHY YOUR MAC WILL LOVE COMPUSERVE.

It’s because CompuServe makes your life so much more exciting.
You can talk with friends all over the world about everything from gardening to how to connect your printer. You’ll meet far more, and far more interesting, people than you’ve ever met before. Shop for clothes, try software demos, and check the weather where your sister lives. You’ll even learn new and better ways to use your Mac in CompuServe’s Mac forums.
All this excitement will make you happy, and keep your Mac busy. Which is why you should contact CompuServe, at 1 800 881-8961 (614 529-1349 for international inquiries) for your free CompuServe membership kit. Because, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

CompuServe
The information service you won’t outgrow.

Circle 66 on reader service card
Electronic mail has wedged itself firmly into the consciousness of most Mac users. The easily realized benefits of internal electronic communications sent E-mail into the limelight, while the potential for fast and easy communication with the rest of the world over the Internet added a million watts of bright white spotlight.

The goal of having an organization-wide E-mail system bring easy communications to everybody's desktop looks good in a strategic plan, but network managers charged with making it happen have their hands full. Building large E-mail systems often involves making separate systems interoperate, share directory information, and work across different platforms.

I looked at the problems companies have in building large E-mail networks and the software tools that are available to solve them. The news is good: large E-mail networks that work well are possible. By finding the right software tools, spending time planning, and making a few compromises, network managers can build enormous networks that work.

**Challenge One**

**SCALABILITY**

Ask most organizations about their Mac-based E-mail, and you're likely to hear about CE Software's QuickMail (100 users $4749; 515/221-1801), Lotus Development Corporation's cc:Mail (server software $95, 100 users $4760; 415/961-8800), and Microsoft Mail (server software $269, 100 users $3659 estimated retail price; 206/882-8080). According to the market-research firm International Data Corporation, this trio accounts for more than 6 million mailboxes on PCs and Macs. The three packages use a similar paradigm for electronic mail. A client user on a Mac or PC connects to a server (called a post office or mail center) to retrieve, send, and file electronic mail.

End users of these applications appreciate the interfaces that make organizing mail and sending documents simple. Training costs are low, but experienced users may find these interfaces limiting.

Network managers aren't so happy with the server side of the LAN-based E-mail equation. Mac and PC E-mail systems are designed for small networks with only a few users. Once the mailbox count jumps to 500, let alone 5000 or 50,000, most products begin to break down.

E-mail is a disk-intensive and network-intensive application. An E-mail user can easily send and receive 20 to 100 messages a day. Multiply that by a couple hundred users, and you'll never get a single AppleShare server to handle the kind of load E-mail demands. Apple's high-speed servers, such as the Apple Workgroup Server 8150, just can't move more than about 500 kilobytes per second through the Macintosh Operating System, the AppleShare software, and the AppleTalk protocol stacks.

For realistic response time, even high-speed servers should be limited to between 20 and 150 active E-mail users—
fewer if you use E-mail to move large files around. If you've got an active user community larger than that, plan for multiple servers now. Don't try to save money on your server—this is one place where speed really does count. For best results, choose an Apple Workgroup Server with two SCSI buses and install the RAID software that comes with the server, spreading the load across the two buses. In my tests using Apple RAID in dual-SCSI configurations, E-mail server response time improved by between 9 and 12 percent. (For more information about RAID, see "The RAID Option," in this issue.)

These basic architectural limitations aren't the only things holding back performance. Although vendors use the terms **client** and **server**, this isn't true client-server computing: the E-mail server is typically little more than a file server, and the clients use it primarily as a shared storage medium. So instead of asking for and receiving a message (as would happen in a true client-server scenario), the steps involved in getting a message might be opening a directory, then reading the directory, closing the directory, opening a file, reading the file, and closing the file. This puts a tremendous load on the file server, as it responds to low-level requests for disk services rather than high-level requests for E-mail messages.

File servers handling mail are also heavily stressed if you use your E-mail network to share files. To keep performance high, teach users to use shared disks on a file server or with System 7 file sharing, public folders, and folder protections—instead of E-mail—to distribute large documents. Also consider providing people who share large documents or who work on group projects, with alternatives to E-mail such as On Tech-

**TOP STRATEGIES** to ensure your E-mail system keeps up as your network grows
technology's Instant Update ($495; 617/374-1400) or Pacer Software's PacerForum ($549 for five users; 508/898-3300).

E-mail vendors use a not-really-client-server approach because the e-mail market demands it: vendors are writing an er that sits easily on their existing Apple network of 20 workstations is much more common than a network of 200, and network managers prefer an E-mail server that sits easily on their existing AppleShare server. This isn't some hidden truth. When I tested Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail, and QuickMail, the vendors gave me frank admissions about the capacity limits of their products. For tips on preparing for growth with each of these E-mail systems, see the sidebar "Tips for Growing E-Mail Networks."

Single-Post Office Approach Once you have more than a few hundred users in a single location, you can either increase the number of post offices (servers) or find software (not QuickMail, cc:Mail, or MS Mail) that can handle a single large post office. Although scaling up by adding post offices looks attractive—because it includes known servers, known clients, and existing practices—the cost for adding and maintaining many sites is higher than that for making the leap to a different E-mail system: a true client-server system costs less per user to own, manage, and operate. However, this cost shows up as one huge budget item rather than as lots of little budget items.

One way of stretching the single-post office option is to move out of the AppleShare arena and into a faster, AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP)-compatible server. For example, Windows NT's built-in file server offers higher performance than AppleShare does on equivalent hardware. In fact, when it ships, the Microsoft Exchange Server, the next-generation server for MS Mail, will require a PC running NT Advanced Server (NTAS) 3.5.

Digital Equipment Corporation's (DEC) TeamLinks ($52 to $80 per user; 508/493-5111) client-server E-mail system is designed to support thousands of users, including Mac, Windows, DOS, dumb-terminal, and X window system users. The TeamLinks server, called Mailworks (starts at $930), runs on Unix and OpenVMS. Clients connect via DECnet, TCP/IP, or dial-in.

DEC plans to provide client-server access to LAN E-mail systems, such as cc:Mail and MS Mail, by letting existing clients plug into a Mailworks server. This would combine the advantages of a high-performance mail server with a familiar user-interface. Unfortunately, the Mac versions won't ship until later this year.

If you're considering using another platform such as Unix for the server, check out Eudora, from Qualcomm (for 2 to 49 users $45; 619/587-1121), which has mail clients for Macs and Windows PCs. Eudora's automatic filtering and categorizing of incoming E-mail messages is better than the most sophisticated filters of the Mac E-mail systems.

Comparing E-Mail Architectures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Users</th>
<th>Post Office</th>
<th>Server Operating System</th>
<th>Type of E-Mail System</th>
<th>Cost per User</th>
<th>Scalability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>file-based</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>file-based</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>multiple</td>
<td>Mac or other</td>
<td>file-based</td>
<td>medium</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>multiple</td>
<td>various</td>
<td>various file-based</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>single</td>
<td>Unix or VMS</td>
<td>client-server</td>
<td>medium</td>
<td>medium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>multiple</td>
<td>Mac or Windows NT</td>
<td>various file-based</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multiple Post Offices In many cases, more than one post office (or server) is required. Geography, lack of resources, and an installed base of different mail systems are all factors that might necessitate a multiple-post office network. When many employees are spread across many locations, but no single location has more than a few hundred users, a single post office is not cost-effective.

If you must break up your network into multiple post offices, put as many users as possible on each to keep management costs down. When you need to link only one or two E-mail post offices from different kinds of E-mail systems, gateways can accomplish the task.

With the various gateways that are available you should be able to build a system that can link most Mac-based E-mail systems to each other. Many vendors—for example, Microsoft—sell gateways for their E-mail packages. But in my experience, third-party gateways—particularly those to SMTP mail—are more reliable, easier to manage, and offer better support than the gateways offered by the mail-package vendors. The reigning roys of the third-party, Mac E-mail-gate­ way business are StarNine Technologies (510/649-4949) and InterCon Systems Corporation (703/709-5500).

As the number of E-mail servers grows, gatewaying from post office to post office becomes a nightmare of configurations and customizations. If your E-mail network looks like it will ever have

Challenge Two

INTEROPERABILITY Very few large E-mail networks are composed of just Macintosh users. Large organizations tend to grow computing systems over time, and users are loath to give up what they're used to. This means that a network manager trying to build an organization-wide E-mail system may have to link E-mail from minicomputers and mainframes. Even if the plethora of mainframes have been banished to computing purgatory, the problem of multitudes of personal computer E-mail systems often raises its ugly head: any site with thousands of users has streams of parallel evolution that guarantee the need to link personal computer systems.

Add to this mixture some links to the outside world of the Internet, X.400, and other public E-mail systems, and you'll find that interoperability is more difficult than E-mail vendors make it sound.

Building a Backbone To build an E-mail backbone, you need to find a backbone that can connect to all of your E-mail post offices. Mac network managers won't be happy to hear that the core software from backbone vendors requires a Unix or OpenVMS minicomputer. However, minicomputers offer advantages. Because
these platforms run multitasking operating systems, a good backbone won't have to stop all E-mail to deal with a long or complex message. Backbones are responsible for document conversion between different E-mail systems, a task best done in the background. Also, only minicomputer backbones provide in-depth logging facilities that allow you to trace a message's path through a system step-by-step. The following are the leading companies' personal computer E-mail backbone products, along with entry-level prices: Alisa Systems' AlisaMail (from $10,000; 818/792-9474), The Boston Software Works' InterOffice (from $4500; 617/482-9898), Control Data System's MailHub (from $20,500; 612/482-6736), Hewlett-Packard's OpenMail (from $144 per user; 800/677-7740), InnoSoft's PMDF (from $5000; 818/919-3600), and Wang's Massive (from $6000; 608/238-5344). All of these vendors support MS Mail and SMTP. All except Control Data support cc:Mail. Only Alisa Systems and The Boston Software Works support QuickMail. Most of the vendors support X.400 and Novell MHS.

Choosing a backbone vendor can be expensive and time-consuming. The lists of features, platforms, restrictions, and options are complex and confusing. Each product takes a slightly different approach to moving E-mail into the backbone. Little features such as document conversion can turn into major stumbling blocks if the software doesn't support the document types you need. For more about finding the package that is right for you, see the sidebar "Picking a Backbone."

In my experience, E-mail backbone products from Alisa, DEC, and InnoSoft provide the best management and user interfaces and the greatest compatibility with a wide range of E-mail systems.

### Challenge Three

**DIRECTORY SERVICES**

One benefit of an electronic-mail system is a unified directory of users, but managing E-mail addresses is a problem when multiple E-mail systems are involved. Microsoft, CE Software, and Lotus all support directory synchronization for their own post offices but don't give you any help with a heterogeneous environment. If you insist on having one organization-wide E-mail directory, be prepared to spend time and money to run it. One mistake many organizations make is trying to make E-mail addressing as simple as knowing a person's name. As the number of E-mail users grows, this scheme backfires because names are not enough to uniquely identify individuals. To avoid this problem, add location-specific information to E-mail addresses.

- Resist the temptation to attempt to include the corporate power structure in your E-mail addresses. If a dozen departments all coexist on the same E-mail server, assigning addresses based on who works for which department is unnecessary micromanagement—and is likely to cause mishaps and waste time while network managers try to keep up with the fluid movement of people and names.
- Another approach to directory coordination is to simply ignore the problem and not support a unified E-mail directory. Organizations with a decentralized structure, such as most universities, have taken this tack and ignored E-mail directories or maintained them on paper or in a separate, uncoordinated database. In companies where users don't need coding and can handle a few bounced E-mail messages, this is cost-effective. Directoryless E-mail is also good preparation for interaction with the Internet, where directories are few and far between.
MEETING THE E-MAIL CHALLENGE

TIPS FOR GROWING E-MAIL NETWORKS

CE Software QuickMail
- Assign each department to its own mail center, but consolidate multiple mail centers on a single mail server to keep the number of users at around 250 per server.
- The ideal QuickMail server is a Quadra 800 or 900 system that has lots of disk space and is running System 7. QuickMail doesn’t run on A/UX-based servers and won’t run on Power Macs until the networking system software runs natively, according to CE Software.
- The biggest problem in large QuickMail networks is the surplus of mail that users don’t delete from the server. QuickMail has no automated archiving tools, so you need to keep a close eye on disk space and train users to delete or move mail once they’ve read it.
- For best directory synchronization, use StarNine Technologies’ MailLink Directory Services ($2995).

Lotus cc:Mail
- Read the company’s cc:Mail Router Administrator’s Manual, which is the best document on building cc:Mail networks of any size. cc:mail Router ($95) is the add-on software required for a multiple-post office network.
- Don’t use peer-to-peer communications; establish a central cc:Mail router and post office to poll the other post offices.
- Keep post offices at around 150 users, certainly no more.
- OS/2 reliability has greatly improved; use OS/2 to run multi-session cc:Mail Router and cc:Mail Mobile for Mac ($195, add-on software for remote users).

Microsoft Mail
- A Windows NT post office on a fast server can handle about 200 users, no more.
- MS Mail on a Macintosh server has a much nicer user interface than on a PC server, but Microsoft will not upgrade the Mac server. Use the uglier but speedier PC-server version for a large network.
- Microsoft no longer offers any phone support for its advanced-system products. Check in often with its fax-back update (800/936-4400) and CompuServe forum to pick up bug-fixes and updates.

Any Mail System
- When you install client software, you should make it as easy as possible to update it later via electronic software distribution, remote-management software (such as Farallon’s Timebucket Pro, $199; 510/814-5000), or Apple events.
- Use remote-management software to manage servers.
- Watch distribution lists, which can eat up your network if they’re misused.
- Preconfigure clients to delete the text of the original message in replies as a default. Use ResEdit if you have to.
- If you have an Internet connection, provide alternatives (such as a conferencing system like Pacer Software’s PacerForum) for users to read Internet-based mailing lists. Otherwise, you could end up with 20 copies of the same mailing list sending 1000 messages a day into your E-mail system.

Building a single directory across heterogeneous E-mail systems requires software to collect and reconcile directory information. Most E-mail backbone vendors include software and tools for maintaining a unified directory. For a backboneless environment or one where the backbone vendor doesn’t support all your E-mail systems, use directory-synchronization software. StarNine Technologies offers Mac-based MailLink Directory Services ($2995). Hitachi Computer Products offers Unix-based SyncWare (starts at $4995; 408/986-9770).

If directories are important to you, insist on support for X.500, the ITU-T international standard for distributed directories. By storing your E-mail directory in an X.500-compatible format, you will easily be able to share it with the outside world when you link your organizational E-mail systems to the Internet or to a public X.400 E-mail network.

The Last Word
Building large, integrated E-mail systems requires planning with a corporate scope. It’s equally important to set users’ expectations early on. Large heterogeneous E-mail networks can be just as reliable and powerful as small systems if you pick the right E-mail backbone partner. You will find that some of the features of small networks, such as dedicated directory services and nearly instantaneous delivery of messages, may not be possible or desirable in larger networks. By planning and setting expectations, you can ease the growth into a true organization-wide E-mail system.

JOEL SNYDER (jms@opus1.com) is a senior partner at Opus One, a Tucson, Arizona, consulting firm that specializes in the problems of building large networks. His book, Macworld Networking Bible, second edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994), coauthored with Dave Kosiur, has a chapter on E-mail integration for Mac networks.

114 April 1995 Macworld
STATISTICA/Mac™ A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures. In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; Descriptive statistics; Frequency tables; Large selection of nonparametric tests; Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics; General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models); Logit/Probit analysis; General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs); Stepwise discriminant function analysis; Canonical analysis; Large selection of time series modeling techniques with forecasting; Factor analysis; Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-step; Joining); Reliability/Item analytic Log-linear analysis; General implementation of time analysis (tidal, fish, tables, group comparisons, and regression models); Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions); Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, IVES, Nexx, and others); and much more. Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference Booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help. Comprehensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformation programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from Excel, STATISTICA and other formats. Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANCOVA table to see a plot of interaction). Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered breakdowns, overlaid functions). Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting). Multiple line and Range plots, Trend plots, Standard deviation plots. Data sequence diagrams. Contour plots, Box-and-whisker plots, Column plots, Bar graphs, Double pie charts, Scollable dendrograms. Two-way joining plots, Curve fitting plots, Distribution comparison plots. Range plots, Probability plots, Analogization plots, Factor space plots, Recursive outlier and residual diagnosis, ANOVA interaction plots, Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots, exploratory DrafTmen plots with histograms, categorized (multiple) graphs, and many other specialized plots. Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: 3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color, a grid mesh, shaded, or projected contours). 3D scatterplots, 3D block scatterplots, 3D Aris (space plots), 3D spectral plots with adjustable planes, 3D Line/ribbon plots, 3D sequence block plots, 3D histograms, 3D surface-smoothed frequency plots, and 3D range plots ("flying bases") in all 3D plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (inc. continuous rotation). Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; hi-res. graph and artwork embedding; page layout/presentation; dynamic rulers. All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, internally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs). All contents of Scrollsheets can be saved as data and used for input, or be exported. Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data. Extremely large analysis designs. Unlimited size of files. Extended precision. Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac II, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50X50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; processing a 5000 data points file—less than 2 seconds). Full support for System 7 ("twee") incl. Publish and Subscribe. Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, etc. Price: $695.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac. All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (Basic and Descriptive Statistics, Frequency tables, Exploratory data analysis, Nonparametrics, Distribution Fitting). Stepwise multiple regression, ANOVA/ANCOVA) in Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Reference Booklet explains all major conventions). All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities). Price: $395.

Windows versions also available. (can exchange data with Macintosh versions). STATISTICA™ $995; Quick STATISTICA™ $495.

Domestic sh/$12 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 30-day money-back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 020/402025, fax: 020/402025; StatSoft Pacific (Sydney, Australia), ph: 02/639658, fax: 02/639527; StatSoft France (Paris), ph: (1) 45.66.87.00, fax: (1) 45.66.05.51; Available from other Authorized Distributors throughout the Pacific Rim. Orders ship within 1-3 business days. Allow 10-14 days for delivery. Prices subject to change. Add $25 to orders under $425. Price includes software, shipping and handling, if applicable. Consult your StatSoft Sales Representative or call the above numbers for information. StatSoft, STATISTICA, QBasic, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA, and StatSoft's trademarks,used under license from its respective owners.
MACWORLD LAB INVESTIGATES WHETHER RAID DELIVERS ON ITS PROMISE OF FAST, SECURE STORAGE

Blinding speed or unrivaled data safety—RAID systems offer these promises. Speed for desktop video, editing or transferring giant Adobe Photoshop files, or searching massive databases; safety through instant ongoing protection of network storage or critical desktop data. We looked at 17 systems from 13 vendors to find out if RAID delivers on its promises. The answers we found surprised us, and they may surprise you.

In many cases these highest of the high-end storage systems cost little more than standard storage solutions. But RAID is not always the right step, even for applications it was specifically designed around. For example, for desktop video, RAID may be a waste of money.

RAID stands for Redundant Array of Independent Disks. The original idea was to group relatively inexpensive drives as a single logical drive to achieve fault-tolerant data redundancy—the ability to recover data that would otherwise be lost by a failed drive—for less than the price of one comparable-size (large) hard drive. Originally five RAID configurations, levels 1 through 5, were defined. A newer version, data striping, or Level 0, offers some performance advantages over other RAID levels but no data redundancy—so technically it isn’t actually RAID.

The basic components of a RAID system include two or more drives and RAID software. Most RAID systems also include one or more SCSI cards that improve on the performance of the Mac’s built-in SCSI port. RAID 3 and 5 systems, usually intended for use on a server, often incorporate one or more hot-swap features—redundant power supplies, fans, or removable-drive trays that allow you to replace a failed drive (and reconstruct the data on the new drive) without shutting down the RAID system. (Among the drives we tested, the Mirror Precision 6, MegaDrive Systems MR/5 RAID, and Core International CoreArray 20000 included hot-swap features. Direct Connections, La Cie, and MegaDrive all offer an optional integrated tape drive for even greater security.)
Five of the systems we tested (La Cie's Joule RAID, Spin Peripherals' RAIDline I, APS's Arraid, MaxConcept's SW-4100R, and FWB's SledgeHammer-2000FMF) supply RAID features through software alone. The rest also include one or more SCSI-2 cards in either a Fast or Fast/Wide implementation (see "Vital Statistics on Tested RAID Systems"). SCSI-2 Fast cards increase the throughput of the Mac's native SCSI port (the fastest Macs support up to 5MB per second, except the 8100-series Power Macs, which have an internal SCSI-2 Fast port) to a top speed of 10 MBps, while SCSI-2 Fast/Wide cards also double the number of data lines on the SCSI port, increasing the top speed to 20 MBps.

**RIAD as a Commodity**

Despite the expense and complexity of RAID—or perhaps because of it—many of the products we tested rely on the same hardware and software. The 13 companies supplied only 6 different applications. MegaDrive and Core each use their own special RAID software to support advanced hot-swap features. Optima Technology also bundles its own easy-to-use DiskArray RAID software, which offers impressive results. Optima's DiskKery 8200W running at Level 0 needed only 19 seconds to duplicate a 40MB file using the Finder, compared with about 29 seconds for a similar system, the Bottom Line Magic 4GB. Optima's DiskKery 8200W yielded substantially faster performance in all of the other tests as well. Both of these systems use two Fast/Wide SCSI-2 cards and two Seagate Fast/Wide drives that offer equivalent base performance.

Microtech International used version 2.0 of ExpressStripe from Atto Technology. ExpressStripe 3.0 did not ship before we completed testing, but 2.0 offered very good performance on most tests, though its interface was abysmal. For example, the list of partitions available for inclusion in an array appears in an obscure sequence of index numbers, not by volume name. We ran into serious problems with the Microtech systems on Photoshop tests—discolored streaks on the screen and occasional crashes. This turned out to be caused by a bug in ExpressStripe 2.0 software. Atto says version 3.0 fixes the problem, and Microtech began supplying 3.0 shortly before we went to press.

FWB and Radius use FWB's RAID Toolkit, which is easy enough to install in an external array, such as the Radius Studio Array, but is painful to install in a dual-bus Macintosh. You must first install both drives on one bus to format them, then move one drive to the internal bus to set up the array. Of course, pain is a relative term, and nothing compares with communicating with the MegaDrive MR/5 and CoreArray 20000. For these you must use either a built-in LCD panel or a remote terminal session via telecommunications software.

**WITHOUT A SCSI-2 CARD AND HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES, YOU MAY NOT GET THE SPEED YOU'RE LOOKING FOR**

Key Performance Factors

To rank the RAID systems, the tests Macworld Lab used were searching a 4th Dimension database with nearly 100,000 records, opening and saving a 40MB Photoshop 3.0 TIFF file, and duplicating a 40MB file from the Finder (see "The Speed of RAID"). We also spot-checked an 80MB file duplication and ran a wide range of sustained-throughput tests. Although the data from these tests were too voluminous to show here, they validated the rankings shown in our benchmarks.

We ran special tests on three systems: the Mirror Precision 6, MegaDrive MR/5, and CoreArray 20000. Since these systems support one or more hot-swap features, we tested them by causing one of the drives in the array to fail and then adding a new drive and rebuilding the array. We also examined any additional hot-swap features.

**Ranking Configurations** The testing established a few general principles to guide your considerations regarding hardware performance. All other factors being equal, RAID Level 0 arrays generally rank, from slowest to fastest, with the following bus connections: native Mac SCSI bus, dual native SCSI buses, one SCSI-2 Fast/Wide card (with Fast drives), one SCSI-2 Fast/Wide card (with Fast/Wide drives), and two SCSI-2 Fast/Wide cards (with Fast/Wide drives).

For example, compare the performance of the Spin Peripherals RAIDline1 systems, such as the Precision 6, feature unique slide-out trays that include both a drive mechanism and a power supply.

The eight other systems use Remus software from Trillium Research (715/381-1900): either Remus Limited ($295), a version that supports only RAID 0 and 1, or the full version, which also provides RAID 4 and 5 ($590). If you already own two or more drives, this may be far cheaper than buying a prepackaged RAID system. Since the Remus software supports drives of different sizes, you can use just about any drives you have on hand. But without a SCSI-2 card and high-performance drives, you may not get the speed you're looking for.

We looked at ten systems that use SCSI cards—in all cases, either Atto's SiliconExpress IV or FWB's SCSI Jack-Hammer. Unlike the FWB SledgeHammer2000FMF, which relies on software alone and is designed for Macs with dual SCSI buses, such as the Quadra 950 or Power Macintosh 8100, the FWB SledgeHammer4100FMF-W uses the Jack-Hammer. Always verify that your vendor is shipping the latest firmware for the Atto card; using the current version should make a difference in performance and reliability. Both the FWB and Atto cards support SCSI-2 Fast and Fast/Wide.
RAID by the Numbers

RAID 0  Sometimes called data striping, Level 0 combines two or more drives into a single logical drive. Data is written in segments to each drive in sequence. RAID 0 provides the fastest RAID systems, particularly when one or more of the drives use SCSI-2 cards. But the failure of any drive destroys the entire system's data.

LEVEL 0 Data split across two drives. Key factors: fast and affordable, but half as reliable as a single drive.

RAID 1  Mirroring, or Level 1 RAID, writes identical data to each drive in a pair. One drive in the mirrored pair can fail and you lose no data. You can avoid the performance penalty for this safety by using two SCSI-2 cards (on any Mac with at least two NuBus slots) and connecting each drive to a separate SCSI bus—a process known as duplexing. Level 1 data redundancy comes at a high cost, since you must have twice the storage space your data requires. (RAID levels 0 and 1 can be combined to gain both speed and security. Such combined systems are sometimes called RAID 10.)

To get around the need to store duplicate copies of data for redundancy,

LEVEL 1 Duplicate data written to two drives. Key factors: slow, high cost per megabyte, but secure against data loss.

all other RAID levels use parity data (a form of error correction) to reconstruct data from a failed drive. By comparing the data on the remaining drives in the array to the parity data, the RAID system can re-create the data on the lost drive. This works like solving for a missing variable in an equation. (For example, \(2 + 3 = 5\), where 2 and 3 represent data and 5 represents that data's parity information. Should the drive containing the 3 data fail, you could re-calculate it in this fashion: \(2 + x = 5\), so \(x = 3\).)

RAID 2  RAID Level 2 is targeted at supercomputer applications; there are no RAID Level 2 implementations for the Macintosh.

RAID 3  RAID Level 3 retains a great deal of the performance of RAID 0, while reducing the high cost of data redundancy that is found in Level 1. RAID 3 requires a dedicated hardware controller and a minimum of three drives with spin rates that can be synced. One drive is dedicated to containing parity data; the others are used to store data. The data is usually segmented at the byte level. All drives service a single read request, and all drives send their data to the controller in parallel. This offers high transfer rates for applications that move large files around—as is commonly done in prepress and video production. However, since all drives are involved in every read or write, RAID Level 3 has a tendency to perform poorly in sequential input/output applications, such as transaction processing or database searches using extremely large files or when multiple clients access files simultaneously.

RAID 4  In an effort to solve RAID 3's problems with sequential I/O, Level 4 segments data at the block level rather than the byte level. This allows each drive to operate independently. RAID 4 improves read access but suffers from a write penalty since every write must access the parity drive.

RAID 5  By eliminating the dedicated parity drive, Level 5 solves sequential I/O performance for both reads and writes. Data and parity are interleaved among all drives such that the parity data for a given set of drives is stored on the remaining drive. RAID 5 has almost completely wiped out the use of RAID 4. But RAID 5 is not as fast as RAID 3 with large files during writes.

Using RAID 3 and 5 amortizes the price of data redundancy by sharing it across a larger number of drives. But the dedicated controller required by RAID 3 systems makes them costlier than RAID 5. Costs are made higher still by hot-swap features, which are required by most users of RAID levels 3 or 5.

LEVEL 3 Parity information stored on a separate drive. Key factors: fast for large-file transfers, lower cost for data security.

and a dedicated hardware controller is required by RAID 3. Systems that use Level 3 also are low-cost solutions, but the dedicated controller required by RAID 3 is not as fast as RAID 3 with large files during writes.

LEVEL 5 Parity information distributed across all drives. Key factors: fast for small transactions and database lookups, lowest cost for data security.

system, which uses the native bus of the Power Macintosh 8100, with that of the FWB Sledgehammer2000EMF, which uses the dual native bus of the Power Macintosh 8100. Both use nearly identical DEC drives, but the FWB system shaved 8 seconds off the RAIDinef's 39second performance on the duplicate test and was significantly faster overall.

The MegaDrive MR/5 setup in RAID Level 0 was the fastest overall system, taking the lead in the 4th Dimension and Photoshop tests. Part of its advantage is due to its being the only system with a RAM cache—32MB in the unit we tested. It was slightly faster (except in the duplication test) than the two Optima systems, which delivered the next best overall performance, and were much more affordable. It's worth noting that only four systems cost less per gigabyte than the Optima Diskover 8200W.

The La Cie Joule RAID and Direct Connections DC4900W also turned in noteworthy numbers. The Mirror Precision 6 and CoreArray 20000 performed relatively poorly, but because they offer hot-swap capability they should not be judged on performance alone.

We gleaned two other hardware generalizations from the Macworld Lab tests. In a database environment, the most cost-effective solution combines a single SCSI-2 Fast or Fast/Wide card and one or more DEC DSP3210 drives. These drives use internal caches optimized for small-file access, and these drives excel in database searches and sorts. Of course if you need the protection of true redun-
dancy, you'll want to set up either a RAID 1 or RAID 5 system.

**Video Reality Test** Many vendors say RAID excels at video capture. But because we requested that vendors send us generic systems that would be useful for a range of tasks, most products were not video-ready out of the box. Video capture requires setting drive parameters for things such as *prefetch size* and *buffer-full ratio*—low-level settings that most vendors pay little attention to.

Therefore, we tuned a cross section of the Level 0 drive and bus configurations to draw some overall conclusions about RAID video-capture performance. In general, we found that any properly configured RAID system—except a system relying on a single native NuBus (not using a SCSI-2 card) can capture digital video at acceptable rates.

If you are working in a desktop video environment with VHS or S-Video-quality equipment, you may not need RAID at all. Macworld Lab tests (confirmed in conversations with technical staff at Radius) show that a SCSI-2 Fast/Wide card and the latest Seagate ST12-450W drive can provide the 4 to 4.5 MBps data-transfer rate needed for this kind of work—anything more is overkill and a waste of money. But if you’re working in BetacamSP, your target is 5.5 to 6.5 MBps. For this, you still need an array.

We also found that all the dual SCSI card systems we tested (two from Optimus and one from Bottom Line) conflict with the Radius VideoVision Studio (VVS) card. The issue is bus contention. The VVS and SCSI cards demand access to the NuBus simultaneously. So far no one has been able to get dual SCSI cards to work properly with a VVS card. A similar problem can also crop up with some third-party sound cards.

A new version of the Bart chip, used to control the NuBus in Power Macs, may hold the key to solving this problem. The Power Mac 8100/110 has this new chip, Bart 21, but we were unable to obtain one for testing in time for this article. The 8100/110 uses a slower system bus (36.7MHz) than the 8100/80 (40MHz); hence the overall NuBus transfer rate on an 8100/110 runs about 8 percent slower. (It’s even slower on an 8100/100, which uses a 33.3MHz system bus.) The speed difference derives partly from the slower bus speed, partly from synchronization overhead, because the 10MHz NuBus clock speed does not evenly divide into the 8100/110’s system bus speed. But the release of PCI versions of the PowerPC, VVS, and SCSI cards later this year will also solve this issue, in that NuBus and its conflicts will become a thing of the past.

As you consider these test results, remember that the RAID systems we tested are representative of what’s currently on the market, but they are not the only offerings available. You can usually request specific components to meet your performance and budgetary needs.

**Performance Bottlenecks** Also, take advertised performance specifications with a grain of salt. While some vendors state specific maximum-throughput figures, real-world performance, particular—

---

**AV DRIVES: FRAME-DROPPING PROBLEM SOLVED**

You’re just finishing a digital-video edit of an astonishing event. Your RAID system’s high throughput is giving you great picture quality. But you suddenly notice that a few critical frames—the ones that show the UFO—are missing. You’ve just discovered that sustained throughput isn’t the same as uninterrupted throughput. Digital-video professionals need storage systems that don’t temporally stop processing data, thereby dropping frames.

The problem is heat. As a hard drive generates heat, its platters and read-write armature expand at different rates. A drive must account for this expansion to ensure that the reading and writing heads remain aligned with the data tracks on the platters.

Many older drives briefly halt data flow every two to ten minutes to check and correct every head’s alignment. This thermal recalibration can take 100 to 500 milliseconds, a delay that isn’t noticeable in business and graphics applications that transfer data in small chunks. But for digital video, with its long continuous transfers, a pause could mean 3 to 15 dropped frames.

The solution is drives that smoothly adjust to heat. Manufacturers have two methods to correct for heat expansion without interrupting data flow.

One approach controls when recalibrations occur. *Dedicated-servo* drives use one side of one platter exclusively for all the drive’s navigation data. When the dedicated platter’s head notices that the dedicated-servo data has shifted because of expansion, the data head adjusts the positioning of all the read and write heads on all the drive’s other platters.

Since dedicated-servo drives must perform thermal recalibrations, companies that use them, such as Micropolis and Seagate, have developed systems that postpone recalibration while data is being written or read.

These drives also suspend thermal-recalibration operations already under way if the host computer requests access to the hard drive. When the disk is temporarily idle, the drive completes thermal recalibration. Some dedicated-servo drives recalibrate only one head at a time. These drives never need more than a few scattered pauses in data flow to completely adjust for expansion.

The other method to ensure constant data flow is to eliminate thermal recalibrations altogether. Companies such as Quantum, IBM, Conner Peripherals, and DEC offer high-capacity drives that use *embedded-servo* technology—servo and user data are interleaved on both sides of each platter. The same head accesses both servo and user information, continually repositioning itself for temperature changes.

Macworld Lab found that arrays built with either embedded-servo or dedicated-servo drives could capture video without dropping frames.

Macworld Lab also captured video to a three-year-old 500MB Seagate ST1581 hard drive at its QuickTime data limit of 1.5 MBps. During 45 minutes of close observation, we found six instances of dropped frames, most likely due to thermal recalibration. But we had to concentrate to notice the disruptions—which suggests that thermal recalibration was never quite the problem some drive vendors have suggested.

While some older drives may create more glaring errors, the video the ST1581 produced would be fine for most corporate use—though broadcast video editors would complain.

So finding a drive without intrusive thermal recalibration is no longer a problem. Many vendors clearly indicate which of their drives are AV or multimedia ready. When shopping for a digital-video RAID system, first ensure that the drives don’t drop frames and then look for high throughput.—Jim Feeley
The RAID systems are listed from fastest (top) to slowest (bottom). Some systems appear more than once, for different RAID levels tested. To determine rankings, Macworld Lab indexed the combined test results against the fastest system in each test. Thus, the MegaDrive MR/5 RAID tested at Level 0 gets a 1.00, and the CoreArray 20000 tested at Level 5 gets a 0.47. Index numbers are listed to the left of system names. Remember, in most cases Level 0 systems should perform faster than systems using higher RAID levels. Several individual hard-drive mechanisms have been added for comparison.

**Overall fastest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>RAID Level</th>
<th># of Drives</th>
<th>No 4D Database</th>
<th>Open 40MB Photoshop File</th>
<th>Save 40MB Photoshop File</th>
<th>Duplicate 40MB File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.00 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95 Optima Diskover 6200W (S1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95 Optima Diskover 3600DHW (S2)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>406</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.91 Seagate ST12450W mechanism</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.89 La Co.Joule RAID (D)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86 Direct Connections DC3400W (S2)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.86 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.84 FWB SledgeHammer2000MF (D1)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.84 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82 Radius Studio Array (S3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.82 DEC DSP32105 mechanism</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81 FWB SledgeHammer4100MF-W (S3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.81 Seagate ST12550W mechanism</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>346</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.79 Bottom Line Magic 4GB (S3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.78 Mirror Precision 4 (S3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.77 Mirror Precision 6 (S4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.75 MaxConcept SW-4100R (S4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.74 Microtech Xlerator RAID P1700FW (S2)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.72 Spin Peripherals RAID1e (D2)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.69 Microtech Xlerator RAID Empire (Q)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.69 APS Array (S4)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68 Seagate ST12550W mechanism</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.68 CoreArray RAID20000 (X)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.47 CoreArray RAID20000 (X)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Overall slowest**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mechanism</th>
<th>No 4D Database</th>
<th>Open 40MB Photoshop File</th>
<th>Save 40MB Photoshop File</th>
<th>Duplicate 40MB File</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA = Not applicable. *Certain 32MB RAM cache. **No result due to bug in Apple's ExpressDesk 2.0 software. Corrected in version 3.0, according to Apple.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld Lab used a wide range of tests to show the full spectrum of RAID performance. To test speed in a database environment, we found an unindexed value in a 96,775-record 4th Dimension database. For figures on large-file performance, we opened and saved a 40MB Photoshop 3.0 TIFF file, with the scratch disk set to the RAID. We also duplicated a 40MB file in the Finder.

Macworld Lab also conducted larger-file duplicate tests; extensive tests of sustained throughput (transferring data in 20MB, 60MB, and 160MB chunks to look for symmetry in performance); and low-level tests including read, write, and seek. We do not present the voluminous results of those tests, but they were entirely consistent with the overall performance figures shown above. We also ran spot tests with the Radius VideoVision Studio card for compatibility and video-capture performance. For video capture, we found that almost any RAID Level 0 system using a single NuBus SCSI-2 adapter card can perform ac-ceptably well if properly tuned.

We ran all tests on a Power Macintosh 8100/80 with a 250MB internal hard drive, 24MB of RAM, and a standard monitor. We ran System 7.5, with the display at 8-bit AppleTalk turned off. We partitioned the drives in each system to give a total array volume of 2GB. In some cases this was the total capacity of the system, while in others it was just a fraction of the total.

We ran hot-swap tests on three systems: the Mirror Precision 6, MegaDrive MR/5, and CoreArray 20000. In each case we caused the failure of one of the drives in the array, then added a new drive and rebuilt the array. All three systems passed the test, although they suffered significant performance degradation during rebuild.

---

**Beyond our tests**

Tim Warner

**The Speed of RAID**

**Mechanism key:**
- S = Seagate ST12550W
- S1 = Seagate ST12550W
- S2 = Seagate ST12450W
- S3 = Seagate ST12550W
- S4 = Seagate ST12550W
- Q = Quantum Empire 10805
- D = DEC DSP3107S

**Relative speed:**
- 100% (fastest)
- 90%-99%
- 80%-89%
- 70%-79%
- 0%-69%

**Overall fastest**

1.00 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)*
0.95 Optima Diskover 6200W (S1)
0.95 Optima Diskover 3600DHW (S2)
0.91 Seagate ST12450W mechanism
0.89 La Co.Joule RAID (D)
0.86 Direct Connections DC3400W (S2)
0.86 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)*
0.84 FWB SledgeHammer2000MF (D1)
0.84 MegaDrive MR/5 RAID (S)*
0.82 Radius Studio Array (S3)
0.82 DEC DSP32105 mechanism
0.81 FWB SledgeHammer4100MF-W (S3)
0.81 Seagate ST12550W mechanism
0.79 Bottom Line Magic 4GB (S3)
0.78 Mirror Precision 4 (S3)
0.77 Mirror Precision 6 (S4)
0.75 MaxConcept SW-4100R (S4)
0.74 Microtech Xlerator RAID P1700FW (S2)
0.72 Spin Peripherals RAID1e (D2)
0.69 Microtech Xlerator RAID Empire (Q)
0.69 APS Array (S4)
0.68 Seagate ST12550W mechanism
0.60 APS Array (S4)
0.49 CoreArray RAID20000 (X)
0.47 CoreArray RAID20000 (X)

**Overall slowest**

**Network Speed**

You can improve Ethernet speed by using switching hubs or fast Ethernet, both available now. In general, though, don’t expect to get optimum performance from a Level 0 RAID system over a network.

**NuBus Speeds**

Power Macs using the PCI bus will ship later this year and should offer more than double the current NuBus speed.

**Processor Overhead**

Power Macs based on the PowerPC 604 are also expected this year.

**File-System Speed**

The next version of the Macintosh OS, code-named Copland, is expected to ship late this year or early next year. Changes to the Mac OS should improve drive performance.

**SCSI Transfer Speeds**

High-performance interfaces—such as Firewire, Ultra-SCSI, SSA, and Fibre Channel—may be available later this year, and all will offer better performance than the current SCSI-2 Fast/Wide standard.

**Beyond Speed**

As you build your RAID system, consider physical design as another ease-of-use factor. The systems from Spin, Microtech, APS, MaxConcept, and Optima use standard stand-alone drives. All of the other systems package two or more drives in a single box, with the exception of the...
La Cie Joule system we tested, which accommodates several drives in a modular, stackable system with a single power supply at the base. If desk space is an issue, consider one of the single-box systems or the La Cie Joule first.

The systems from Microtech have some irritating design characteristics—the logo on the front of the case is the only indication of the case's orientation, and the power switch and SCSI-address switch are not actually connected to the drives. Ironically, Microtech mysteriously shipped us extra boards and cables that we couldn't use but didn't include RAID documentation with one of the systems. We also noted on the system from Bottom Line that the drive-activity LEDs in the case were not actually connected to the drives.

In addition to the Photoshop problems with the Microtech systems, Macworld Lab noted some random system crashes during tests with systems from FWB, Mirror, and Optima. We also had serious problems with the MegaDrive system; we eventually traced the problems to a defective controller card, but this took us several days to correct. We were glad we spent the time, as the MegaDrive system ended up as the top performer.

The three hot-swap systems, from MegaDrive, Core, and Mirror, were subjected to real-time drive-failure tests. We caused a drive to fail by pulling it from the array while the system was powered up and in use. We then tested the array's ability to reconstruct the failed drive by inserting a new drive. (We didn't need to insert a new drive for the Core system, which comes with a hot spare, an extra drive that automatically kicks in to rebuild the array.) All three systems passed this test. We should note that the performance of the arrays during rebuild was significantly slower than normal.

The Mirror Precision 6 has one dedicated power supply per drive, with all power supplies providing power to two fans. Should one power supply fail, you would also lose the use of the drive it was supplying. There is no notification of a fan failure, and we found that although in theory you can remove a failed fan while the system is powered up, we were unable to reach the power-cord connector on the higher fan without removing the lower fan as well. Even a temporary loss of both fans might overheat the system.

We much preferred the MegaDrive and Core designs. Their dual redundant power supplies and fans are arranged such that any one component can fail and the entire system will still function. These systems also provide notification of a failed fan or power supply.

**Buying Strategy**

After you determine what you need for total storage, performance, and data redundancy, remind yourself why you are considering a RAID system. If you're looking strictly for performance, a RAID Level 0 array is your best bet. But don't overbuy. While you may never be able to get too much speed for prepress work, don't spend more than necessary to meet the relatively modest throughput requirements of desktop video.

If your primary need is for data protection, get a system that supports data redundancy. If preventing system downtime is critical (such as for a medical records or accounting system), make sure the system also supports hot swapping and has redundant components. This can

---

**Vital Statistics on Tested RAID Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor*</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
<th>RAID Levels Supported**</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Cost per GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS</td>
<td>Arrays</td>
<td>816/488-6100</td>
<td>800/233-7550</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>4.1GB</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
<td>$707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom Line</td>
<td>Magic 4GB</td>
<td>512/892-4070</td>
<td>800/990-5793</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>$517</td>
<td>$1,428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core International</td>
<td>CareArray 20000</td>
<td>407/997-6055</td>
<td>800/920-2673</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>10GB</td>
<td>$19,996</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>DC3400W</td>
<td>612/937-6179</td>
<td>800/572-4305</td>
<td>0, 1, 4, 5</td>
<td>3.4GB</td>
<td>$4,755</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>SledgeHammer2000MF</td>
<td>415/474-8059</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>4.1GB</td>
<td>$2,359</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td>Joule RAID</td>
<td>503/520-9000</td>
<td>800/999-0143</td>
<td>0, 1, 4, 5</td>
<td>4.2GB</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxConcept</td>
<td>SV-4100R</td>
<td>619/530-9062</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>4.1GB</td>
<td>$6,085</td>
<td>$1,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MegaDrive Systems</td>
<td>MR/5 RAID</td>
<td>310/247-0006</td>
<td>800/664-6242</td>
<td>0, 3, 5</td>
<td>8GB</td>
<td>$18,840</td>
<td>$2,355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtech International</td>
<td>Xcelerator RAID Empire</td>
<td>203/468-6223</td>
<td>800/626-4276</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$3,780</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirror</td>
<td>Mirror Precision 4</td>
<td>612/830-1549</td>
<td>800/643-3374</td>
<td>0, 1, 4, 5</td>
<td>4.08GB</td>
<td>$5,699</td>
<td>$1,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima Technology</td>
<td>DrScovery 3600DH</td>
<td>714/476-0515</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>0, 1, 5</td>
<td>3.4GB</td>
<td>$5,850</td>
<td>$1,641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>Studio Array</td>
<td>408/541-6100</td>
<td>800/572-3487</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>4.1GB</td>
<td>$6,999</td>
<td>$1,707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spin Peripherals</td>
<td>RAIDline1</td>
<td>617/630-1200</td>
<td>800/215-9200</td>
<td>0, 1</td>
<td>2GB</td>
<td>$1398</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical-support ratings are based on a series of calls made to each company by Macworld staffers (posing as customers) to gauge the accessibility, helpfulness, and accuracy of the company's phone support, not individual products, and we call only those companies whose products Macworld Lab tests. * Other RAID vendors include Ciprico (612/551-4000), Cancom Peripherals (408/818/709-3300), Procom Technology (714/852-1000, ext. 414), Ralitec (408/541-6100), Transalt (805/659-5200). ** Most vendors offer a range of products that support a range of RAID levels.
be expensive, but consider what it would cost to re-create the accounts of scores of clients, or what havoc a lost file can impose on a press schedule.

The easiest way to compare prices is to look at the cost-per-gigabyte column in the product table. These figures point up some interesting disparities. The FWB Sledgehammer4100FMF-W and the Radius Studio Array performed similarly and use identical drives and SCSI cards, yet the Studio Array costs almost $250 more per gigabyte. One wonders if Radius’s superior documentation and specialized video support are worth the difference.

Cost and performance may not always be overriding considerations. However, it also looks at ease of use, vendor reliability, the quality of documentation, and technical support. Remember, you will probably need help with these complex systems. Core International was the only RAID-system company that performed well enough on our tech-support testing to gain an excellent rating (aside from software vendor Trillium Research), though MaxConcept, MegaDrive, Mirror, and Radius all provided very good technical support. Bottom Line and Direct Connections were unable to answer any of our questions correctly—hardly reassuring, particularly if this purchase will be your first RAID system.

Documentation was similarly uneven. While the Radius manual was clear and helpful, one of the Microtech systems came without any manual whatever, and Optima didn’t bother to send a manual for its RAID software—although after our tests were complete we got a draft copy of the Optima documentation. The MaxConcept manual had no illustrations even though setup requires opening your Mac and installing cabling.

The Last Word

The products we tested represent a good cross section of the current crop of Macintosh RAID—a market dominated by Level 0 systems. Compare the various systems with the reference tests we ran on stand-alone drives. You may find that for applications—such as searching a massive database—you’ll be better off just buying the right drive and a SCSI card.

If you’ve got more time than money, consider building your own RAID system. Trillium’s Remus RAID software is available as a separate product, and you can shop for the best price on drives from any vendor. If you’re planning on using your RAID for desktop video, however, we don’t recommend this approach. There are more than 60 different configuration parameters on modern hard drives, and setting up a given pair of drives optimally for desktop video requires specialized knowledge. Our drop tests showed that the correct settings can make the difference between dropped frames and a perfect capture. Stick with a vendor (such as Radius, FWB, MaxCon-
No matter how fast can’t outrun a power
New Back-UPS: reliable power for your Mac

Just don’t have the time for power problems on your Mac? Don’t worry. They’ll always make the time for you. It’s not if a power problem will occur, but when. Due to household appliances, poor wiring, bad weather or even other office equipment, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. You can’t run, but you can hide, behind APC protection.

IN THE NEXT THREE MONTHS, MORE THAN 30,000,000 PCs WILL BE HIT BY POWER PROBLEMS...

Who needs power protection? If you use a computer, you do. A study in a recent PC Week showed that the largest single cause of data loss is bad power, accounting for almost as much data loss as all other causes combined. Every Mac plugged into an outlet is vulnerable. In fact, you have better odds of winning the lottery than of escaping the sting of power problems. One study found a typical computer is hit 100 times a month, causing keyboard lockups, drive damage, or worse.

Simply put, if power problems are the least of your troubles, you’ve got one chance to keep it that way. You insure your car and home with the best policy you can afford. It just doesn’t make sense to leave your Mac (which is at far greater risk) vulnerable to loss or damage.

WHY A $119 APC UPS COSTS LESS THAN A $9.99 "SURGE PROTECTOR"...

Contrary to most people’s belief, a Mac alone has more protection built into it than a low-end “surge suppressor,” which is usually nothing more than a well-packaged extension cord. In other words, going without protection is as good as under-spending on one of the most important computer decisions you’ll make.

And since sags and blackouts represent more than 90% of power problems likely to hit your Mac, even quality, high-performance surge suppressors are literally powerless to protect your Mac from data loss.

That’s why you need instantaneous battery backup power from an APC Uninterruptible Power Supply to prevent keyboard lockups, data loss, and crashes. With an APC UPS, you get six times the protection of a high-end surge protector for little more than twice the price. And $119 is much less expensive than false piece of mind.

APC UPSs carry up to a $25,000 lifetime guarantee against surge damage to your properly connected equipment, and can suit any application, from servers and PCs, to fax and satellite systems.

More than 3,000,000 satisfied customers count on APC reliability.

Modern Press President Stephen Hopkins explains, “I protect my Mac. Performa with a Back-UPS 400 and the unit works great. The Mac handles all bookkeeping, administrative and estimating functions for the company. It is a critical piece of my business. Unfortunately, we are located on an industrial park... a nice way of saying that can power fluctuates a great deal. After five years of reliable performance from my Back-UPS, power problems are no longer my concern. I can focus my energy on my business instead.”

At Celera Image Systems, Seattle's best known independent and alternative rock record store, Steve Marcus, Product Buyer, counts on APC to keep his Mac II S1 and S2 systems running reliably. "The building where we started out was extend and full of power problems. I lost lots of sales and customer related information... until we invested in APC. I chose APC because they offer the most reliable product. I haven’t been proven wrong yet. Problems continued in the building, but they were no longer a problem for us."

"We have over 30 APC units on our Macs," says Tim Givin, principal of Tim Givin Design, Seattle, WA. "Why do we protect every computer in the firm with an APC? As design consultants working on projects throughout the United States and Asia, 100% productivity is critical to project management. We cannot afford lost files due to power outages because of the complexity of many of the design programs we manage. Lost projects due to unprotected files is simply unacceptable. With APC in place, power problems are no even an issue, we are protected."
Protect Your Mac.
FREE 60-page Power Protection Handbook!

What are the myths and musts of Mac protection? What are the 10 most common power protection mistakes? The top tips for adding reliability to your LAN? Get your FREE copy and find out!

☐ YES! I'm interested in trading up a competitive or older UPS to a Back-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info

☐ NO! But I would like a FREE Handbook.

Name:_________________________ Title:_________________________
Company:______________________________
Address:_____________________________________
City:______________________ State:____ Zip:___________
Phone/fax:_____________________________________
Brands of UPS used?____________________________
# servers/Macs to be protected?_____________________

Dept. D7
your Mac is, it problem
starting at $119

Protect yourself or kick yourself...

It's been said that there are two types of computer users: those who have lost data, and those who are about to. Prevent the single largest cause of computer problems and join a fast-growing third category: those who protect their PCs with the most reliable protection they can buy: APC UPSs. So ask for APC at your favorite reseller. At just $119, an APC UPS is serious protection no Mac user should be without.

MacWEEK

"Ultimately, it's more a question of when - and not if - you should buy a UPS... UPS power protection has never been cheaper or more convenient"

MacUser

"If you have a server and don't have a UPS, you're playing with fire."

Back-UPS FEATURES

- Unmatched surge/lightning protection for maximum hardware safety
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity
- LAN signaling allows simple shutdown with interface kits (400 and above)
- User replaceable, hot swappable batteries ensure uptime safe disposal
- $25,000 lifetime Equipment Protection
- 10 minute runtime with specified applications. For longer runtimes choose next larger unit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Application</th>
<th>Sugg. List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Desktop systems</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Desktop systems</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>MultiMedia</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Quadra</td>
<td>$254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PowerMacs</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Longer runtime applications</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250</td>
<td>Multiple systems</td>
<td>$689</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"★★★★...should be standard on every desktop... effective, affordable, designed to last." --PC Computing

APC products have won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined

Call 800-800-4APC

APC

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

Call 800-800-4APC

Dept. D7

132 Fairgrounds Rd. W. Kingston, RI 02893

Tel: (401) 789-5735 Fax: (401) 789-3710

Circle 72 on reader service card
You can forgive the 1.0 version of any product for having rough spots, especially when the first-generation software is designed to solve a new type of problem or an old problem in a new way. Such was the case with portable-document software, which in 1993 caused a great deal of buzz. This one technology, developers claimed, would tackle so many problems—too many paper documents needlessly killing trees, piling up unused in warehouses or filing cabinets, and causing frustration among businesspeople unable to find the document they needed in the sea of papers around them.

While you can easily move documents around by E-mail, server, or disk, you can’t assume that everybody has the right fonts on their systems, or that they have the right program to open your document, or even (in a cross-platform environment) the right setup to receive the document. You could spend a lot of time and money installing the same software and fonts, plus the requisite extra hard disk space and RAM, on every system to allow document portability—and then train people on each program used to create the documents in the first place. But of course you don’t, and neither do most other people.

This problem was obvious, and soon several companies offered a software solution: portable-document programs. First came No Hands Software’s Common Ground (415/805-5800). Adobe Systems later shipped Acrobat (408/961-4400), which legitimized the field. Farallon Computing followed quickly with Replica (510/814-5000).

By creating electronic documents that carry all the needed components—fonts, graphics, and even a program (called a viewer or reader) to view and print the document—this type of software could eliminate the cost and time of printing, distributing, and storing paper copies, while adding the ability to find text and link multiple documents so information would be both more accessible and more dynamic.

Although known in industry parlance as portable-document software, what distinguishes the technology is not its portability—E-mail and networks make a document portable, after all—but its autonomy. Portable documents are self-reliant entities that remain intact no matter what their environment.

Whether for use within a company for document exchange and distribution, or for use on bulletin-board systems, CD-ROMs, and fax-back services for user-requested documents, the possibilities for portable-document software were beguiling.
But the first generation didn't live up to its promise. The initial programs had gaping holes, not just rough spots, in the capabilities they offered. For example, Acrobat had no distributable reader, thus imposing an unrealistic cost for those wanting to distribute documents widely. Replica had great difficulty with fonts and graphics, resulting in documents that bore poor resemblance to the original.

However, several companies are trying to fix that by offering a second generation of portable-document tools: Acrobat 2.0 tries to go the next step, and No Hands Software promises to follow suit with the forthcoming Common Ground 2.0. In addition, two new players enter the fray: Novell's WordPerfect Envoy 1.0 (801/429-7000) and Apple's portable digital document (PDD) feature in System 7.5 (408/996-1010). Do they fulfill the portable-document promise?

Three Classes of Use
One reason that portable-document software is uneven is that it is aimed at three types of users, whose needs differ.

- Collaboration Workgroups need tools that let them work in concert on documents, so they can trade comments and incorporate elements of shared documents into their own. High fidelity, small file sizes, annotation tools, and search capabilities are important. A free viewer is less important, but an affordable annotation-and-search tool is a must.
- Repository Corporate communications and information-services departments want a tool that lets them put common documents into a repository that anyone can access—not just to view but also to search. Here, capturing text that can then be highlighted, copied, and searched by recipients is key, as is generating small files so the network doesn't get bogged down. Fidelity and free viewers are less important but desirable.

Certainly, inexpensive viewers are a must.

- Distribution Electronic publishers need a tool to create computer-based versions of their documents for read-only use. It's the electronic equivalent of a fax, useful for the distribution of newsletters, price lists, and forms, for example. Here, high fidelity and small files are key, as well as a free viewer program.

With these distinct markets in mind, Macworld Lab put Apple's PDD feature and the four portable-document programs (Acrobat, Common Ground, Envoy, and Replica) through their paces to see if they live up to their primary mission: producing accurate renditions of exchanged documents.

The results from the Macworld Lab tests were surprising—even the second-generation programs have problems with some fonts and the standard page-layout programs. Only Adobe's Acrobat 2.0 comes close to what's needed on the broadest scale. It handles electronic distribution, content search, and document management. Novell's WordPerfect Envoy is similar to Acrobat, except that font fidelity is not a given unless everybody uses the same fonts in their systems. Envoy also does a poor job of reproducing images from QuarkXPress and PageMaker files, and it doesn't offer the cross-
document searching feature that Acrobat 2.0 has. Both programs are best suited for collaboration and repository usage.

(PageMaker and QuarkXPress are key tests for portable-document tools, since both programs use their own printing engines, rather than the Mac’s QuickDraw or Windows’ GDI. That often trips up portable-document software.)

For people who mostly need to distribute documents electronically, Common Ground’s 1.1.2 is a fine choice. The program retains decent consistency of text and graphics, offers protection of these elements so you can distribute information without fear that the material might be used in other documents, and Common Ground’s embedded viewer is a manageable size. Replica offers similar capabilities, although it performs poorly in maintaining the original appearance of graphics from the two key publishing programs: PageMaker and QuarkXPress.

Apple’s portable digital documents have almost no value. All you get is a static, bitmap version of your document that you can view and print. You can’t search, you can’t highlight, you can’t annotate, you can’t skip among pages, you can’t work across platforms, and you can’t rearrange the layout to suit your needs. Plus you need to run the QuickDraw GX component of System 7.5, something that consumes a lot of memory and has difficulty with several print, fax, and portable-document drivers.

Collaboration and Repository: Use Acrobat or Envoy

Both Acrobat and Envoy are decent choices for creating shared documents for lookup (such as corporate phone directories) and markup (such as draft memos circulate for comments). The differences between the two programs come down to issues of complexity.

Program Options

For Acrobat, the complexity begins when you go to buy it: it comes in several configurations. There’s the $195 Acrobat Exchange, which lets you create, annotate, and view documents but for others to share the wealth of your information, they must each shell out the full price of the program. The $595 Acrobat Pro includes Exchange and Distiller. Distiller converts PostScript print files into portable documents, which is useful if you have a repository of PostScript files or if you use Unix or PC software (such as for CAD and documentation publishing) that has no Mac equivalent. The best buy of the bunch is the $195 Acrobat for Workgroups version, which has ten licenses for Exchange, one for Distiller, and one for Catalog, a Windows-only indexing tool that creates indexes to let you search across multiple documents (normally you can search only within a document). Acrobat for Workgroups includes both Mac and Windows software for Exchange and Distiller so you can use it for both Mac-only and cross-platform networks.

Like its competitors, but unlike Acrobat 1.0, all of the Acrobat 2.0 packages include the Mac and Windows versions of Reader, a program you can freely distribute so recipients can read, search, and print Acrobat documents.

Acrobat requires the use of Adobe Type Manager, a font-fidelity engine, in version 3.6 or later; version 3.8.1 is bundled in the Exchange, Pro, and Workgroups packages. Acrobat’s Reader won’t run unless you have a full version of ATM 3.6 or later installed.

Envoy is simpler: the $195 program comes in one package, and the software comes on just one disk. Envoy lets you do essentially what Acrobat Exchange does, and Envoy’s Reader is similar to Acrobat’s Reader, except that you can embed Envoy’s Reader in your document (adding about 360K), rather than distributing a 1.2MB file that the recipient must install, as you must with Acrobat. Envoy also has a stand-alone viewer, available in Mac (650K) and Windows (200K) versions, which is helpful in instances where you don’t know what platform your recipient uses. The stand-alone viewer is also preferable in a cross-platform network: Windows users can’t launch an Envoy document that contains an embedded Mac viewer; they need the stand-alone Windows viewer, which will ignore the embedded Mac viewer. Macintosh users face the same problem with documents using an embedded Windows viewer. Envoy does not require the use of ATM, but you’ll want ATM 3.6 or later anyhow because of Envoy’s poor font fidelity.

Font Fidelity

Envoy can neither embed fonts nor emulate their appearance. Instead, the program substitutes the closest font it can find, and my experience is that this process misses more often than it hits, particularly for PostScript fonts. Another serious drawback to Envoy is the poor reproduction it offers of bitmapped images in PageMaker and QuarkXPress documents (see the samples in “A Question of Fidelity”).

Acrobat is better at font fidelity, but it is hardly perfect. Acrobat occasionally converts fonts it doesn’t know how to handle; typically symbols and typographic fonts but sometimes fonts created by programs like Macromedia Fontographer and Ares Software FontMonger—into bitmaps, so you can’t search any text using them. To get around this you can embed the problem fonts in your document (via Page Setup) before printing to Acrobat format, or you can print to a PostScript file with fonts included and use Distiller to generate the Acrobat document.

Document Markup

For annotation and markup, it’s a draw between Acrobat and Envoy.

No matter which you use, keep in mind that you’ll need to produce your documents with portable-document use in mind. Unlike documentation software, such as Frame Technology’s FrameMaker ($895, 408/975-6000), portable-document programs are not complete authoring tools, despite some similar features.

For example, both Acrobat and Envoy let you insert bookmarks, view thumbnails of your document’s pages (which you can rearrange) so you can quickly decide where you want to go, and add sticky notes (with customizable colors and names, so in a multuser setting, you can tell who wrote what).

In addition, both programs can create hypertext links between sections of your document, only they don’t change the hypertext color as FrameMaker does—you need to color that text in your
A Question of Fidelity

It's hard to overstate the need for faithful reproduction of portable documents. After all, if you needed to share just the text, you'd send a text-only version of the document.

To gauge fidelity, Macworld Lab created several documents using a variety of fonts and image types. The images here show where the portable-document programs had problems. If you're using PICT images, uncomplicated EPS images, and basic TrueType and PostScript fonts, any of the portable-document programs can render a decent version of the original—except for Envoy when the original file is created in QuarkXPress or PageMaker.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CMYK TIFF</th>
<th>Complex EPS</th>
<th>PICT</th>
<th>Fonts (default settings)</th>
<th>Fonts (optional settings)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original</td>
<td>Acrobat Exchange 2.0</td>
<td>Replica 1.04</td>
<td>Common Ground 1.1.2*</td>
<td>Envoy 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poppl-Laudatio</td>
<td>Poppl-Laudatio</td>
<td>R.emedy</td>
<td>R.emedy</td>
<td>Poppl-Laudatio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
<td>Garamond Condensed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELPHIAN</td>
<td>DELPHIAN</td>
<td>Delphian</td>
<td>DELPHIAN</td>
<td>Delphian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin Wide</td>
<td>Latin Wide</td>
<td>Latin Wide</td>
<td>Latin Wide</td>
<td>Latin Wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Requires PostScript Level 2 device to print in color.

originating word processor or page-layout program. But both programs put a color frame (your choice of color) around the hypertext.

However, the two programs set up links differently. Envoy has a palette of nine hypertext jump icons you can insert (including arrows, a target, and a frog); in Acrobat, you have to add any such graphics in the originating program. But Acrobat lets you control the view the user gets of the destination page when he or she double-clicks on a hypertext link, and Acrobat lets you link across documents, not just within them. Envoy's advantage is that creating links is more intuitive.

Envoy's links falter after you insert or delete pages—the program is not smart enough to adjust the link destinations after repagination. Still, given Envoy's simpler resource requirements, you should go for it over Acrobat if your primary need is markup.

Repository Documents If your goal is to centralize documentation—everything from phone lists to operations manuals, from product lists to press releases—and make it accessible to your whole company, Acrobat is your answer, but only if you use a cross-platform network. This is because Acrobat's Catalog program runs only on Windows 3.1 servers, and it is incompatible with Farallon's PhoneNet PC software, so you can't use Catalog to index Mac files on a cross-platform AppleTalk network. (TCP/IP and NetWare networks should work fine.) A workaround is to transfer your Mac Acrobat files to a Windows PC, create the indexes in Windows, and move the files and their indexes back to your Mac network. This approach also works if you create CD-ROMs.

The Catalog program in Acrobat for Workgroups generates search indexes that let users look for text in any collection of documents in a particular folder and its subfolders, which makes it easy to find all related documents. Acrobat uses the Verity Topic search engine, a tool that does sounds-like and grammatical-
variation searches. The Verity engine also estimates how good a match each document is to your search parameters.

Note that the Verity search tool comes with Exchange but not Reader. Thus, if you try to save money by buying Exchange for just document creators and using the free Readers for everyone else, Reader users won’t be able to use the Verity search features (including the cross-document search), and your investment in Catalog will be for nought.

Realize also that you can’t count on Acrobat to create documents shared outside your corporate environment, such as for online documentation to be distributed by BBS, floppy disk, or CD, since you can’t guarantee that those people will have the right version of ATM installed.

All in all, Acrobat is a better program than Envoy for creating companywide searchable files, but there’s still room for improvement, particularly because there is no good solution for creating repositories that are searchable by customers, subscribers, and others whose systems you don’t manage. Perhaps that solution will come in the form of plug-in modules, similar to the XTensions in QuarkXPress and the plug-ins in Adobe Photoshop that add functionality to a program, since one of the major enhancements to Acrobat has been support for plug-in technology. In fact, the Verity Topic search feature in Acrobat is one such plug-in that Adobe bundles with the product.

While Adobe expects many plug-ins to be developed for niche markets, one broadly useful plug-in is it developing an OCR feature that would let you scan documents, do character recognition, and then create an Acrobat document based on the recognized text. Another technology that could help Acrobat in the corporate sphere is its support of AppleScript, which lets you automate repetitive tasks.

**Distribution:**

**Use Common Ground or Replica**

If your goal is one-way distribution to a wide range of people, you can’t necessarily count on Acrobat or Envoy to handle your distribution needs. To use Acrobat, everyone must have ATM installed; to use Envoy, everyone should have the same fonts. For distribution, you want software designed to produce files that are faithful to the original, that anyone can read or print, and that recipients can optionally search and copy content from. That leaves Common Ground and Replica.

**Program Options**

The $189.95 Common Ground 1.1.2 has been around longer than any of the competition, and it still offers the best set of features for the distribution market. That’s because it works, easily and simply. The SI95 Replica offers features similar to Common Ground’s but doesn’t work as smoothly.

Common Ground 2.0, which was in early development at press time and unavailable for preview in either Windows or Mac versions, is supposed to use a new font-fidelity engine (Bitstream’s TrueDoc) and to add many of the collaboration and repository features that Acrobat and Envoy offer, while retaining its small embedded viewer and distribution strengths. Originally scheduled to ship by the end of 1994, look for Common Ground 2.0 sometime by spring.

**Document Control**

Common Ground 1.1.2 offers just what’s needed for the distribution market: control over what others do with your document. You can prevent recipients from printing files, copying text, or copying graphics—or any combination of the three. That’s important for publishers, who often want users to be able to excerpt the text but not the images (because of different copyright agreements reached with authors and artists). Replica offers only the option of restricting the recipient to viewing.

Both Replica and Common Ground offer basic text-search capabilities (by word, for example) that are sufficient for distribution of individual documents.

You can embed a Common Ground viewer, which lets anyone view or print a Common Ground document, in your document. Best of all, and unique to Common Ground, you can choose whether to embed a Mac or Windows viewer, so you can do your authoring on the Mac and distribute fully self-contained portable documents to people on both platforms. And since it’s the smallest embedded-viewer size around—just 90K for the Mac and 100K for Windows—you can afford to routinely embed the Common Ground viewer. Of course, you can also distribute the Mac and Windows viewers separately, and not embed them in your Common Ground documents. This last scenario is best for BBS operators or online services who don’t want to boost the file size for each document unnecessarily.

If you want your recipients to search for text in your files or copy out text or graphics, they’ll need the full version of Common Ground installed. The embedded stand-alone viewers just let them print and display documents. Replica also embeds a viewer, which amounts to sending along the full Replica program—at a cost of about 400K. Both programs let users select text in columns, although Replica’s method is simpler.

**Electronic Publishing**

To ease distribution, Common Ground lets you send files via E-mail from within the program, but only if you use System 7’s PowerTalk E-mail feature (included with System 7 Pro and 7.5, optional in System 7.0 and 7.1). Replica is not much more compatible: it supports just Microsoft Mail (which Microsoft has stopped developing for the Mac) and Farallon’s own Timbuktu.

Additionally, to ease production, both programs let you drag and drop files onto creator programs, thereby launching the files’ creator and generating the portable document, using default settings. I find it easier to create the portable documents from within Common Ground or Replica (both programs offer keyboard shortcuts so you can skip going to the Chooser to change the target printer), since I can then control output settings.

Common Ground captures the text that can be highlighted, copied, and searched when you print, and it saves a bitmap version of the file so fonts reproduce decently if the recipient doesn’t have them (Common Ground uses the actual fonts if the recipient does have them). As with other portable-document programs,
Where Do Portable-Document Programs Excel and Fall Short?

Portable-document programs face basic challenges in three areas: file size, since smaller sizes make distribution easier; print times, since long print times inhibit the use of documents by their recipients; and image and font fidelity, since poor reproduction will hinder portable documents' acceptance as an alternative to paper. Macworld Lab tested all three areas (the output samples in "A Question of Fidelity" show the fidelity results).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Print Times (percentage of original print time)</th>
<th>34-Page Manual</th>
<th>8-Page Newsletter</th>
<th>14-Page Telephone Directory</th>
<th>32-Page Presentation</th>
<th>1-Page Expense Report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word 6.0</td>
<td>305 sec.</td>
<td>270 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect 3.1</td>
<td>270 sec.</td>
<td>270 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 5.0</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.31</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.1.vt</td>
<td>133 sec.</td>
<td>133 sec.</td>
<td>133 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persuasion 3.0</td>
<td>1261 sec.</td>
<td>1261 sec.</td>
<td>1261 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 5.0</td>
<td>56 sec.</td>
<td>56 sec.</td>
<td>56 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Word 6.0</td>
<td>305 sec.</td>
<td>270 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfect 3.1</td>
<td>270 sec.</td>
<td>270 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 5.0</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.31</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>221 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker Pro 2.1.vt</td>
<td>133 sec.</td>
<td>133 sec.</td>
<td>133 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persuasion 3.0</td>
<td>1261 sec.</td>
<td>1261 sec.</td>
<td>1261 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 5.0</td>
<td>56 sec.</td>
<td>56 sec.</td>
<td>56 sec.</td>
<td>60 sec.</td>
<td>30 sec.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BEHIND OUR TESTS

Because the number and type of fonts and images play a key role in determining how successfully a portable-document program creates a portable document, Macworld Lab used several real-world documents to show the range of results each program delivers. In all cases, we used the programs' default settings; options such as font embedding would add to the file size. We tested the programs on a Power Mac 7100/66 with 16MB of RAM running System 7.5. QuickDraw GX was installed only for tests of Apple's Portable Digital Document (PDD)—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark.

In evaluating portable-docu­ment software, we insisted on fidelity of images and text first, and then on features appropriate to the target markets. For collaborative and repository uses, we decided to make no recommendation. Although WordPerfect Envoy is fairly well for collaborative efforts and Adobe Acrobat, for shared-reposito­ry use, neither program is yet good enough to earn an Editors' Choice in those categories.

Common Ground 1.1.2 Even with a few flaws, Common Ground 1.1.2 is simplest to use and offers the best options for creating documents to be distributed to a wide, heterogeneous set of people. Company: No Hands Software. List price: $189.95.

The Last Word

Portable-document software hasn't lived up to its original promise, but maybe both developers and users have expected too much. As the major programs focus on more-defined markets, more-useful products should result. The current generation reflects more than a hint of this new focus. Go and take advantage of today's portable-document tools, but don't delude yourself into thinking that these tools mean you no longer need to standardize on word processors, layout programs, fonts, and other communications tools. Portable-document software is not the grand unification of creation, distribution, and access software, but it is a compelling technology for certain tasks.

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN focuses on emerging technologies.

Products are listed alphabetically.

having the font-emulation features of ATM 3.6 augments Common Ground's native capabilities.

While Common Ground limits you to printing at 300 dpi, Replica lets you embed TrueType fonts in your document, so recipients can print text at their printer's top resolution. But Replica can't embed PostScript fonts, which limits their resolution to 300 dpi.

Both programs let you downsample your document's resolution to 72 dpi (for on-screen viewing), which saves file size. Common Ground also lets you create files using JPEG compression to further reduce image size, but as with all JPEG compression, the greater the compression amount, the less faithful the image will be.

In its testing, Macworld Lab found that Common Ground's graphics quality (with the maximum 300-dpi resolution selected) was decent, but not as good as the original. What's happening is that Common Ground is downsampling the image resolution to 300 dpi, not to the maximum printer resolution, as Acrobat and Envoy do.

Replica fared comparably well with regard to PICT and EPS files, but its quality for TIFF images was unacceptable when printing from both PageMaker and QuarkXPress. The cause was Replica's difficulty working with the print engines in PageMaker and QuarkXPress. Still, for a portable-document vendor not to find a way to work with their quirks is foolish.

Replica can be more confusing to use than Common Ground, mostly because you can't access many of its options until after you create the portable document. This makes creating a two-step process: print to a Replica document and then open Replica to set options.

Even with its limitations, Common Ground is the better bet for document distribution than Replica. It's easier to use to create documents, and although I'd like theembedded and free viewers to offer a little more capability, the immediate cross-platform support, security options, small files, and reasonable faithfulness to original document formats make Common Ground useful for almost anyone.

Distribution

Common Ground 1.1.2 Even with a few flaws, Common Ground 1.1.2 is simplest to use and offers the best options for creating documents to be distributed to a wide, heterogeneous set of people. Company: No Hands Software. List price: $189.95.

In evaluating portable-docu­ment software, we insisted on fidelity of images and text first, and then on features appropriate to the target markets. For collaborative and repository uses, we decided to make no recommendation. Although WordPerfect Envoy does fairly well for collaborative efforts and Adobe Acrobat, for shared-reposito­ry use, neither program is yet good enough to earn an Editors' Choice in those categories.

Executive editor GALEN GRUMAN focuses on emerging technologies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14167 BestWare Mind Your Own Basket...$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18850 BestWare MyOS 9c/0 Playball..$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5923 ChezMark MatchDesign...$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5682 ChezMark Playball...$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3903 ClarisWorks 3.0...$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1688 Computer Ace/Assem Graph 3...$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13291 DeltaPoint DeltaGraph Pro I...$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11721 IdeaFisher for Mac...$56.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11205 Inspiration...$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15201 Jari Business Plan Builder...$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5454 Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2...$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8019 Niles EndNote Plus...$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16143 Nexus Writer...$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16894 Vespa Writer with Language Key...$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17457 SoftKey Corp. Compiler...$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14249 SoftKey WriteNow 4.0...$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16498 Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade...$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2899 Timeslips Timeslips III...$194.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4711 WordPerfect 3.1 Mac WSL...$58.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17237 Workplace Writing Coach...$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPhICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1729 Adobe Illustrator 5.5...$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17248 Adobe PageMaker 5.0...$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16236 Adobe Photoshop 3.0...$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2800 Adobe Photo CD Collection (each)...$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15101 Delic Click/ClickyMania...$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5034 Equilibrium dellAllInOne Toolbox...$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16746 Extensis PageTools Extensions...$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17241 Macromedia Fontographer 4.1...$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17450 Macromedia FreeHand 4.0...$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17237 Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2...$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17371 Microsoft Office for Power Mac 4.2...$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17383 Microsoft Office for Power Mac 4.2...$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17249 Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2...$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17248 Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2...$549.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16133 Norton Utilities for Mac 3.1 (NUM)...$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1775 Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0...$148.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VIDEO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17314 Magnavox 14 CX Color Display...$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12054 NEC MultiSync 24V Monitor...$329.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17195 NEC MultiSync XE1S...$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17405 Radius Precision Color SX...$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15296 Radius Songer Power A4...$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15396 Radius/SuperMac 17X 17&quot; Dsp...$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15812 Radius Thunder 24/64...$1,399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17272 CE Software QuickKeys 3.0...$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19184 Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0...$148.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19477 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14789 Connectix Ram Doubler...$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15296 Radius Precision Color SX...$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15396 Radius Songer Power A4...$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15396 Radius/SuperMac 17X 17&quot; Dsp...$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15812 Radius Thunder 24/64...$1,399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>10 CD-ROMS— ONE LOW PRICE!</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**AFFORDABLE VIDEO!**

Take pictures and video clips for your Mac with the new QuickCam from Connectix— for under $100! Simply plug QuickCam into your computer's monitor port, install the included software, shoot up to 20 minutes of digital video, or pictures. Built-in microphone!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UPGRADES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19249 Adobe Photoshop 3.01 (Version) (94 Mac User Winner)...$148.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16551 Microsoft Office for Mac 4.2 (Version)...$279.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10312 Symantec Anti-Virus for Mac 4.01 (SAM) (Version)...$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16323 Symantec Norton Utilities for Mac 3.1 (NUM) (Version)...$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17541 Central Point MacTools Pro 4.0 (Version) (94 Mac User Winner)...$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17276 Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 (Version)...$148.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW LOW PRICES!**

**S$499.95**

14" Trinitron

Sony's Most Affordable Trinitron Monitor!

- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Max refresh rate 75Hz
- Max resolution 1024x768

**ONLY $449.95**

Multiscan-15sf

- Sony's first 15" monitor!
- 0.25mm aperture grille pitch
- Max refresh rate 75Hz
- Max resolution 1280x1024

**ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY!**

**UNLIMITED LEARNING!**

Microsoft Encarta '95 is the ultimate multimedia encyclopedia, combining words, images, animation, and sounds. Updated and enhanced for 1995, Microsoft Encarta gives you the complete text of the 29-volume Funk & Wagnalls New Encylopedia, with more than 26,000 updated articles. It's all brought to life with full-color images, animation, maps, photos, video clips, and sounds. It's a fun and fascinating educational resource for the whole family!

**New 1995 Edition!**
**Graphics**

THE LATEST IN DESIGN, PUBLISHING, AND PREPRESS

**Plugging into Illustrator**

TWO NEW SETS OF ILLUSTRATOR FILTERS are joining the growing arsenal of third-party plug-ins for 5.0 and later versions of Adobe's professional-level drawing program: Infinite FX from BeInfinite and an as-yet-unnamed product developed (as Scre's Cool Tools) by Intrepid Systems and just acquired by HSC Software. Special effects offered by the HSC product include 3D Extrude, 3D Perspective, Bevel Emboss, Envelope Distort, Swirl, Fragment, Crumble, and Shatter. All but the last three (which rely on nonnative Illustrator code) are Power Mac-native. Path Blend and Radial Sweep Blend require Illustrator 5.5. HSC is redesigning the program's interface and plans to add more filters to the mix.

Infinite FX contains 55 filters, including Cornerize, Wiggle, Balloon, Motion Blur, Bend, Twist, and Cylinder Wrap. Others—such as Pinch, Zoom, FishEye, and Pond Ripples—emulate effects familiar to Adobe Photoshop users. Some of the more unusual filters include MetaPunk, which gives letters a furry look, and TCB (Tension, Continuity, Bias), which lets you change the tension and smoothness of a curve. In addition, Infinite FX's 3-D feature lets you rotate and add perspective to an image while applying any filter. BeInfinite reports that Infinite FX works with Macromedia FreeHand 5.0 as well; HSC could not say whether its filter set would also be FreeHand-compatible.

Infinite FX began shipping in early January; a Power Mac version came out a few weeks later. The introductory price of $99 goes up to $149 after April 1. HSC's product is due to ship in spring 1995; price was not set at press time but should be comparable to those of the rest of the KPT line. BeInfinite, 404/552-6624; HSC Software, 805/566-6200.—C.A.

**Precision Color Measuring**

LIGHT SOURCE'S COLORTRON DIGITAL COLOR SENSOR, first described in Graphics news, Macworld, June 1994, finally began shipping in December at a retail price of $1195. Combining the functionality of a spectrophotometer, a colorimeter, a densitometer, and a monitor calibrator, Colortron also includes software for color control and manipulation.

Using spectral data, the Colortron software lets you compute new colors from existing ones, compare colors, and convert colors between color spaces and color models. You can save Colortron-defined colors in EPS-format Palette Documents, which can then be accessed by such programs as QuarkXPress and Macromedia's FreeHand and Adobe's Illustrator and PageMaker. Colortron also includes digital-color libraries for standard color-matching systems. Light Source, 415/925-4200.—C.A.

Colortron's tools include Color Harmony, which finds color combinations that complement a chosen color, and Color Tweener, which lets you specify a shade between two input colors.
Drawing the Natural Way

TWO PROGRAMS THAT take a different approach to illustration were introduced at Macworld Expo in January. LightningDraw GX by Lari Software and SmartSketch by FutureWave Software both feature a natural drawing environment designed for those who find existing programs too structured and difficult to learn.

LightningDraw GX is a Power Mac-native draw program that fully supports QuickDraw GX, including sophisticated typographic controls and multilingual fonts. Like SmartSketch, it provides paint capabilities—enabling you to add brushstrokes and erase areas of an image. A reshaaper tool lets you grab any point to change the shape of curves easily; multigon and star tools facilitate drawing complex shapes; while a scissors tool can remove pieces from a shape. Transformation tools let you scale, rotate, flip, skew, and add 3-D perspective. Other special effects involve merging, overlapping, cutting out, and subtracting shapes. You can customize gradient blends, set transparency levels, and convert text to shapes. Text features include automatic kerning and ligatures, and 3-D distortion and perspective. Distorted text remains in its altered form while you edit it. The program can handle unlimited layers, place EPS files, and import and export PICT files.

Created by the original developers of SuperPaint (now owned by Adobe Systems), SmartSketch is a vector-based draw program that includes paint features (such as a paint bucket), an eraser, and anti-aliasing. You can draw rough shapes and instantly straighten them into smooth, precise outlines. Because there are no handles or points to grab onto, you can change the shape of any line in a drawing by just dragging it in any direction. Separately drawn line segments are automatically joined to make a fillable area; the program can be set to automatically close large gaps between lines.

With SmartSketch you can work with multiple floating objects and paint inside or behind an object, or within selected areas. You can bring in PICT or EPS clip art and erase it; EPS files can be exported to Illustrator and FreeHand. SmartSketch supports pressure-sensitive digitizer tablets. The first version won't be Power Mac-native, but a Power Mac version is expected to ship close on the heels of 1.0.

Due in March, LightningDraw GX will sell for $149. SmartSketch is expected to ship in the second quarter of 1995 and will retail for $69.95. Lari Software, 919/968-0701, FutureWave Software, 619/637-6190. —C.A.

Radiant Dye-Sub for $5000

RADIUS' PROOFSIZE 3.0 dye-sub printer offers 24-bit, continuous-tone, photo-realistic color at a competitive price of $4999. For the money, you get a 300-dpi, full-page, full-bleed, dye-sublimation QuickDraw printer optimized for printing color photographs; a two-page version is available for $11,999. The ProofPositive 3.0 is also available with Adobe's Configurable PostScript Interpreter Level 2, a Power Mac-native RIP that promises rasterization up to 400 percent faster than on 680XO-based ProofPositive printers. The full-page PostScript version is $6499; a two-page configuration retails for $13,999. The rasterizing is handled by the Mac CPU. All versions of the ProofPositive offer background printing and Radius's SuperSWOP color-matching system. Radius, 408/955-1556.

—James A. Martin
by Cathy Abes

**Artist:** David Teich, a digital illustrator and animator based in Roosevelt, New Jersey, has been creating computer graphics since 1985.

**How It Was Done:** For this image, designed to illustrate cross-platform file transfer, Teich used a form of 3-D extrusion known as a path sweep. Whereas normal extrusion pushes the outline of a 2-D shape through space to give it depth, a path sweep extrudes the shape along a path—in this case, a spiral drawn in three-dimensional space.

Using the 3-D modeler formZ, Teich first generated a wireframe of a revolved sphere with the spherical-solids tool. With the section tool, he divided the sphere into 23 horizontal circles, then deleted the 11 sections below the center. In the top view, he drew 12 two-dimensional rectangles; after moving each rectangle vertically to match its corresponding circle in the side view, he deleted the remaining circles.

Using the polyline tool with Snap to Point set, he drew an angular spiral by snapping to a point on one rectangle and drawing a line down and clockwise, and snapping to the next point on the next rectangle, repeating the process until he had reached the last point on the last rectangle.

To create the source shape for the extrusion, Teich first drew a simple 2-D arc. With the sweep tool, he selected the arc and then the spiral path to create the swept shape. After placing the shape, he made a mirror image of it using the mirror tool in copy mode.

Before importing the model into ElectricImage for rendering, Teich created texture maps for each shape in Photoshop. For the apple, he used the gradient tool to make a horizontal red-to-green blend, then applied KPT's Pixelwind filter to roughen the surface. For the rough, dimpled surface of the orange peel, Teich created a bump map in an alpha channel by applying the Noise, Diffuse, and Blur filters, and then using Levels to heighten the contrast.
The horizontal linear blend Teich created in Photoshop as the basis for the surface texture he would map onto the apple.

To create the glowing outline around the objects, Teich first duplicated the alpha channel he'd created of the extruded-path objects. After applying Gaussian Blur to the duplicate, he loaded the original alpha channel into it and deleted the selected area to black. With the new channel loaded into the RGB image, he lightened the selected area with the Levels command.

The apple's texture map after he applied KPT's Pixelwind filter in Photoshop to create a rough surface.

**THE TOOLS**

**Hardware:** Mac 840AV with 64MB of RAM and 1GB internal hard drive; Radius LeMansGT 24-bit accelerated graphics card; RasterOps 20T (20-inch) color monitor; Wacom UD-1212 graphics tablet.

**Software:** autodesys formZ 2.6.1; ElectricImage Animation System 2.0; Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Xaos Tools' Terrazzo 1.0; Kai's Power Tools 2.0.
TIRED.
Tired of space limitations? Lost data? Expensive cartridges? The old storage technology is just that. Old.

Get wired! With the Fujitsu DynaMO™ optical drive, the new standard in high-capa­city data storage, you can reliably store and transport all kinds of large files. Even the most demanding graphics and multimedia applications.

DynaMO’s industry-standard, 3.5” 230MB cartridges provide greater storage capacity for about 17¢ per megabyte. So you can save larger files while you save money.

DynaMO also protects your data better. Since it uses magneto-optical media, DynaMO is immune to the problems that plague removable magnetic media. It’s simply the most stable medium you can buy for transporting files or storing them.

That’s why DynaMO disks come with an exclusive lifetime warranty from Fujitsu, the world’s second largest computer company.

And no matter what your application, from color separations to multimedia to backing up, DynaMO is faster than ever before. Up to 60% faster in the Mac version equipped with Turbo MO software.

No wonder DynaMO outsells all other optical drives. Highest performance, lowest cost, unmatched reliability. Get DynaMO and you’ve got it wired.

1-800-898-1302

© 1994 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. All brand names and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 202 on reader service card
Intuit Enters Business-Accounting Market

INTUIT'S QUICKBOOKS 3.0 FOR MACINTOSH is designed to make small-business accounting a point-and-click affair. Like Quicken, Intuit's personal-finance package, QuickBooks lets you enter data using electronic versions of familiar paper forms, such as checks and check registers. Unlike Quicken, however, QuickBooks provides a full set of accounting features and finance tools, including inventory management and reporting, invoicing, and payroll.

With QuickBooks, a small-business owner can generate an invoice within a few minutes of installing the software—you don't have to set up a complete chart of accounts first. The program can quickly generate a variety of customizable reports and graphs covering any period of time—such as a weekly income versus weekly expenses comparison. QuickBooks also automatically creates purchase orders, keeps track of available and on-order goods, and maintains an audit trail of all changes to the data. The program can track inventory under several different scenarios—you can record complete or partial shipments, for instance—and enables users to edit a transaction at any time. QuickBooks should be available by the time you read this at an estimated street price of $119. Intuit, 415/322-0573.—JAMES A. MARTIN

Big Sales System

IN THE QUEST TO PROVIDE WHATEVER it takes to close a sale, companies are turning to increasingly sophisticated software to help manage the sales process.

Altro Solutions, which develops custom sales systems for large companies, is marketing a package called Business Partner that runs on an Oracle server with a Mac front end. Business Partner provides tools for standard sales-management tasks, such as tracking leads through the buying cycle; managing a sales team's contacts with multiple decision-makers at the client site; and projecting which deals will close and how much revenue they will generate. The system provides unusual capabilities as well. For example, all data is stored and transferred independently of the sales-tracking process, which makes it possible for a Business Partner user to extract a product's price and specifications and give that information on CD-ROM to clients and potential clients; to build a multimedia presentation into a certain stage of the sales pitch; or to upload and download leads, client assignments, and call reports via public online systems.

Business Partner pricing depends on the number of users and how much customization Altro performs. Altro Solutions, 408/345-4600.—D.L.

It's in the Cards

NOTEBOOK-BASED ORGANIZING SYSTEMS are going digital. A while ago Franklin Quest published Ascend, a Mac version of its Day Planner; now Executive ScanCard Systems is shipping its ScanCard as a Mac application.

ScanCard—the paper version, and especially the digital version—differs significantly from the calendar-and-contact-list design of other organizers. ScanCard is based on grouping related file cards
12 Issues for $24!

When you subscribe today

Buy me 1 year (12 monthly issues) of Macworld for $24. Save 20% off the basic on rate. Please bill me later.

MORE! 2 years (24 monthly issues) for $39.97.

For 12 issues. The annual cover price is $4.95 per issue. For Mexican and $18 per year for shipping; $70 for all other foreign countries.
version 2.0 can also perform sensitivity analysis to determine which variables and type VT, Rayleigh, and student's r. different distributions and then display and can run multiple simulations using system in a spreadsheet, you normally provide a single value for each variable—for example, raw materials will cost $500,000, or a certain task will take seven days. With a Monte Carlo simulator such as @Risk, you estimate how likely your variables are to fall somewhere within a range of values that you establish as lower and upper limits.

Version 2.0's new probability distributions include extreme value, inverse Gaussian, log-logistic, Pearson type V and type VI, Rayleigh, and student's t. Version 2.0 can also perform sensitivity analysis to determine which variables have the greatest impact on the outcome, and can run multiple simulations using different distributions and then display the results side by side.

@Risk Takes Another Chance

PALISADE CORPORATION is upgrading @Risk, its risk analysis add-in for Microsoft Excel, to version 2.0, with seven new distributions and other new analysis features.

When modeling a business, a manufacturing process, or other quantifiable system in a spreadsheet, you normally provide a single value for each variable—for example, raw materials will cost $500,000, or a certain task will take seven days. With a Monte Carlo simulator such as @Risk, you estimate how likely your variables are to fall somewhere within a range of values that you establish as lower and upper limits.

Version 2.0's new probability distributions include extreme value, inverse Gaussian, log-logistic, Pearson type V and type VI, Rayleigh, and student's t. Version 2.0 can also perform sensitivity analysis to determine which variables have the greatest impact on the outcome, and can run multiple simulations using different distributions and then display the results side by side.

Mapping Excel Data

IT'S NO SURPRISE THAT THIRD-PARTY developers are steadily churning out specialized add-ins for Microsoft Excel: between Excel 5.0's Visual Basic for Applications, which simplifies developing add-ins, and Excel's near-ubiquity on the Mac, we can expect to see a steady stream of them. To wit, Excel for the Mac now boasts a mapping add-in like the one Lotus recently released for the Windows version of its spreadsheet, 1-2-3.

MapLand, developed and published by Software Illustrated, can read data from Excel files and display it on maps. For example, MapLand could break a table of sales results into ranges such as less than $1 million, $1 million to $5 million, and more than $5 million, and then color each state according to the range it falls in. For more than one data series—for example, a product line—MapLand can overlay column or pie charts on states. All of Excel's calculations, formatting, and other tools are accessible from within MapLand.

MapLand should ship in January 1995 for $99.95 with some geographical data, including U.S. state boundaries and national boundaries for all regions of the world. Complete sets of U.S. county boundaries or zip code boundaries are $139.95 per set. Software Illustrated, 510/463-9898.—D.L.
Macworld cordially invites you to attend an exclusive and complimentary ACTIVE BUYER DAY in 1995!

Interact with 20 top Macintosh developers and resellers, see private demos, take advantage of special event discounts and participate in the Active Buyer Sweepstakes where thousands of dollars of Macintosh hardware and software will be given away at each event!

Each event is entirely complimentary and includes lunch and a cocktail reception.

Attendance is limited and exclusively for qualified Active Buyers, so register today. A Macworld representative will contact you with additional information.

Yes! I'm a Macworld Active Buyer. Contact me about attending this exclusive event:

- **Graphics**
  - New York, April 19
- **Multimedia**
  - San Francisco, June 14
- **Mobile Computing**
  - Austin, October 11

Mail to Macworld Active Buyer Day, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, or fax to 415.442.0766
Quick Fixes for Speed Addicts

I'VE BEEN ADDICTED TO SPEED FOR years. I need it from the moment I start up until the moment I shut down, and it makes me feel irritable when I don't get enough.

Know what I mean? You can't own a computer for long before the twitching begins. Why doesn't that program start up more quickly? Why does the new version of WizzyWow Pro ooze like a glacier? Why does the CD-ROM drive run in slow motion? Why do cobwebs form during print jobs?

You need a fix. The most satisfying fix is, of course, a new and faster Mac—but even that high won't last forever. There's a better way to satisfy your craving: understand what makes some operations and components slow, and take steps to speed them up.

Disk-Intensive Tasks Are Slow

Bottlenecks: (1) The disk drive is too slow. (2) Files are fragmented—that is, scattered in pieces across the hard drive. (3) Too many fonts.

Solution 1a: Get a Faster Drive

High-capacity hard drives—500MB and larger—are considerably faster than the 230MB and smaller drives many Macs ship with. To realize the best speed gains from a high-capacity hard drive, store your applications and your System Folder on it and use the Startup Disk control panel to designate it as the drive to use at start-up.

Solution 1b: Use a RAM Disk and Cache

The best way to eliminate the hard disk bottleneck is to bypass the hard disk entirely with a RAM disk, a piece of high-speed memory that takes the place of the much slower hard drive. If your Mac has plenty of RAM—at least 16MB, preferably more—use the Memory control panel to create a RAM disk large enough to hold the System Folder and an application program you want to speed up. After copying the System Folder to the RAM disk, use the Startup Disk control panel to designate the RAM disk as the start-up disk. A RAM disk will survive a restart, though not a shutdown.

A RAM disk's memory is unavailable for general system use, so consider tossing in Jump Development's OptiMem ($129; 412/681-2692), a utility that uses RAM-juggling techniques to fit more programs in memory. Unlike Maxima (and its cousin, Connectrix's $99 RAM Doubler), OptiMem doesn't expand the Mac's memory; it optimizes how programs use the existing memory.

The RAM cache in System 7.5's Memory control panel can also yield a modest speed improvement. If you have more than 8MB of memory, consider creating a cache of between 512K and 1024K. But don't go overboard: as with a RAM disk, the cache memory isn't available to run programs.

Solution 2: Tune Performance

If you frequently add and remove files on your hard drive, use a disk optimizer to reduce fragmentation; these utilities store files in contiguous tracks and sectors so they're read quickly. Good disk optimizers include Alsolt's DiskExpress II ($89.95; 713/353-4090, 800/257-6381); Central Point's Optimizer, which is part of MacTools Pro ($99; 503/690-8090, 800/937-9842); and Symantec's Speed Disk, which is part of Norton Utilities for Macintosh ($149.95; 503/334-6054, 800/441-7234). (Note: Use Speed Disk version 3.1; version 3.0 contains a bug that can damage data.)

If you have a reasonably fast Mac and a high-capacity hard drive, consider using FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit ($199.95; 415/474-8055), Casa Blanca Works' Drive7 ($79.95; 415/461-2227), or another special disk driver. These performance-tuning drivers can make a dramatic difference with fast Macs and high-capacity drives. For example, on my Quadra 840AV, Hard Disk ToolKit improved the transfer rate of a 1.4GB drive from 2MB per second to more than 3MB per second.

Solution 3: Run Lean

If launching programs seems particularly slow, try pruning your font collection. Each application has to generate its font menu as it loads by scanning the System Folder for fonts—and the more fonts you have, the longer it takes. This phenomenon reaches its crescendo in Microsoft Word 6 because, according to Microsoft, the
application checks each font to ensure that it’s not corrupted.

If you’re on America Online or eWorld, visit the Macworld Online software library and download the text file Hard Drive Speedup Tips. It contains more background on optimizers and drivers and more details on steps you can take to boost hard drive performance.

**Scrolling and Zooming Are Slow**

**Bottlenecks:** (1) High video bit depths. (2) Complex graphics.

**Solution 1: Lower Bit Depths** I discussed this issue in January’s column, so I won’t go into detail here. Just remember: on color Macs, documents scroll and zoom faster. Finder folders open more quickly, and windows update faster when the Monitors control panel is set to display fewer colors or gray shades. Scrolling, zooming, and manipulating windows are probably the most common tasks you perform, so using lower bit depths (for example, 16 or 256 colors instead of thousands or millions) can make a significant difference.

**Solution 2: Use Draft-Mode Display**

Many word processors and desktop publishing programs can display blank or gray boxes in place of graphics (a technique called greeking). Using draft-display mode speeds up scrolling and zooming significantly, especially with documents containing complex illustrations.

**Printing Takes Too Long**

**Bottlenecks:** (1) Too many foreground tasks. (2) Too many downloadable PostScript fonts. (3) Slow LocalTalk cabling. (4) Overly complex print jobs. (5) Slow printer.

**Solution 1: Limit Background Printing**

System 7’s background-printing feature lets you get back to work within moments after you send a file to print. However, that actually slows printing, since the Mac has to juggle the print job and your foreground activities. You can get your output a bit sooner by disabling background printing—but you’ll have to trade off your speed for better job times. A better way is to avoid complex foreground tasks, such as using a modem or scanner, while a document prints in the background.

**Solution 2: Download oft-Used Fonts**

Your Mac automatically transfers downloadable fonts with a print job from the hard drive to the printer; the printer then purges them after it outputs the job. Each downloadable font takes up to 30 seconds to travel over LocalTalk cabling—and that bogs down traffic on your network.

If you start each day by manually downloading frequently used fonts with a program like LaserWriter Utility included with Apple PostScript printers, the fonts stay in the printer until you restart it or turn it off (see “Manual Downloading Options”). That saves time and reduces network traffic, but it leaves less memory available in the printer for automatically downloaded fonts and for complex print jobs. Strike a balance by downloading only the few fonts you use most.

The best way to deal with downloadable fonts is to add a hard drive to your printer (if it accepts one). The printer can retrieve downloadable fonts from the hard drive almost instantly. But don’t delete the printer font files from your Mac’s hard disk—if you use Adobe Type Manager you’ll need them to get sharp on-screen text.

**Solution 3: Use Ethernet**

Nearly all current Macs and many printers include built-in Ethernet, which can transfer files and fonts many times faster than can LocalTalk. Most people think of Ethernet as being suitable only for large networks, but its ability to spew data at warp speeds makes it ideal for even a one-Mac-one-printer network—particularly if you routinely print scanned images and downloadable fonts.

**Solution 4: Simplify Print Jobs**

Printing requires extensive calculations to convert font outlines into characters of the required size, and to process the PostScript or QuickDraw instructions that describe images. The more fonts, type sizes, and images a document contains, the longer you’ll wait to see it. This applies to PostScript and non-PostScript printers alike. You can cut printing times by using fewer fonts and type sizes in a document. (This isn’t a bad idea from an aesthetic viewpoint, either.)

**Solution 5: Print in Draft Mode**

As with scrolling, you can speed up printing by greeking images. If you’re just proofing a layout, use the draft-printing option in the application’s Print or Page Setup dialog box to print blank placeholders in place of the graphics.

**Slow Multimedia Performance**

**Bottlenecks:** (1) CD-ROM technology is just slow. (2) QuickTime playback demands different setup than do other uses of CD-ROM.

**Solution 1: Optimize System Settings**

For QuickTime-movie playback, turn off virtual memory, file sharing, and the View control panel’s Calculate Folder Sizes option. These steps will boost your Mac’s overall performance, too. If you have an older, single-speed CD-ROM drive, consider upgrading to a double-speed model (Apple’s drives are excellent). And if you aren’t using QuickTime 2.0, try it out—it might help.

**Solution 2: Use Caching Utilities**

A CD-ROM-caching utility—such as FWB’s CD-ROM Toolkit ($79; 415/474-8053), Casa Blanca Works’ DriveCD ($79.95; 415/461-2227), Shirt Pocket Software’s SpeedyCD (602/966-7667), Charis/Mac Engineering’s AutoCache ($79.95; 916/885-4420, 800/487-4420), or Insignia Solutions’ RapidCD ($69.95; 415/694-7600, 800/848-7677)—can boost performance by stashing recently accessed data in memory or on the hard drive. If the data is needed again, it’s retrieved from the cache instead of from the slow CD-ROM drive. (DriveCD lacks a disk-caching feature; it caches to RAM only. DriveCD can also block the display of icons on the CD, making a continues

**AVOID POWER MAC SNAGS**

*Where Power Mac performance tuning is concerned, one area is of special concern: extensions and control panels that patch the Mac’s system software. A number of utilities—from screen savers to keyboard enhancers—install patches; for example, CE Software’s QuickKeys patches keyboard routines to work with MacPaint.*

*But when patches are written in 680X0 code instead of native PowerPC code, they force Power Macs to spend more time in emulation mode and switching between emulation and native modes. That can really slow performance, even when you run native-mode applications. I’ve heard of cases where a single startup file caused as much as a 40 percent decrease in performance.*

*How can you tell if a given utility installs 680X0 patches? One way is to look for the “Accelerated for Power Macintosh” sticker on the software’s box; if it’s there, you can probably relax. Another way is to install Casady & Greene’s Conflict Catcher II, a utility that can analyze extensions and detail which ones install 680X0 patches. It’s a great way to tune the performance of a Power Mac. If you find an extension or control panel that patches over native code, you might want to stop using it until a native Power Mac upgrade is available.*
QuickMail continues to win awards and receive high ratings. Like four “diamonds” from MacWEEK. Or the readers of Macworld selecting it as the best E-mail system in 1994. But the true measure of success is the millions of satisfied customers, like Addison-Wesley, who depend on QuickMail every day.

“QuickMail has exactly what you need in an E-mail system … unlike other mail packages, it doesn’t bog you down with a huge application or unnecessary features,” said Jane Tamlyn-Hayden, Technical Services Consultant for Addison-Wesley. She should know! With more than 130 employees who rely on QuickMail to keep communication flowing between offices in Massachusetts, California and New York, and the 12 sales reps who use QuickMail to access vital information from the road, QuickMail has to deliver!

“We selected QuickMail because it is the only E-mail program that allows our people to work the way they want to work. We are now using QuickMail not just as an E-mail program for quick notes, but as our main business communication tool.”

Put QuickMail to work for you! Streamlined communications, efficient file transfers, and the ability to conveniently and inexpensively communicate across the hall and around the world – that’s QuickMail. Discover why more than 1.4 million customers (like Addison-Wesley) selected QuickMail. Complete the order form and we’ll send you a complete QuickMail electronic mail system … absolutely FREE.

Only QuickMail delivers a comprehensive E-mail system all in one box.
- Easy-to-install E-mail server and administrator software
- Clients for Mac, Windows, and DOS
- MailManager™ (rules), to simplify mailbox management
- QM Remote™ to send and receive E-mail from the road
- QM Forms™ to create custom forms
- QuickConference™ to communicate in real time on-screen
- Built-in spell checker and powerful searching capabilities
- Free bridges and gateways

No other E-mail system on any platform delivers all this in one box.

FREE CD-ROM includes:
- $500.00 Value

Charge $9.95 for shipping and handling and send me the QuickMail CD-ROM™

I want to set up QuickMail in my office for FREE!
Fax to 515-221-2694 or Call 1-800-523-7638 CE678

Charge $9.95 for shipping and handling and send me the QuickMail CD-ROM™

Name ___________________________
Title ___________________________
Company _________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip _____________________
Phone ____________________________
Fax ______________________________

Card Type: □ MasterCard □ Visa □ American Express
Card #: __________________________
Exp. Date: __/____

Cardholder Signature ____________________________
Date: __________/____/____

*Each CD-ROM includes all software that is standard in QuickMail packages and allows you to set up three full working users. Current QuickMail customers are not eligible for this CD-ROM promotion. Offer valid only in the United States and Canada. Limit one CD-ROM per location. ©1990-1995 CE Software, Inc. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Circle 170 on reader service card
Now, make your Quadra as fast as a Power Macintosh 8100!

Introducing the 100 MHz PowerPro 601 from DayStar. This new upgrade card will make your Quadra 610, 650, 700, 900, 950, 800, Centris 610 or 650 as fast as a Power Macintosh 8100 for considerably less than a new machine. DayStar has taken the superfast 100 MHz PowerPC processor and built an upgrade card for Quadra users. This card provides the same unsurpassed compatibility as our PowerPro with RAM expansion, only without the RAM. You get pure, no-compromise speed, in a simple to install upgrade card that also allows you to run your older applications in 68010 mode!

Lower prices for Quadra users. DayStar’s PowerPro 601 with RAM expansion has a new low price tool! You can get Power Macintosh performance with the ability to install up to 128 MB of additional RAM for even less.

Great news for Mac IIci owners. One of our newest PowerPC upgrades – DayStar’s 66 MHz Turbo 601 is designed just for you. This new upgrade uses your existing RAM and plugs into the Mac IIci’s PDS connector so it doesn’t use up a NuBus slot. Just Plug in and go!

Plus, PowerPC for entry level Mac’s. DayStar’s new PowerCard 601 will give your Quadra, Performa or LC 470 series, 570 series, 605 or 630 series true PowerPC performance. It comes with its own installation kit so that you can be up and running at PowerPC speeds in minutes in your home or office.

DayStar lets you plug in new speed. Now you have even more upgrade choices, that deliver blazing PowerPC speeds, at lower prices than ever before.

Call DayStar and go faster… 800-962-2077!
Forget on-line services; InterRamp connects you directly to the Internet. That’s the BIG difference.

In less than 5 minutes, you’ll have access to MOSAIC, Gopher, WAIS, Veronica, Archie, ftp, E-Mail, NEWS and other hot Internet applications. You have the entire world-wide Internet at your fingertips.

Just a few clicks of your mouse, you’re connected.

All applications are automatically configured for immediate use. It’s that SIMPLE.

We’re so sure you’ll love Instant InterRamp, we’ll let you try it absolutely FREE without any obligation.

All you need is a computer and a modem; we’ll send you the Instant InterRamp software.

Also, PSI offers high-performance LAN Internet solutions for your organization. Ask our sales representative for more information.

CALL Now FOR FREE Demo
1.800.PSI.0852

PC & UNIX VERSIONS ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

FaxBack Info: 1.800.fax.psi.1 • Internet E-Mail: interramp-info@psi.com • World Wide Web: http://www.psi.net

Download the software from the Internet: http://www.psi.net/interramp/

* Restrictions apply. FREE trial requires credit card for verification purposes only. • PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC. • 510 Manyvar Park Drive • Herndon, VA 22070 • USA • © 1995 Performance Systems International Inc. PSI Net and the PSI Net logo are registered trademarks. All other trademarks and service marks are used with their permission and remain the property of their respective owners.
Because of its thorough and timely software and hardware reviews.
Quick Tips

Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

IN A FEW MINUTES YOU CAN SOLVE A problem that has plagued Macintosh users since day one—the customary but dumb method of removing a disk from the Mac by dragging the disk icon to the Trash. Michael Wiant of Alexandria, Virginia, suggests you simply make an alias of the Trash, change the alias’s name to Remove Disk, and paste a custom icon in the alias’s Get Info window. Make the custom icon look like a hand removing a disk or a disk with an arrow pointing in the direction of ejection.

Freeware in Macworld Forums
All the freeware utilities mentioned in this column are available in the Macworld forums of America Online and eWorld.

Generic Icons after Rebuilding
Q. When I rebuilt my desktop, all of my TeachText document icons went blank. What caused this, and how can I revert their appearance? Joshua Dou; Greenville, North Carolina

A. Maybe the Finder couldn’t locate the documents’ creator application while rebuilding the desktop database, so it substituted a generic document icon (a blank page with a corner turned down). Make sure TeachText or SimpleText is on the disk and rebuild the desktop again. If the application is not on the same disk as the document, make sure you rebuild the document’s disk.

If TeachText or SimpleText was present when you rebuilt, perhaps its bundle bit is somehow no longer set. (The bundle bit is an internal setting that designates that an application has nongeneric document icons.) Disk-utility software such as Norton Disk Doctor and Mac-Tools Pro, both from Symantec, can reset bundle bits semiautomatically. You can also set a program’s bundle bit with the Get File/Folder Info command in ResEdit’s File menu (check the Has BNDL option). Apple’s Disk First Aid application fixes many disk problems but does not fix bundle bits.

Another possibility: if Super ATM 3.5 is installed when you rebuild the desktop, some icons become generic and some documents will no longer open when you double-click them. Until you upgrade ATM, you can work around this problem by rebuilding with extensions off. Here’s a one-pass method for System 7 users: hold down the shift key while restarting; when you see the message “Welcome to Macintosh Extensions Off,” release the shift key and immediately hold down the # and option keys until another message asks if you want to rebuild the desktop on the start-up disk.

Desktop-rebuilding problems can also be the result of damaged desktop files. Try clearing the desktop database with either of two freeware programs: Reset DTDBs 2.0 or TechTool 1.0.6, and then rebuild again.

If you have problems with a custom disk icon, try the freeware utility Disk Rejuvenator from Aladdin Systems. If you have problems with a custom folder icon, drag the folder’s contents to a new folder and then drag the troublesome, now-empty folder to the Trash.

Recording from an Audio CD

Q. I own a Quadra 650 with an internal CD-ROM drive. Is there no way to capture audio directly from a CD, even in mono?

A. Unplugging the microphone is the key to recording directly from an audio CD in the internal CD-ROM drive of a Quadra or Centris 610 or 650, a Quadra 800, a Mac IIvx or IIvi, or a Performa 600CD. If the microphone is plugged into the port on a monitor, such as Apple’s 16-inch display, then you must unplug the cable that connects to the microphone port on the computer. When nothing is plugged into the microphone port, those models record 8-bit monophonic sound (both stereo channels mixed together) from the internal CD-ROM drive. When something is plugged into the microphone port, those models take sound-input from that port. You cannot switch sound-input sources with the Sound control panel on those Mac models as you can on a...
Quadra 630, 660AV, 840AV, or 950; the LC or Performa 570CD series; or any Power Mac.

To connect an external CD-ROM drive's output ports to your Mac's microphone port, you need a patch cord that fits your Mac's sound-input capabilities (see Quick Tips, February 1993 and August 1994).

To record short segments of an audio CD, use the freeware utility GrabAudio by Theo Vosse. For a cheap way to record longer segments of an audio CD, see the sidebar, "CD Audio in Movies."

Balky Scrapbook

Recently my Scrapbook wouldn't open; I heard a beep but saw no error message. I had to replace the Scrapbook file, which was 2.7MB and contained complex graphics. What went wrong, and how can I access the original Scrapbook file (which I saved)?

Todd R. Coogen
Hacketstown, New Jersey

A

If you recently upgraded to System 7.5, your Scrapbook became an application instead of a desk accessory. To see large pictures with the Scrapbook application, you must increase its memory size with the Finder's Get Info command. You'll have to experiment to find an optimum size, but start by increasing from the standard 256K to about twice the size of the largest picture in the Scrapbook. For example, if the Scrapbook contains a 259K picture (256 colors at 640 by 480 pixels), set Preferred Memory Size in the Scrapbook's Get Info window to 600K.

You can also access Scrapbook items with ResEdit, Apple's resource-editing application. First, open the Scrapbook file with ResEdit; then open a resource type (PICT for pictures, TEXT or styl for text, snd for sounds, mov for movies, and so on); and finally copy an individual resource, which corresponds to a Scrapbook item, for subsequent pasting elsewhere. The Scrapbook stores items as resources in the resource fork of the Scrapbook file. A resource fork can contain up to 2727 resources and is limited to 16MB.

Stuck in the Past

How can I keep the time and date current? Every time I start up my LC, I'm sent back to 1956.

Bookman 3 via America Online

A

Replace the lithium battery on the system board. The battery is next to the internal hard disk (SCSI) connector on the LC. When the Mac is off, the battery keeps the clock ticking and powers the parameter RAM (PRAM), which stores settings for many control panels, including Mouse, Keyboard, and Startup Disk. You could get the battery from a Macintosh dealer and replace it yourself, but you should consider having a technician do the work, since the system board can easily be damaged by static electricity or incorrect handling.

Enhancing Extensions Manager 3.0

TIP

Many people who upgraded to System 7.5 were undoubtedly disappointed with the new Extensions Manager 3.0. Compared with version 2.0.1, which is still distributed online as a freeware, version 3.0 has a better interface but less functionality. It no longer controls fonts, start-up items, or Apple-menu items; and the advanced Customize File Types feature is gone. Here are a few ResEdit tricks that restore the lost abilities to version 3.0. In fact, you can go beyond version 2.0.1 by adding control of items in the Control Strip Modules and Shutdown Items folders.

You begin by duplicating Extensions Manager 3.0 and opening the duplicate in ResEdit. To add folders you must edit two types of resources, FTyp and Fld#. For example, the following steps describe how to add the Fonts folder:

1. Open the FTyp resource -4033 to bring up a resource-editing window for it. In that window, click an insertion point at the end of the text in the rightmost column and type fontfont; here and elsewhere in ResEdit, carefully observe capitalization and don't press return.

2. Open the Fld# resource -4033 and in its resource-editing window click the last numbered separator (*****) to select it. Choose Insert New Field(s) from the Resource menu, press tab to advance to

Here's an easy, inexpensive way to record a passage from an audio CD as a sound file. (Keep in mind that you should not copy sounds from a CD—as with any other copyrighted material—without first obtaining permission from the copyright holder.) First you make a sound-only QuickTime movie, and then you convert it to an ordinary System 7 sound file or an AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format) file. This procedure works with an AppleCD 300 CD-ROM drive but not with an AppleCD 5C or AppleCD 150 drive, and it requires QuickTime 1.6 or later. You need an application that can open QuickTime movies, such as SimpleText 1.0 or later (Performa versions of SimpleText cannot open movies). You also need the freeware utilities Movie2snd 1.1.1 by Scott Lindsey and SoundTrack by Manuel Veloso.

Choose Open from SimpleText's File menu, in the directory dialog box that opens, open the audio CD, select the track you want to record, and click the Convert button. This brings up another directory dialog box, in which you name the sound-only movie and select a folder location for it. Clicking this dialog box's Options button brings up the Audio CD Import Options dialog box (shown here). Adjust the slider controls to specify which part of the audio track to include and set the sound-quality options. After dismissing the Audio CD Import Options dialog box, click the previous dialog box's Save button. QuickTime copies the audio data from the CD to the movie file. If you want a System 7 sound file, drag the movie file to the Movie2snd icon in the Finder. If you want an AIFF file, drag the movie to the SoundTrack icon.
More Extensions Manager Folders

NEW FIELDS IN FLD#: -4033

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Folder Name</th>
<th>FTyp -4033</th>
<th>Folder Type</th>
<th>Folder Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Extensions</td>
<td>extenxD</td>
<td>exID</td>
<td>Extensions (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Panels</td>
<td>ctrlxID</td>
<td>ctrlD</td>
<td>Control Panels (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Folder</td>
<td>macmacD</td>
<td>macD</td>
<td>System Extensions (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control Strip Modules</td>
<td>sldevID</td>
<td>slID</td>
<td>Control Strips (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shutdown Items</td>
<td>shutID</td>
<td>shutD</td>
<td>Shutdown Items (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Startup Items</td>
<td>startID</td>
<td>startD</td>
<td>Startup Items (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Menu Items</td>
<td>menuID</td>
<td>menuD</td>
<td>Apple Menu Items (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonts</td>
<td>fontID</td>
<td>fontD</td>
<td>Fonts (Disabled)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Make Extensions Manager control more than the first three folders listed here by adding its resources with ResEdit.

For each additional folder, add the first listed here to FTyp resource -4033 and to new fields in FLDN resource -4033.

the Folder Type field, and type fontD. Press tab again to advance to the Folder Name field, and type the two words Fonts (Disabled).

To add more folders to Extensions Manager 3.0, repeat the two steps above with other values from the table, “More Extensions Manager Folders.” Note that you can change the order in which Extensions Manager lists folders by changing the order of the 8-character entries in the FTyp resource.

You’re not quite done yet, because Extensions Manager displays only files whose field types are listed in the INIT resources -4033 or -4034. Some important omissions are the file types for sound files (sfl), AppleScript scripts (osas), Control Strip modules (sdev), and components such as Apple Photo Access and Macintosh Talk (thng). In addition, Extensions Manager includes the file type for font suitcases (FFIL) but not for individual TrueType fonts (ttf), bitmap fonts (filf), or PostScript fonts (LWFN). Open INIT resource -4034, and at the end add the additional file types you want Extensions Manager to list. You must also doctor INIT resource -4033, which lists the 4-character creator codes of files not displayed by Extensions Manager. Delete the DMOV creator from this resource so that you will be able to see all font suitcases listed in the Fonts folder (to do this, select the DMOV characters and press the delete key). The screen “Extensions Manager Resource Changes” shows the state of the INIT, FLD, and FTyp resources with all the changes listed in the table, “More Extensions Manager Folders,” in place.

Even with all these changes, you’ll see only the system extensions and control panels that have INIT resources. Those resources—not to be confused with INIT resources—contain software to be run during start-up. If you want Extensions Manager to list all control panels, you must delete file type cdev from the INIT resource -4033. Delete file type INIT from that resource if you want Extensions Manager to list all system extensions.

These last two changes won’t have any effect unless you make one more change: open the cdev resource -4064 within Extensions Manager 3.0. In the editing window for that resource, scroll down until you see 000F00 in the leftmost column. Then look to the right across that row for 80 and change it to 00.

When you have finished making all the changes, save the Extensions Manager and quit ResEdit. Test your changes by double-clicking the modified version of Extensions Manager 3.0. Scroll through the file list and make sure everything appears as you expect. If a file does not show up, add its type to the INIT resource -4034; you can determine a file’s type with the Get File/Folder Info command in ResEdit’s File menu. When you are satisfied with your new Extensions Manager, put it in the Control Panels folder and enjoy the enhanced features you have added.

William S. Peters
Salt Lake City, Utah

If you’d like to use System 7.5’s Control Strip on a desktop Mac, use Robert Mah’s Control Strip Patch utilityware utility. In case you haven’t seen it on a PowerBook, Control Strip gives you immediate access to many control-panel settings.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software, or mail us electronically to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in ‘Contact Macworld’ at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we’re unable to provide personal responses.

ISDN Heats Up

As telephone companies rapidly deploy ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) throughout the United States, Europe, and Japan, Macintosh users are finally finding ISDN a popular route to cheap, high-speed communications. For as little as $22 per month, an ISDN line provides two 64-Kbps data channels that can be combined, or bonded, into a single 128-Kbps channel—four times as fast as today's fastest modems. Equipment prices are dropping, too, with some products costing less than today's fastest modems.

Network managers put ISDN to work for three key applications. The first is point-to-point BBS and file transfer; a bonded ISDN connection can move a 10MB image file in less than 15 minutes—an hour-long chore using the fastest available modem. Second, ISDN works well for dial-on-demand network bridging, for example, to let a branch office or telecommuter access a LAN with vastly improved performance. When traffic needs to move between LANs, the bridge automatically establishes a link—more quickly than Apple Remote Access can. The third key application, high-speed Internet access, also takes advantage of ISDN's dynamic connection and bandwidth-on-demand to let users appear to have a full-time Internet presence.

ISDN service costs less than other high-speed digital connections, such as digital data service and frame relay. ISDN service charges range from Pacific Bell's Home ISDN in California for $22 per month plus 1 cent per minute for local daytime calls, to other providers' rates of up to $100 per month or 4 cents per minute. Long-distance rates are the same for ISDN calls as for voice calls.

ISDN equipment prices range from $500 for so-called ISDN modems to several thousand dollars for multiline ISDN routers and bridges. Every ISDN connection requires a network terminator (NTI), a black box that provides an active end point for the ISDN line, and a terminal adapter (TA), an interface between the ISDN line and computer equipment. Stand-alone NTIs cost between $150 and $500 and may include extra features, such as ports for analog phone lines. Com-Net Industries' (CNI) bare-bones WindRider NTI costs $150 on the street; IBM's 7845 NTI costs $350 on the street and includes an analog phone port with features such as conference calling and speed dialing.

Some TAs have a built-in NTI. For example, AccessWorks Communications' QuickAccess ($400 to $650 street price) includes the NTI; it connects to a Mac's serial port and appears to the Mac as a high-speed modem—hence the term digital modem. Competing ISDN modems include Motorola's HTMA-200 ($500 street price) and Adak Communications Corporation's model 221 ([$550 to $700 street price]). Service bureaus can combine an ISDN modem with an ISDN-capable BBS package, such as SoftArc's FirstClass, to provide customers with convenient high-speed file exchange.

Not all Macs have serial ports capable of 128 Kbps or even 56 Kbps. The serial ports on Quadra AV models and Power Macs can sustain speeds of up to 250 Kbps. Other Macs need an add-on card for ISDN connections. A NuBus serial card, costing $100 to $200, makes it possible for a Mac with a slow serial port to talk effectively to an ISDN TA. Or consider an ISDN NuBus card, which lets you connect an ISDN line directly to your Mac. (All current ISDN NuBus cards require an external NTI.) ISDN NuBus cards support software routing of AppleTalk and TCP/IP traffic to the local network. The Planet ISDN board from Euronis has a street price of $750 and includes an analog phone port. You can put up to six boards...
Vendors Outline 100-Mbps Strategies

**Consensus is beginning to emerge** on the 100-Mbps Ethernet debate. The largest players in the Macintosh Ethernet-card market—Apple Computer, Asante Technologies, and Farallon Computing—have outlined product strategies that include supporting the emerging IEEE 802.3 100BaseT standard called Fast Ethernet. All three companies plan to offer multiport serial cards, which support both Ethernet speeds, when Apple ships PCI-based Macs in the second quarter. Specifically, the cards will be based on 100BaseTX, the part of the proposed standard that specifies category 5 unshielded twisted-pair cable. 100BaseTX combines the FDDI signaling scheme with standard Ethernet protocols to achieve 100-Mbps bandwidth.

When its PCI systems ship, Apple will offer 10-Mbps Ethernet, 10/100-Mbps Ethernet, and 4/16-Mbps Token Ring PCI cards. Later in the year, Apple plans to offer multiport PCI cards, including an FDDI card, a multiport serial card, and 25-Mbps and 155-Mbps ATM cards.

Asante plans to release a 10-Mbps PCMCIA card, a 100BaseTX PCI card priced under $200, and a nonswitching 100BaseT hub in the first half of the year. In the third quarter, the company will take advantage of its own ASICs to produce a 10-Mbps Ethernet switch priced under $200 per port; later in the year, an optional 100-Mbps connection will be offered for the switch. (Switching guarantees a network device dedicated bandwidth.) Asante is also developing a cell-switched architecture, which will support ATM up to 155-Mbps and 10/100-Mbps Ethernet switching; stackable hubs based on this architecture will debut in the second half of the year.

Farallon will offer 100BaseTX cards based on technology licensed from 3Com Corporation. A NuBus card will ship in the spring, followed by a PCI card for Power Macs in the summer. Farallon also intends to ship a 100BaseTX workgroup hub and a bridge by the end of the year. Pricing was not set at press time.

Apple Computer, 408/862-3385; Asante, 408/435-8388; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5100.—ED.

Utility Encrypts AppleTalk Data

**TEMSI SOFTWARE’S NIGHTSHADE foils eavesdroppers by encrypting data on AppleTalk networks. NightShade is the first software-only product that automatically and transparently encrypts all Mac-to-Mac AppleTalk traffic. NightShade protects all AppleTalk applications, including AppleShare and System 7 file sharing. Network data is encrypted using the DES (data encryption standard) or Triple DES algorithms, or NightShade’s own encryption system, designed for minimal impact on network performance. Macintoshes running NightShade can still communicate with unprotected systems.**

For one user, NightShade lists for $199 for Atemi’s encryption scheme, $99 for DES, and $99 for Triple DES. A two-user Apple Remote Access pack, priced at $399, includes all three encryption approaches. Volume discounts are available. The company expects to ship versions for Novell’s NetWare for Macintosh, IPX, and TCP/IP in April.

Atemi Software, 217/352-3688.—JOEL SNYDER

---

**IN BRIEF**

- **Speedier AppleShare**
  A version of AppleShare 4 designed specifically for the PowerPC-based Workgroup Servers 6150, 8150, and 9150 should run about 35 percent faster than the previous release, according to Apple, which plans to ship the software by midyear. Customers who purchased the machines after January 1, 1995, will be charged only for shipping and handling. Other upgrade prices were not set at press time.

- **A New NetModem/E**
  An updated NetModem/E 28.8 ($1999) from Shiva has a V.34 modem, will support fax software and ARA 2.0. It will simultaneously route TCP/IP, IPX, and AppleTalk over WAN connections. Shiva will offer a trade-in program for previous versions when the network modem ships in March.

Shiva has also released a free new version of its remote-access client, DINA 3.8, that supports Power Macs and System 7.5. The client, which works on the company’s NetModem, TeleBridge, and EtherGate product lines, is available from Shiva’s BBS (617/273-0023), AppleLink, CompuServe, and the Internet, 617/252-6300.

- **In Review**
  See Reviews, elsewhere in this issue, for a look at NetWorks 3.0, a network-monitoring utility from Caravella Networks Corporation.
Call him Max. He's the little retriever icon in Select Phone you click on whenever you want to fetch a name, address or phone number from among the 84 million listings contained in this amazing Phonebook on CD-ROM.

Like a good hound, Max will scurry off through the megabyte brush to root up any listing — or any group of listings — by searching on a name, street address, city, zip code, area code, business heading — even SIC code. Once found, you're then free to call these names, mail to them or just drop them into your own personal database for an even greater plan of your own design. Get the idea? It's a tidal wave of information — unleashed. For the names of software stores carrying Select Phone, call 1-800-99-CD-ROM. Online go to sales@procd.com.

Circle 217 on reader service card

Need to look-up all the vets in Virginia? This will leave you drooling.
PowerBook Repairs

IF YOU HAVE TROUBLE WITH YOUR PowerBook, you should first consult Apple's PowerBook Troubleshooting Guide. This excellent 100-page booklet comes with recent PowerBooks and covers most common hardware and software problems for all models. But Apple says it has no way to get copies to owners of older PowerBooks.

If you can't get a copy of the booklet or if it doesn't help you solve your problem, try user groups, online forums, or your dealer. Another source of information is the SOS-APPL line (800/767-2775), which generally offers good advice, though you may have a long wait before you talk with a support person.

Diagnostic Software
Apple Personal Diagnostics (from Apple) and MacEKG (from MicroMat Computer Systems, 415/898-6227, 800/829-6227) run various hardware tests, and each sells for about $100. MacEKG supplies more-detailed testing information, telling you which section of the motherboard circuits are faulty, while Apple's software simply gives an overall thumbs-up or -down for the entire motherboard. You probably won’t find either product very useful, since PowerBooks (or indeed desktop Macs) rarely suffer from the kinds of problems these programs diagnose.

Doing It Yourself
Should you repair a PowerBook yourself? Only if you know exactly what you are doing. Opening a PowerBook does not void the warranty, but you are responsible for any damage you may cause. Every repair shop has seen PowerBooks damaged by users who tried to perform repairs or upgrades themselves. PowerBooks contain much smaller and more-fragile components than do desktop computers. While the 100-series models are fairly easy to open up and work on, Duo are harder, and the 500-series models are exceptionally difficult to service. Pre-Owned Electronics (617/275-4600, 800/274-5343) stocks many PowerBook parts.

Consumer-electronics companies publish excellent service manuals for TVs and stereos, complete with circuit diagrams and detailed diagnostic information, but Apple does not publish anything remotely comparable for its computers. Apple's Service Source CD-ROM, available only to authorized repair centers, explains how to take apart any Mac, but its service information is limited to basic symptoms and subassembly replacement. It contains no circuit diagrams and describes no component repairs. Occasionally, old copies of this CD-ROM turn up at computer flea markets.

Anyone can browse Apple's technical-information library, available through several online services and the Internet (http://www.info.apple.com/til.html). Although it’s a useful resource for technical notes, this library has little service information. Separate from Apple’s offerings, you can find some service information written by users on the Internet; connect via FTP to an info-mac archive (ftp://mrcnext.cso.uiuc.edu/pub/info-mac, ftp://wesb.ubc.ca/pub/mac/info-mac, ftp://hawaii.edu/mirrors/info-mac, and others) and browse the info/hardware folder. Global Village Communication's installation guides for its modems contain excellent PowerBook disassembly and assembly instructions. If you have a Global Village modem, you can get a guide for free if you sign an agreement that you will not hold the company responsible for anything you do to your PowerBook (see Global Village Communication's online support areas or call 408/523-1000). These guides deal only with modern installation; they don’t explain any other process or how to do a complete disassembly.

Choosing a Repair Shop
If your PowerBook is broken and the problem is covered by the warranty, calling SOS-APPL is the best choice. You have to ship your PowerBook to Apple, parting with it for at least a few days, but the overall repair time is often less than at a local Apple-authorized service center. Always back up any critical files before turning over any computer to be serviced; consider deleting sensitive files.

If your PowerBook is out of warranty, damaged by accident, or if you continue...
are in a great hurry, you can take it to an independent repair shop. The independents tend to work more quickly, and for some common repairs they charge much less than Apple-authorized service centers do. But not all repair places do good work, so to find a competent independent repair shop, check with a local user group first. (For a partial listing, see “Some Repair Shops.”)

The Most Common Repairs

All prices include parts and labor.

**Screens**
PowerBook displays rarely go bad by themselves—a good thing, since they are expensive to replace ($300 to $500 for passive matrix monochrome, $800 to $900 for active matrix gray-scale, and nearly $2000 for active-matrix color). A scratched screen cannot be repaired, only replaced. The backlight should last for 10,000 to 15,000 hours (5 to 7 years at 40 hours per week); over this time, the brightness will drop by 50 percent—noticeable but usually not a problem. A replacement backlight costs about $150. If the screen on a PowerBook 140, 145, or 147 flickers, intermittently goes black, or displays two horizontal black lines, try squeezing the right side of the bezel. If the image changes, you need a shim installed in the video connector ($75).

**Keyboards and Trackballs**
Duos and 500-series keyboards can behave erratically if the fastening screws are too tight or too loose. The keyboard screws are readily accessible from the bottom of the case. You can loosen or tighten them slightly with a Torx T-8 screwdriver. For the 500 series, you need a real T-8 screwdriver because the common T-8 tips for 1/4-inch hex-shaft screwdrivers won’t reach the screws.

Trackballs need regular cleaning but otherwise rarely fail. Broken trackball switches may require trackball replacement, about $140.

**RAM Cards**
Some vendors have failed to follow Apple’s specification for RAM cards. On 100-series PowerBooks, a memory card may work for several months, and then its contacts might fail through shock and vibration. For the 500 series, Apple specifies low-profile memory chips in SOJ (Small Outline, J lead) packaging for the RAM cards. Some companies use the slightly higher TSOP chips (Thin Small-Outline Package), which don’t fit properly in the PowerBook and can even bulge out the keyboard. The problems typically show up as random software errors. Apple says memory cards for Duos rarely cause problems.

**Motherboards**
Only two components on a PowerBook’s motherboard are usually practical to repair: the battery fuse and the connectors. A 100-series PowerBook with a blown fuse will run off an AC adapter but not on battery power (check first to make sure the problem isn’t the battery itself); loose connectors work intermittently and are particularly common on the PowerBook 100. In both cases, an Apple-authorized service center will replace the motherboard for between $300 and $500. An independent shop will replace the fuse or resolder the connectors for about $50 to $90.

**AC Adapters**
The AC adapters for early 100-series PowerBooks had plugs that were prone to fail. The plastic insulation in the coaxial connector that plugs into the PowerBook tended to crack, producing a short that would blow the battery fuse. Apple will replace such defective AC adapters and repair the PowerBook without charge (even if it’s out of warranty), but only if the analyzer is demonstrably faulty. For this specific problem, an authorized service center is always a better choice than an independent.

**Duo Battery Contacts**
If a Duo has a good battery shuts down (not sleeps) unexpectedly, won’t start from the battery, won’t charge the battery, or turns off intermittently, the battery contacts need to be realigned. Apple makes a special tool for this purpose, which requires opening the Duo. You should ask for the realignment whenever you have your Duo serviced. Battery contacts on other PowerBook models have much better designs.

All PowerBooks except the PowerBook 100 have a backup battery on the motherboard. Apple says that battery should last the life of the PowerBook; Apple has not seen any failures yet. (Back-up batteries for the 100 are standard lithium cells available from many stores.)

**Disk Drives**
A defective hard or floppy drive must usually be replaced, since neither can be repaired practically. You can sometimes isolate a misaligned floppy drive by keeping careful records of which drive has written on specific disks.

The best way to test alignment is by using Accurate Technologies’ MacDrive Probe (408/433-1980). It measures the alignment accuracy of a drive, unlike competing programs, which report only good or bad (a moderately misaligned drive will test as good). The program runs only on 68030 Macs; 100-series PowerBooks and Duos from the 210 through the 270c. Unless you manage many PowerBooks, the $149 price for MacDrive Probe may be too high; for $235 you can get a new drive installed. Incidentally, the PowerBook floppy drives are extremely difficult to realign.

Hard drive problems can sometimes be cured by reseating or replacing the cable. Otherwise, hard drives should be replaced rather than repaired. Many companies can do data recovery from bulgy or damaged hard drives; see the ads at the back of this magazine.

**System Software Problems**
Apple says the only incompatibility among its system software products is with PowerBook File Assistant 1.0, which should be upgraded to the current version, 1.1.

**Extended Warranties**
AppleCare is an extended-warranty program for Apple products; you pay about 10 percent of the purchase price per year. Is AppleCare worth the cost? Probably not. Extended warranties are essentially insurance policies. The chances that you will need the extended warranty are pretty low, so you will almost always be better off taking your chances. Besides, AppleCare covers only repairs for defects, not accidental damage or loss through theft or natural disasters. SafeWare (614/262-0539, 800/848-3469) sells a Fix-It policy that includes both repairs and loss from theft or accident for 7 percent of the replacement cost per year, with a $50 deductible. (For theft and accidents only. SafeWare offers a $69 annual policy that pays up to $5000, also with a $50 deductible; a rider on your business or house insurance policy may be cheaper still.) Better yet, you may already have an automatic extended warranty—if your PowerBook was purchased with one of the credit cards that offers such warranties.

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.
Send for your e·World™ Starter Kit and try ten hours. Free.

☐ Check here if you’d like to receive information about eWorld for Windows™ as it becomes available.

Name

Company Name

Home Address

Apt./Suite #

City

State

ZIP

Phone ( )

Check one:

☐ 1.4 MB Disk

☐ 800K Disk

23MW495

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Macintosh, Mac, Mac OS and the Apple Logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. e·World and the e·World Logos are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used within 30 days after your subscription. Additional fees at $2.95 per hour based on minutes used. Your monthly fee of $8.95 includes ten free hours. Offer expires 6/30/95 and is subject to change without notice. Coupon must be postmarked no later than 6/30/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late or misdirected mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Studio is more World, you’ll need a 256 color chipset and a Hayes compatible modem.
Your first stop on the Information Highway should be a place you can call home.

You already know how to get around.
Apples simple graphic interface makes it easy to find information and navigate around eWorld.

All the news you want on your virtual doorstep.
eWorld offers up-to-the-minute news from wire services, newspapers and magazines from around the world.

The postman works all day, every day.
It's a snap to send electronic mail to users of eWorld and other electronic services, including the Internet.

Check out your new neighborhood. Send for your eWorld Starter Kit and try ten hours free.

If you think navigating the Information Highway has to be confusing, you haven't spent time on eWorld, the online service from Apple.
eWorld is a totally different kind of on-line service. You feel at home right away, because eWorld was designed from the start to be easy to use. Information is organized intelligently, graphically and simply, so you can get to what you want quickly—without being overwhelmed. You also have access to great online support from Apple and other software and hardware companies. And the eWorld community is downright neighborly, with respectful, relevant and thoughtful on-line conversation.
eWorld is bustling with information for everyone's tastes: from educational activities for kids to tips for graphic designers to the latest from Hollywood and the sports world. But instead of telling you, we think you'd prefer to see for yourself. So send for your free eWorld Starter Kit, including software and special registration information—you'll want to see for yourself.

Welcome to eWorld!
Pollution Solution.

Energy Star

EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star™ logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star™ Computers don't cost any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star™ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.
Only one company could take all there is to know about global technology markets and put it in this convenient kit.

Historically, targeting the right customers throughout the world has required an uncanny combination of experience, timing, money, and luck. We at IDG, however, believe there is a better way.

One you can use to your advantage right now.

You see, when it comes to experience in the global technology market, no other company compares with IDG. Today, we have more than 200 publications in more than 60 countries—plus research facilities and capabilities that are the envy of the industry.

And now, we’ve taken that breadth of experience and knowledge and packaged it into a comprehensive global technology marketing kit designed to do one thing: make your global marketing efforts easier and more effective.

The kit is only $495 and is available for immediate delivery. Call 1-800-IDG-IS IT and order yours today.

IDG. It’s in a world of its own.
FLORIDA'S LARGEST

YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO NEW TECHNOLOGY

APRIL 5TH AND 6TH

MIAMI BEACH CONVENTION CENTER

IT SHOWCASE
OPEN COMPUTING
NETWORK COMPUTING
WINDOWS
ACCOUNTING
NOTEBOOK COMPUTING
HOME OFFICE

DIGITAL PREPRESS/PRINTING SHOWCASE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
GRAPHIC DESIGN
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS
MULTIMEDIA
PRINTING
BINDERY

Information Technology for Corporate Management and Marketing. Don't miss the complete show guide in the Sunday, April 2 issue of The Miami Herald/elNuevo Herald.

KEYNOTE SPEAKER:
Rohan Champion
Vice President, Novell

ADMISSION AT THE DOOR $15/PERSON
FOR INFORMATION CALL 612.894.8007
SHOW HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY

THE THIRD ANNUAL

STRICTLY BUSINESS®

COMPUTER & GRAPHICS EXPO
El Cheapo Multimedia

Lights, camera, action—as shareware

LISTEN, WHEN I WAS YOUR AGE, we didn’t have CD-ROM. We didn’t have QuickTime movies. We didn’t have self-running slide shows with thundering sound tracks. We had text files, and we were happy.

But Apple, much ridiculed when it first began hyping multimedia as the Next Big Thing, turns out to have been right. Today, even the feeblelest computer Apple sells can crunch video as easily as numbers. And CD-ROM is so popular that you can’t show your face at a cocktail party without knowing what Myst is.

Perhaps the biggest clue that multimedia has hit the mainstream, though, is that hundreds of sound, graphics, and video programs have appeared as shareware. When you can get a $15 shareware program that duplicates the features of some $400 or $800 commercial software, you know multimedia has arrived. Here are the best of the penny-pinching alternatives. (Unless otherwise noted, all are available only by modem, not by mail.)

Peter’s Player 1.1
Want to sample the world of QuickTime digital movies without spending much? Download this polished, simple movie player. For playing QuickTime movies, it’s far superior to Apple’s own MoviePlayer. For example, Peter’s Player has the good sense to hide such distracting screen elements as the menu bar, the standard QuickTime scroll bar, and even the rest of your desktop (by blacking it out) when playing back your movies. In short, it turns your screen into a big black frame and makes your private screenings dramatic. If you have a Power Mac, it’s accelerated, too. One caveat: Peter’s Player is for playback, not editing. If you want to copy and paste, read on. (Available online, or send a disk and $20 to Peter Lee, 39 Canton Ave., Amherst, MA 01002.)

MoviePlay 2.0
It’s a nearly perfect clone of Apple’s MoviePlayer, and it’s nearly perfect. MoviePlay’s big bonus is the Copy and Paste commands; you can rearrange scenes exactly as you can with MoviePlayer. Actually, the bigger bonus is that MoviePlay is free online. (From Motion Works, the Cameraman people.)

MovieTrilogy 1.1.1
The name is a charming misnomer; MovieTrilogy is a suite of five programs. (1) DesktopMovie is a fascinating movie player, capable of slow and fast motion, speaking any text track (on speech-ready Macs), adding (or recording new) sound tracks to existing movies, and more. (2) DesktopText makes scrolling-credit QuickTime clips (ala, not smoothly; but see below). (3) DesktopTV is for AV-model Macs only (so I didn’t test it). But it’s supposed to record video from your camcorder or VCR, display TV in a window, let you add subtitles, and so on. (4) ScreenMovie records a movie of what you’re doing on the Mac screen—including your spoken narration, if you have a microphone. The bigger the screen, the jerkier the playback, so you may need a high-horsepower Mac to make this practical. But for training and demos, it’s the greatest. (5) QuickMovie, described later.

The last two programs are separate downloads but considered part of the trilogy.

These programs don’t show the standard QuickTime scroll bar, so navigation is a little awkward. And there’s no manual (yet, says author Paul C. H. H.). But these modules do things no other programs can do. (Available online; send $30 shareware fee—or for disk send $40 to P.O. Box 87042, Village Square Postal Outlet, 2942 Finch Ave. E, Scarborough, Ont., M1W 2T0 Canada.)

CreditMaker 0.86
This free one-trick pony creates scrolling credits. Type up text in a text file, choose a font, specify the scrolling speed, and save. It’s done: a new QuickTime movie file is on your disk, ready for adding to your other movies. There’s no way to vary the text styling from line to line, but for “little hack I wrote one night when I should’ve been studying for finals” (as author Erik Walter calls it), it’s darned useful. Available online only.

QuickTime 2.0 and QuickMovie 1.0b2
The world hasn’t made nearly enough fuss about the latest astonishing release of QuickTime from Apple. Yeah, yeah, it makes your movies play twice as smoothly, whatever. But the real news is the music.

You see, QuickTime 2.0 has an accompanying file called QuickTime Musical Instruments (see “Making Music with QuickTime 2.0”). This extension contains 30 instrument sounds from a Roland synthesizer. You can create orchestrat-ed music, completely forgetting that the previous Macintosh sound limit was four notes at a time in a cheesy Casio-organ sound.

Start with a MIDI file, available by the thousand on America Online and elsewhere (or record your own, if you’re a MIDI jock). Using the Get Info command within Apple’s MoviePlayer, you can assign each of the MIDI file’s tracks to one of the 30 instrument sounds. The result is a QuickTime movie, with video...
or not, that plays amazing, rich, realistic instrumental music. And it doesn’t take up much room on the disk, as a digitized Mac-mike recording would.

So you don’t have Apple’s MoviePlayer? Use QuickMovie, part of the above-mentioned MovieTrilogy. It has the same MIDI-track-to-instrument feature in a much simpler format. Just choose the MIDI Arrangement command, and you’re in business. The music business.

**SoundEffects 0.9**

This Italian import, Alberto Ricci’s SoundEffects ($15 requested), is a sonic Cuisinart—a sharp-looking, flexible work-alike of Macromedia’s $249 SoundEdit Pro. It displays the sounds you’ve recorded (using a MacRecorder or a Mac microphone) as sound waves, which you can cut, copy, and paste. You can add as many parallel channels of sound as you want, and they all play back together. Trust me: you don’t know how much fun the Mac can be until you try recording duets and quartets with yourself.

With a name like SoundEffects there’d better be some FX, and there’s a whole menu of ‘em. You can amplify, echo, filter, fade out, play backward or—my personal fave—turn your voice into a hollow-sounding robotic monotone. Oh, about that version number: it’s 0.9 because Undo doesn’t work. Oh well.

**LinksWare 3.0.4**

OK then, you’ve recorded your sounds, scanned your photos, edited your movies. Now what?

LinksWare, that’s what. It’s an authoring system—a program that serves as Mission Control for all your multimedia snippets. Click one spot, and a picture appears. Click another spot, see a movie. Click over here, and a window full of text appears.

For comparison, the authoring system Macromedia Director goes for $1195. It’s a silly comparison; Director has a hundred times more features than LinksWare. But Director is also a thousand times more complicated. In LinksWare, here’s how you create an interactive presentation. Design a home-base screen: a dazzling Photoshop image, say, with buttons you’ve painted on. Then, in LinksWare, you drag across each area of that painting you want to be a button. Immediately you’re shown an Open File dialog box, and you select the document—a picture, movie, sound, even a word processor document—you’d like to appear when that button is clicked. That’s instant interactivity.

It gets better. The documents that appear when you click on a button may themselves have linked buttons, which can call up other documents—you can create a World Wide Web on your own hard drive. It’s hypertext, hypergraphics, hypereverything. Plus, words or even phrases in a word processor document can serve as buttons. (The included XTND extensions let LinksWare read files from Word, ClarisWorks, and so on.)

LinksWare is so cool that I had difficulty believing it wasn’t a commercial program. Surprise: It is, more or less. A four-link demo version is available online; call programmer Tracy Vallee (408/372-4155) and promise to send $49, and he’ll give you a code that turns your version into the full-fledged one temporarily. When you pay, you’ll get a code that gives you the full version permanently.

**PICTShow 2.2**

If a multibutton, multimedia LinksWare experience is overkill, consider a simple multimedia slide show. You hand PICTShow a folder full of QuickTime movies, sounds, and PICT and GIF files. Specify the order. Tell it whether you want to click the mouse to advance “slides” or have the program do it automatically.

Then click on the Show button. The screen darkens, your first movie or picture fades in, and the crowd is in the palm of your hand. It’s like Microsoft PowerPoint, give or take $400. PICTShow is your versatile, polished ticket to quick, inexpensive presentations. And author Oliver Dreer, Swiss gentleman that he is, asks for naught but a postcard in return.

**The Upshot**

If there’s even one recessive creative gene in your body, almost nothing is more fun than twisting your own voice, music, and home movies into personal works of art using these programs. Especially when you got them free (or supercheap). All of these programs are in the Macworld areas of America Online and eWorld. Download, digitize, enjoy.

The Palmtop Blues

Of Newton and Magic Link, Marco and Envoy

They'll break your heart every time. PDAs. You want them to work. You want them to be lightweight, easy to read, and capable of accepting simple input. You want them to be able to handle your schedule, store your phone numbers, and make your appointments—all while coordinating these details with that mother-ship computer on your desktop. You want them to be able to handle your mail, all of it. You want them to do what they do, without wires.

But the Rolling Stones had it right, in their 1968 paean to personal digital assistants: you can't always get what you want. If we were prone to accept this truism and wait until the millennium for PDAs to fulfill their promises, the case would be closed. But we keep hoping that, somehow, the current Newtons and Magic Links of the world might give us what we need. Right now. Our hearts flutter as we hear the promises, and again as we grasp a sleek new device in our sweaty little palms. And for a moment, we are bowled over. After all, these are marvels of technology, miracles of silicon, C code, and sweat. Look what they do!

And then we try to use them. And find they do not do things well enough. PDAs will always break your heart.

Newton Redux

Are PDAs useless? No, not at all. If it were so, Newton would be dead by now, and the rumors of its death have been exaggerated, if not greatly. To the surprise of observers who expected the executive chop squad now running Apple Computer to summarily ditch the Newton, Apple is not only supporting its ill-launched device but has also introduced a new version, the MessagePad 120. This is the third iteration, following the hasty fixes that made the MessagePad 110 marginally superior to the first issue, the 100. The changes run from the cosmetic (an improved lid to cover the screen) to the substantial (a desperately needed boost in RAM, up to 2MB). At $699, the sticker price is still high, but one can find those developers are Brigham & Women's Hospital, Standard & Poor's, and the Voice of America. The key to making a good specialized Newton application, of course, is eliminating the occasions where handwriting input is required. (In many cases this can be done through the use of a series of screens that allow you to check things off rather than actually create text.)

Still, using a Newton almost always requires that at some point you have to get text into the box. As handwriting recognition goes, the Newton does quite a good job—better and better with every version. But this is like saying that a plane almost made it to its destination. Every time I use the Newton I am impressed that it makes even the slightest sense of my scrawl. But when I am less focused on the contemplation of technological tricks and more concerned with doing work—even entering an address or a short note—I find that the Newton becomes a frustrating parlor game, twisting my input into improbable misinterpretations. It breaks my heart.

Now, Palm Computing, maker of a Newton program called Graffiti, asserts that its product will allow you to flawlessly input text into the device. But Graffiti requires you to alter the way you print, writing some letters in weird, neo-hieroglyphic fashion. In other words, change the way you write. Sorry. I have a near-religious belief that machines should adjust themselves to my behavior and not the other way around. I think that sooner or later, the Newton's designers are going to have to figure out another way for it to accept input. Only then will people be able to appreciate the elegance of its interface and the sound thought behind its operating system.

Magic at Last?

Newton's biggest competitor is the Sony Magic Link, the system created by a company called General Magic. There is sort of a soap opera back-story here, in that Apple's Newton team was led by Steve Capps, one of the original Mac team, while the rival General Magic development team was headed by charter Mac wizards Andy Hertzfeld and Bill Atkinson. There are several striking differences between a Magic Link and a Newton. There are also many similarities: both have clocks, calendars, and phone lists. Both have continues
in infuriatingly dim screens. Both cost too much. But at $995 for a basic unit, and almost $1500 for a loaded system, the Magic Link costs more.

The Magic Link is bulkier than the Newton, but I like it better. It is more centrally based on communications and boasts an underlying technology called Telescript. When you get a Magic Link you are automatically signed up in an AT&T service called PersonalLink. (It costs only $10 a month, something of a bargain.) By communicating with the service, you can send a message to someone on any electronic service or even by fax. And Telescript allows “intelligent” messages. Among other things, that means you can send mail to people under certain conditions, or use software agents to seek out replies to queries. (For more on Telescript, see my column about General Magic, August 1993.)

The Magic Link interface, called Magic Cap, is busier than Newton’s—it relies much more on icons, and it provides an unprecedented degree of whimsy. For instance, on the main screen, which depicts a virtual office, I have installed an animation of several dolphins diving into my desk. While not functional, it is endearing. Magic Cap has caught some flak from folks who charge that it is too game-like (although compared with Microsoft’s Bob interface for home users, it’s more formal than a spreadsheet), but that very quality makes the Sony device quite easy to use.

But the best part of the Magic Link is what it doesn’t try to do: read your handwriting. Instead, you input text with a little on-screen typewriter-style keyboard. (Or you can connect an optional full-size keyboard, which rather defeats the purpose of a palmtop device.) Two-finger typing is surprisingly accurate, though I still make about one mistake every line or so. But while making an error on the Newton almost always requires me to scratch out the entry and start over, at least I can fix my Magic Link input with the delete key—much easier.

For a while I carried around my Sony every day, kept my calendar on it, sent messages to people with it. Then I used it more rarely. Why? For one thing, it is difficult to coordinate its information with the data on my desktop machine. For some reason, a Macintosh version of the Magic Cap interface has yet to appear. Keeping two calendars and two phone books is a messy situation. And when I go on trips, I feel like a jerk when I wind up packing both my PowerBook and my Magic Link. It’s as if someone has pinned a sign on me: “Early Adopter and Slave to Technology.”

I haven’t had time yet to play with looser versions of the Envoy or the Marco. But at the recent Macworld Expo, I did have a chance to handle them. Both are somewhat bulkier than the nonwireless alternatives—wireless modems and multiple batteries make these worthy of the name palmtop only if you are talking about trees instead of hands. Both cost more than their wired counterparts. Still, they are sufficiently compact to stuff in a briefcase.

I took advantage of the opportunity to send myself some electronic mail. With the Envoy, I sent myself a list of the costs of various RadioMail subscription plans. The message arrived safely at my Internet provider, and I figured that to satisfy my (admittedly heavy) needs in handling mail, the device would cost me hundreds of dollars a month, landing me just this side of the poorhouse.

With the Marco, I input the following note: "This is a Marco message." When I got home, the Newtonesque translation was waiting for me: This is a marco missile.

Broke my heart.

Steven Levy’s latest book is Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything (Viking, 1994). Levy is a Fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.
ENJOY the current issue and "online only" exclusives

CONSULT Macworld's authoritative product ratings

DEMO the latest Mac software and upgrades

POST your questions and comments directly to the Macworld editors

DOWNLOAD games, graphics, sounds, and more

JOIN live discussions with the editors and special guests

Send for your TEN-HOUR FREE TRIAL Today!

Yes! I'd like to try America Online — FREE.
Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk — if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

COMPANY/DEPT./APT. NO.

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE

Windows*: 

3.5

5.25

High Density

Low Density

Mac*: 

3.5

3.5

*For use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 5MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

Complete and mail the card or Call 1-800-827-6364, Preferred Customer #11048
America Online is so easy to use and even easier to try. All you need is a computer and a modem; we'll send you the America Online software and TEN FREE HOURS so you can check it out for yourself. Just point and click for easy access to:

**THE INTERNET** Send e-mail to Israel, debate someone in Finland, get Cancer research from Japan, and download files from Italy—right from your keyboard.

**THE MOTLEY FOOL** Check out this highly informative and unique investment forum dedicated to “finance and folly.”

**CENTER STAGE** Have a night on the town without leaving home—interact with famous personalities, authors, and sports celebrities.

**FAMILY COMPUTING FORUM** Pick up hot tips on getting around your Mac and AOL in a format your whole family will enjoy.

**MACWORLD ONLINE** Flip through the latest issue of Macworld, browse a library of past issues, share your views with the editors, and chat with other readers who share your interests.

Mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.

**Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!**

Or Call 1-800-827-6364, Preferred Customer #11048
OVER A 90-DAY PERIOD LAST autumn, I bought three new Macintosh systems: one for home, one for my office, and one for a friend. No particular meaning should be read into my experiences, because a single case isn’t necessarily representative of the treatment a given vendor gives all its customers. Your experiences may vary wildly. Nevertheless, the mistakes I made and the lessons I learned may help you with future purchases.

Retail Fun
Sometimes you want a new computer instantly. To wait is unthinkable. This was not my state of mind when we went out shopping, but my husband had the glazed look of a true believer. I bet he’d have given a stranger every dime in our bank account for a Quadra 630. So I stepped in to negotiate.

After searching ads in our local Computer Currents, we went to an Apple-specific dealer in San Francisco, ComputerWare, to check its inventory and prices. The store had most of what we wanted. Moreover, we found the company willing when asked to match prices advertised by competitors. We had to show documentation, in the form of an ad, and there was no mixing and matching—we couldn’t get the lowest price on a computer from one competitor and the lowest price on a printer from another competitor. Thanks to ComputerWare’s unwritten policy, we didn’t have to drive out of town to get a good price on the Macintosh itself.

Still, there were problems. For example, only three monitors were on display at the store, none of which was the one we wanted, so we couldn’t compare it with others. Also, ComputerWare didn’t have the brackets needed to install an internal CD-ROM drive. This was in September. In October we bought an external drive. In late November ComputerWare finally received brackets from Apple, which says it underestimated demand. No kidding.

Another problem was that ComputerWare mistakenly canceled our order for the Apple Video/TV System board when we canceled our order for an internal CD-ROM drive. Neither was available on the day we bought the computer. As a result, weeks dragged by needlessly without the dazzling benefit of football or game shows to enliven our Macintosh use.

Still, I liked ComputerWare, which has won plaudits from a local consumer publication for value and service. With luck, the computer chains of the world won’t put all independents like ComputerWare out of business.

Discount Hell
Retailers sometimes mean that customers don’t care whether the stores stay in business or not—all they care about is price, price, price. It’s true; when I was buying a Power Macintosh 7100 for my business, I wanted the least expensive system on the planet available from an authorized dealer. And available now. So I hauled myself down the San Francisco Peninsula to Palo Alto, and to Fry’s, a Silicon Valley legend. Fry’s is a small chain of stores that’s made to order for employees of the high-tech industry. Its merchandise ranges from cola and candy to trashy paperbacks to DIP switches to complete computer systems and aisles and aisles of software, all aligned neatly within a warehouse decorated in a Western motif.

On the phone, a saleswoman at this technological-assault-on-the-senses gave me the lowest total price for the 6100 and Apple Personal LaserWriter 320 I wanted. So the trek seemed worthwhile, though when I got there I couldn’t find a salesperson who knew anything about monitor emissions.

A salesman I did find got impatient when asked to open a box to show me a display. Then there was an interminable wait to pay and then pick up the system while indifferent or beleaguered staff looked on. (Luckily, Fry’s sells magazines, so I was able to distract myself from leaping over the will-call desk to throttle the so-called help.)

Maybe it was a day from hell for the store as well—a staffer claimed many employees had quit the evening before. I have no idea if that’s true; I do know that I wouldn’t go back to Fry’s to buy anything that might require service, because simply buying the computer was such a chore. For a toaster or junk food Fry’s might be just the ticket, but I’ll pass on it for future hardware purchases.

Mail-Order Maybe
A friend who lives abroad asked for my help in buying a Mac. So, armed with her simple request for a Performa 475 with 8MB of RAM and a StyleWriter II, I called around and compared price quotes from several places. Out-of-state mail order was attractive because out-of-state operations don’t usually charge sales tax. (Note that many states are becoming aggressive about sales tax, though. Even if the reseller doesn’t collect sales tax, the state can go directly to the consumer for it.)

J&R ComputerWorld in New York had the lowest prices I found in my brief survey and is an authorized Apple dealer. So I called back to place my order—and continues
Put a PC inside your Mac

The fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on your Macintosh computer

Introducing DOS on Mac

The fast, affordable way to run DOS and Windows on your Macintosh computer.

Replay's DOS on Mac card:
- Runs DOS and Windows at true 486 speed—not through software emulation
- Turns your Mac into a powerful dual microprocessor system
- Uses Mac peripherals—even shares your Mac's memory
- Offers optional networking software for NetWare and "TCP/IP" compatibility
- Offers optional Sound Blaster "SB16" for PC multimedia compatibility
- Prices start at $495

Call 1-800-801-6898

Conspicuous Consumer

requested an additional discount. "It's the end of the month," I whined, hoping the salesman had a quota to meet, "and my friend really needs to save money. Since she's buying both a computer and printer, is there anything else you can do for her?" Surprisingly, the salesman said yes and knocked off another $40.

The salesman at J&R was fast and friendly, but the system arrived late. Another friend used J&R to order a Performa as a Christmas present, but it didn t arrive. He called J&R and discovered that the promised Mac wouldn't be available until January, despite what he had been told when ordering. So my friend canceled the order and went elsewhere.

At the time I placed my friend's order, Performas were available by mail only through Apple dealers who also had retail storefront businesses (see Conspicuous Consumer, November 1994, for a list). Consumers now have more options, since Apple has given "limited pilot approval" for selling Performas to the top three Mac mail-order catalogers—MacWarehouse, MacConnection, and The Mac Zone—as well as Mac's Place and Tiger, which have been selling PowerBooks and Apple peripherals for some time.

Lessons Learned

By now a scarred veteran of the buying game, I've learned some tips that may make your shopping sprees easier.

- Know what you want and, if you can, buy everything you need at one time. ClarisWorks, for example, was priced at $70 as part of a system but cost as much as $129 alone when I made my purchase. Peripherals and software often have different profit margins than computers; buying them together gives you greater leverage in negotiating for a discount.
- Comparison shop by fax. Two weeks went by before all the dealers I surveyed responded to my fax, but it was great to get price quotes in black and white. Interestingly, one store fixed me twice—with different prices. When I inquired, I was told the lower estimate was a "corporate discount." Ask loudly for a corporate or business discount should one apply to your purchase.
- Do your homework. There may be special promotions available—or the hardware you want may be nearing the end of its life span. For example, the NEC MultiSync 5PGe monitor I bought is no longer manufactured. Model turnover is very fast in this industry; prices are at their peak when a model is brand-new and tend to drop sharply toward the end of the cycle. Ditto for Mac systems, of course, and other equipment. Had I thought to call NEC before shopping, I could have negotiated a better price or waited for inventory-clearance sales.
- Ask dealers to match prices. The best price I found on a US Robotics Mac & Fax Sportster 14.4 modem was $158. But the mail-order company offering that price had a significant shipping fee and an iffy track record. So I called MacWarehouse and asked a saleswoman if she could match that price. It was only a $3 difference, but I also saved on shipping and got my package the next day. (MacWarehouse cautions that it is not company policy to match competitors' prices.)
- Be flexible. Home versions of Apple's business machines are often a bargain. I bought a Power Macintosh 6100 because I needed a computer immediately. As it happens, it would have been less expensive to wait for a Performa version of the Power Mac—assuming I found a 14-inch display acceptable.

The Store I Hate

Occasionally I stop at a nearby CompUSA to browse, but I wouldn't buy anything there. Why not? Well, one day I went to check out a monitor. While there, I noticed there was no copy of FileMaker Pro in the limited space devoted to Macintosh software. I asked a clerk nicely if she could find it for me. He assured me that if I couldn't find it neither could he. When I expressed surprise that CompUSA didn't carry FileMaker, one of the best-selling applications for the Mac, the clerk checked it for me on the store computer. At least he tried, but the computer listed only the Windows versions of FileMaker, not the Mac version, and so he couldn't give me any information. What else? This store was selling version 1.0 of Arrange from Common Knowledge. Version 2.0 had been out since August, and by this time it was November. Duh.

Now, it's unfair to suggest that the Mac-hostile atmosphere, lukewarm response, and pathetic selection I experienced at a single store are necessarily representative of the chain as a whole. Please check out the situation for Mac owners at your local store and come to your own conclusion. And in the meantime, happy hunting—there's a Mac bargain just waiting for you.

You can write to contributing editor DEBORAH BRANSCUM, Macworld's Conspicuous Consumer, at Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com).

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via the Internet (branscum@aol.com). Also, drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you.
The Best Products Featured in Macworld

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors’ Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld’s comparative articles. A next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A ◆ next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

Hardware

Monitors

Small Color Monitors, Jan 94
14-inch display: ◆ Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
◆ Nanao FlexScan F340i; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.
15-inch display: NEC MultiSync 4FGE; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

Two-Page Color Monitors, Nov 94

Network Hardware

Remote-Access Servers, Oct 94
AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

Presentation Hardware

Portable Presenters, Jan 95
2115; mView, 804/873-1554; $5495.

Printers

Color Printers, Aug 94
Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.
Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9999.
Thermal-wax transfer and color laser: Phaser 220; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $5995.
Dye-Sublimation Printers, Jul 94
Prepress proofing—tabloid size/fastest: Phaser 480; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $14,995.

Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow, 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of $20,000.
Prepress proofing—letter size: ProoFivePlus Full Page; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $7999.
General publishing and business: Phaser ISD2X; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $9995.

Personal Printers, Sep 94
INK Jet: DeskWriter 520; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $365.
Laser—$1000 to $1600: microLaser Pro 600; Texas Instruments, 214/995-6611; $1599.

Workgroup Printers, Feb 94
High-speed: Hewlett-Packard 45i MX; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $9499.

Scanners/Image Capture

Electronic Cameras, Sep 94
Apple QuickTake 100; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $749.

High-Bit Flatbed Color Scanners, Mar 95
◆ Arcus II; Agfa, 508/658-6000; $3495.
◆ PowerLook; Umax, 510/651-8883; $3495.

Low-Cost Color Scanners, Nov 93
$1300 to $1600: ◆ La Cie Silvencanner II; La Cie, 503/2000-9000; $1599.
◆ Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 300; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $1599.
Under $1300: Mirror 800 Plus Color Scanner; Mirror Technologies, 612/631-4950; $1299.

OCR, Nov 93
Omnipage Professional; Caere Corp., 408/395-7000; $995.

Systems/Storage

1.3GB Optical Storage, Dec 94
Best low-cost solution: 1.3GB MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.
Best overall performance: Genesis 1300; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2899.

High-Speed Hard Drives, Aug 93
2.7GB drives: ◆ Nexa XL 2700; Microtech, 203/468-6223; $2999. ◆ Vista 3.5GB: Relax, 510/471-6112; $3499.

SCSI-2 adapter: QuickSCSI, PLL, 800/288-8754; $499.
PC CoProcessing, Oct 94
OrangePC Model 210; Orange Micro, 714/779-2772; $1283.

RAID Storage Systems, Apr 95
RAID 3 or 5: AU/5 RAID; MegaDrive Systems, 310/247-0006; $18,840.
RAID 0: SledgeHammer 2000FM; FWB, 415/474-8055; $2359.

System Upgrades, Feb 95
Upgrade for Macintosh Quadra 650, 800, or 950: Power Macintosh Upgrade Card; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $699.
Upgrade for other 68000 Maces: Replace with Power Macintosh 68000/680 with CPU booster and cache card; Power Macintosh 6100/60; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $1819 (base system with 8MB of RAM, PowerClip (CPU booster); Newer Technology, 316/685-4900; $245. 256K cache card; various companies, roughly $200.

Video/Display

24-Bit Video Cards, Apr 94
Inexpensive acceleration: PrecisionColorPro 2X; Radix, 408/434-1010; $599.
Full-featured acceleration: Thunder II QX; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

High-End Video Editing, Jun 94
Presentation video: ◆ MoviePal2 Pro Suite; RasterOps, 801/785-5750; $4199. ◆ VideoVision Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $4499.
Corporate video (offline): Media Computer 4000; Avid Technology, 508/640-6789; $14,995.
Corporate video (online): VideoCable; imMixer, 916/272-8820; $49,500.

PhotoShop Accelerators, Apr 94
PhotoBooster; Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

Software

Accounting/Finance

Growing a Small Business, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; BestWare, 201/586-2200; $199.
Continues...
BUSINESS TOOLS

PORTABLE-DOCUMENT SOFTWARE, Apr 95
Document Distribution: Common Ground 1:1; No Hands Software, 415/802-5800; $189.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $995.
Comprehensive package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 708/864-5670; $959.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: 2Term; David P. Alvenson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: CrossTalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm, Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $129.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh; Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each. #

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
Faxstf; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
Netware for Macintosh: Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

TERMINAL EMULATOR, Oct 93
VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $149.

GRAPHICS

3-D MODELING, Dec 94
Stand-alone modeler: formZ; autodesys, 614/488-9777; $1495.
Integrated-modeling package: Strata StudioPro; Strata, 801/628-5218; $1495.
Entry-level modeler: Infini-D; Specular International, 413/253-3100; $695.

CLIP ART'S GREATEST HITS, Jan 94
Overall collection: ClipArt Studio Series; T/Maker Company, 415/962-0195; $99.95 per volume.
Electronic Clipper subscription service: Dynamic Graphics, 800/295-8800; $67.50 per month.
Metro ImageBase: Electronic Clip Art; Metro ImageBase, 800/525-1552; $74.95 per volume, CD-ROM $149.95.
Images with impact series: 3G Graphics, 800/456-0234; $99.95 to $129.95 per volume, CD-ROM $499.
Typographers' Ornaments; Underground Grammarian, 609/588-6477; $25 per volume; ten TIFF albums $200; EPS volumes $50 each.

DRAW PROGRAMS (LOW-COST), Sep 93
Budget draw; Expert Draw; Expert Software, 305/567-9990; $49.95.
Budget draw/paint; UltraPaint; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $79.
Beginners' program; Alphasuperpaint; Alphas Consumer Division, 619/558-6000; $149.95.
Overall: Canvas; Deneba Software, 305/596-5644; $399.

FONT BUYERS' GUIDE, Mar 94
Text-face collection: Type On Call CD-ROM; Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400; $99 (this price includes the ability to unlock two families from presel ected packages), an additional $29 allows you to unlock individual faces, or $60 to $179 for unlocking families.
Display/decorative-face collection; Fontek: Letraset, 201/845-6100; $39.95 per face.
Bargain collection; Monotype ValuePack; Monotype, 312/855-1440; $89 for 57 fonts.

IMAGE DATABASES, Oct 93
Abtras Fetch 1.0; Adobe Systems, 206/628-5739; $295.
Multi-Ad Search 2.0; Multi-Ad Services, 309/692-1530; $249.

IMAGE EDITORS, Feb 95
Adobe Photoshop 3.0; Adobe, 415/961-4400; $195.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE, Feb 94
ClarisWorks; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $299.

ONLINE SERVICES

ONLINE SERVICES, Aug 91
E-mail: America Online; America Online, 703/893-6288; basic monthly fee $9.95.
Reference: CompuServe; CompuServe Information Service, 614/843-7263; $84.95.

PRINTING, Sep 93
PC-printer cable packages: PowerPoint; GDT Softworks, 604/291-9121; $149.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.

WORD PROCESSORS

HIGH-END WORD PROCESSOR (for fast 68040 Macs and Power Macs), Mar 95
Microsoft Word 6.0; Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080; $325.

LOW-COST WORD PROCESSOR, Mar 95
MacWrite Pro; Claris Corporation, 408/727-8227; $99.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.
BUYERS' TOOLS
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare Macintosh products by providing summaries of Macworld's authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version. If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

4D First 1.0 (1.0.1), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $295. This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94

AccuZip 6 1.8.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $569. Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible parsing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94

Adobe Acrobat 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $195. The font fidelity of this portable-document software is uneven, and the software demands too much in resources compared with other options. Mar 95

Adobe Acrobat for Workgroups 2.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $1595. For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 95

Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150. Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94

CA-Cricket Graph III 1.52, Computer Associates International, 516/342-5224, $129.

Graphing software's features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve fitting. Dec 94

ClarisImpact 1.0 (1.0.93), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94

ClarisWorks 3.0, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $129. Inexpensive, easy to use, and surprisingly powerful integrated software is hands-down the best package available. It's far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its competition. Feb 95

Cricket Graph III 1.5 (1.52), Computer Associates International, 516/342-6000, $129. Basic and foolproof charting program produces clean charts, although its feature set is fairly modest. Apr 94

Crystal Ball 3.0, Decisioner, 303/449-5177, $295. Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94

Decision Analysis 2.5, TreeAge, 800/254-1911, $379. Decision-assistance software handles complex business cases by constructing tree-diagrams of probabilities and payoffs. It offers a type of modeling that is realistic and easy to modify. Nov 94

DeltaGraph Pro 3.3.5, DeltaGraph, 408/648-4000, $195. This charting program is the best feature-for-feature value in Macintosh charting. Apr 94

Extend+IPR 3.0, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990. Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but software programming experience is helpful. Oct 94

Fast Track Schedule 2.1, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $279. Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94

Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $589. Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Mac networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; multiuser operation is downright snappy. Jul 94

InfoDeport 2.0, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295. All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95

Map II 1.5, ThinkSpace, 519/958-5047, $395. Well-structured program has most of the features of a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94

Morpeo Polo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $895. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—make it a very usable system. Jan 95

MicMac 2.0, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, $89. The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It packs lots of hard drive space to save recordings, through Nov 94

Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339. Although the feature set of this spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the resource requirements are jaw-dropping, including nearly 30MB of hard drive space plus, to run comfortably, 24MB of RAM. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95

Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6), Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $495. Dazzlingly fast relational database has a greatly improved interface. For projects of 4 to 20 users that handle large amounts of data it offers excellent performance. Apr 94

Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $99.95. Although this isn't the best integrated package around, it's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95

Pablo 2.0.1 (2.03), Andyne Computing, 613/348-4355, $695. This effective end-user data-reporting tools puts a considerable workload on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassle of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94

Street Atlas USA 2.0, Delorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $169. For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracies in the data are troubling, Delorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94

Team Flowchart 1.1, CPM, 617/275-5258, $395. Total Quality Management. Flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customization are limited, however. Nov 94

TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Keetron Software Corp., 713/298-1550, $345. Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94 continues

MACWORLD April 1995 171
**COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS**

- **AccessPC 3.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $129.95. Utility translates most word-processing and some database formats, but some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94
- **BLAST Professional**, BLAST Inc., 919/542-3007, $139. Reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently, and found the interface confusing. Jun 95
- **CrossTalk for Macintosh 2.0.1**, Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, $195. Commendable communications product has a feature set that will match its competition. Still, the script editing is complex. Apr 94
- **DOS Mounter Plus 4.0**, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $100. File-transfer and translation utility works with floppy, removable drives, and network volumes. Apr 95
- **The Internet Companion**, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic booklets lack information than others. Internet access is available through accompanying software, but it's a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94
- **Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit**, Hayden Books, 317/581-3500, $29.95 each. Well-written books and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for Mac users. Dec 94
- **Internet Membership Kit**, Ventana Media, 919/942-0220, $69.95. If you need access to the Internet, this book and software combination is a good package. The best part about it is its included preconfigured software. Dec 94
- **MacLink Plus/Translators Pro 7.5**, DataViz, 203/268-0030, $149. If your PC files are in archaic formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users. Apr 94
- **MicroPhone Pro 2.0**, Software Ventures Corporation, 510/644-3232, $295. The new feature set of this telecommunications package includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Jan 95
- **QuickMail 3.0**, Computer Software Systems, 513/221-1801, $199 to $379. If you're shopping for a first-time multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94
- **RunShare, Run, Inc.**, 408/353-8423, $199 to $2499. System extension utilities to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local- and wide-area networks. It offers tools to threshold throughout gains for fast Macs and large files, but it's less useful with small files or slow Macs. Feb 95
- **SoftWindows 1.0**, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $499. You can run Windows software on a PowerMac with this emulation software, but although it's a viable solution, you pay the price in terms of performance, compatibility, and actual cost. Aug 94
- **Tintumbku Pro 1.0 (1.05)**, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $199 to $1999. Terminal emulation product is a must-have for people who need direct connection to computer systems on a variety of networks. May 94
- **TrafficWatch II 2.0 (2.1)**, Neon Software, 510/283-9771, $495. The price of this AppleTalk traffic monitor is closer to that of full-blown network analyzers that do much more. Without printing, alarms, or true multiprotocol support, this product misses the mark. Jun 94
- **White Knight 12.0**, The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700, $139. Although this telecom software can be bewildering, it works impressively well. If you're willing to read the manual, the program may become your favorite telecom tool. Nov 94

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING**

- **CheckPost 1.3**, Working Software, 408/423-5696, $249.95. Interface aside, this imagesetter-simulation software is generally disappointing. It can't automatically scale pages, it prints on a single sheet, and its error reporting is limited. Nov 94
- **ClickBook 1.1**, BookMaker Corporation, 415/354-8161, $69.95. If you need to create inexpensive booklets quickly and without hassle, this price utility that helps you format documents in double-sided booklet form is an excellent tool. Nov 94
- **Download Mechanic 1.0.2**, Acquired Knowledge, 619/587-4666, $249. The strengths of this PostScript downloader lie in its tools for dealing with problem files, but when dealing with large files, it performs slowly and occasionally crashes. Feb 95
- **FontChameleon 1.0.1 (1.5)**, Ares Software Corporation, 415/578-9090, $295. Font utility introduces a new font-creation technology; it builds and saves serif fonts from a master outline file. It offers high-quality renderings of popular fonts, plus the ability to customize fonts. Sep 94
- **FontMixer 1.0**, Monotype Typography, 312/855-1440, $79. Although a tad expensive for a one-trick pony, this font utility is a straightforward, relatively painless way to mix characters from different fonts to create composite fonts. Oct 94
- **Fontographer 4.0 (4.1)**, Alsoft Corporation, 314/630-2060, $495. No other font editor does more than this one. For the price of a few font families, it can give you a universe of unique characters. Oct 94
- **Fotono Tune 1.1 (1.13)**, Agfa Division of Milos, 508/658-5600, $395. Color-management software has a capable engine, but it's not a complete color management system. Inexpensive support and poor documentation were only part of the problem. Apr 94
- **LaserCheck 1.0**, Systems of Merritt, 205/660-1240, $199. Imagesetter-simulation software can save you hundreds of dollars, and many hours, on imaging-related jobs by letting you use a laser printer to proof your work. Nov 94
- **Let'rRIP 2.0**, Lupin Software, 916/756-7267, $239. The flexibility, clean implementation, and attention to detail of this PostScript downloader make it a pleasure to use. Feb 95
- **Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 (1.1)**, Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $49.95. Even the most ham-fisted can create professional-looking greeting cards, signs, banners, stationery, and calendars with these desktop publishing templates and graphics. While it's not a substitute for a high-end program, it is easy to use and inexpensive. Apr 94
- **ReadySetGo 6.0.2**, Manhattan Graphics Corp., 914/775-2048, $395. There's no strong reason not to use this desktop publishing software if it's too small for your needs, but there's no compelling reason to choose it, either. Its low price is nice, but not enough. Oct 94

**EDUCATION/ENTERTAINMENT**

- **A.D.A.M. The Inside Story**, A.D.A.M. Software, 404/980-0888, $79.95. Multimedia anatomy CD-ROM teaches basic anatomy and physiology with a tantalizing mix of sound, graphics, and animation. If you are the least bit interested in learning more about how the human body works, buy this program. Mar 95
- **Aquazone 1.0**, Inagio, 416/487-4005, $79.95. This fish in the aquarium simulation are beautif, but they're darned hard to keep alive. Only two varieties of fish are included. Jan 95
- **Creative Writer 1.0**, Microsoft Corporation, 206/882-8080, $64.95. Graphics/page-layout/word-processor hybrid offers some terrific type effects, nifty sounds, and some graphics. While it doesn't rival kids to be better writers, it does encourage them to develop ideas and provides a fun vehicle to express those ideas creatively. Sep 94
- **Crossword Wizard 1.0**, CGix Corporation, 415/454-7217, $49.95. If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94
- **The Cruncher**, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $59.95. If you want to teach a child spreadsheet basics, this combination educational spreadsheet and business application will do the job. It's creative and easy to use, but slow. Aug 94
- **Crystal Crazy**, Casady & Greene, 408/492-9228, $49.95. Ultraflossy, supersized version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94
- **Firewall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2)**, Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $49.95. If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-'em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jan 94
- **Grotler Multimedia Encyclopedia**, Grolier Electronic Publishing, 203/797-3530, $395. CD-ROM encyclopedia has excellent search capabilities, weighs much less than a shelf of books, and is lots of fun. Its timeliness and some hierarchical slates were slight problems. Jul 94
- **iGids World**, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $30. Although the painting tools could be more robust,
this screen-saver-creation tool for kids is easy to use, cleverly designed, and can keep kids busy for hours. Mar 95

"SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95. Your goal with this marvelous city-simulation is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex but it's simple to use. Jun 94

"Small Blue Planet 1.2.1, Now What Software, 415/885-3432, $79.95. Nickly integrated collection of beautiful Earth-from-space images on CD-ROM lacks many features of standard atlases and doesn't have a search function, but is endlessly fascinating. Jul 94

"Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95. In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

"Warplanes 1.0, Maris Software, 800/336-0185, $69, Wonderful multimedia CD-ROM tours the post-WW II era in military aviation. As well as pictures and text, it includes rotatable models of aircraft, an extensive database, campaign maps, historical narration, combat live audio, and three flight simulations. Mar 94

FINANCE/ACCOUNTING

"Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95. The free-form approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return a smooth, almost relaxing process. Apr 94

"Expensify 1.0.1 (1.0.2), State of the Art, 714/753-1222, $139.95. Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. Apr 94

"Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5098, $99. Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

"MacInTax 1993, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $69.95. Tax-preparation software provides a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. Apr 94

"MacInTax Tax Planner, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $29.95. Constructs a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. Apr 94

"MacInTax Tax Savings Guide, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $19.95. Collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Apr 94

"MacMoney 4.01, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $59.95. Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

"Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95. Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

"Quicken 5.0, Intuit, 415/322-0573, $49.95. The addition of a calendar and new ease-of-use features keep this personal-finance software comfortably ahead of the pack. This upgrade is an incremental, but welcome, improvement to an already excellent product. Feb 95

"StreetSmart 1.0, Charles Schwab & Company, 800/334-4455, $59. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on brokerage fees, you should seriously consider this financial investment software. Feb 95

GRAPHICS

"Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $5995. Despite slight speed disappointments, this draw program's upgrade is a big改进. It adds more than 200 tile patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

"Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its work environment in this dynamic upgrade. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jun 94

"Art Explorer 1.0, Aldus Consumer Division, 619/558-6000, $49.95. While its cartoon style is refreshing, this paint/swerve program is for kids 8 to 12 years old and is still rough around the edges. Its biggest limitation is that it's unusably slow on 68000 Macs. Feb 95

"Blueprint 5.0, Graphisoft, 410/290-5114, $295. For plain old 2-D drafting, this CAD software has a rich, easy-to-use feature set and is admirably fast. The Power Mac version is in particular a first choice for large architectural or engineering designs. Jan 95

"DeBabelizer Lite 1.1.1 (1.1.0), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/332-4343, $129. Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a tiny, slim price. Aug 94

"DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1.1), Artificial, 503/345-7421, $895. The user-friendly interface and versatile modeling environment of this 3-D modeling software may be worth the fairly high price, particularly for architectural-desing conceptualization. May 94

"ElectricImage Animation System 2.0, Electric Image, 818/577-1627, $7495. Although the price seems high, this software, with its extraordinary animation and image-rendering capabilities, is worth every penny for cinematic-production professionals. Dec 94

"Flying Colors, Davidson & Associates, 310/793-0600, $40. While not the most dynamic kids' program, this paint/draw program provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps for ages eight to adult. Feb 95

"IntelliDraw 2.0, Adobe Systems, 619/558-6000, $129. Wonderful general-purpose graphics package works well, does a great job of automating drawing tasks, and is straightforward. Despite its breadth of features, it always feels approachable. Sep 94

"Kai's Power Tools 2.0a (2.1), HSC Software, 310/392-8441, $199. Phenomenally powerful suite of Photoshop plug-ins have an addictive quality typically associated with arcade games. May 94

"Koyun Fractal Studio 2.0 (2.1), Koyun Software, 314/878-9125, $119.95. Software lets you generate beautiful fractals of your own design. It's a reasonable choice if you're interested in Fractal and naturalistic forms, but it's not an all-fractals-for-all-people program. Aug 94

"KPT Bryce 1.0, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $159. For less than $200, you get a remarkable 3-D landscape-rendering program, a CD-ROM full of images, a slide-show utility, and even some screen-saver modules. Although the innovative, graphics-heavy interface can be confusing, this software is lots of fun. Dec 94

"Live Picture 1.5.5, HSC Software, 805/566-6200, $3995. Promising image editor is rather rudely associated atop some marvelous technology and burdened by an extremely high price tag. Though fast and well designed, with all the benefits of a powerful system, this day-to-day functions leave room for improvement. Dec 94

"Logomotion 1.0, Specular International, 413/253-3100, $1495. Easy-to-use 3-D package is eminently affordable. It's a terrific program, both for creating flying logos and as an entry-level 3-D package for nonprofessionals. Nov 94

"MacDraft 4.0, Innovative Data Design, 510/680-6818, $4499. Report-links to Excel and this clean interface make this 2-D CAD software an excellent choice for use in mechanical engineering and construction. Plus, it's easy to learn. Mar 95

"MacroModel, MacroMedia, 415/252-2000, $1495. This 3-D modeling software is a solid resource to have along when you venture out into 3-D space. The interface is elegantly simple. May 94

"MetaFlO, The VALLIS Group, 415/435-5404, $5995. Graphics utility yields interesting visual effects with a minimum of fuss. It imparts elasticity to 2-D images, letting you push and pull collections of pixels while retaining the visual integrity of the image. Aug 94

"MiniCad S, Graphic Design Sciences, 510/290-5114, $795. Excellent CAD software offers major performance improvements for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

"Paint Alchemy 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $99. These plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

"Photo Media 1.01, DayStar Digital, 404/967-2077, $1199. AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5.1 or later. Although it's limited, it can release you of mundane chores. Nov 94

"Pixar Typestyx 2.1, Pixar, 510/236-4000, $2999. With QuickDraw GX support, an approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality, this 3-D-type-effects software is worth a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type. Feb 95

"PixelPaint Pro 3.01, Pixel Resources, 404/449-4947, $799. Color paint program strikes a good balance between the artistic demands of color painting and the technical precision of image processing. Mar 95

"Pointillist, PictorGraFX, 310/B65-0495, $399. 3-D graphics program provides excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

"Ray Dream Designer 3.1.1, Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $3499. 3-D graphics program provides complete (of sometimes awkward) modeling tools, offers excellent surface-texturing capabilities, and produces high-quality ray-traced renderings. Mar 95

"ScanPrep Pro 1.2, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695. Adobe Photoshop add-on automates the scanning and image-manipulating process and produces good results, although it's somewhat unstable. Nov 94

"Scenery Animator 1.04 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $1499. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geographical Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Its flaws are few, and our reviewer continues
**BUYERS' TOOLS**

**MATH/SCIENCE**

- **Cadence Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, $250.** If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 9MB of files can be used to improve your score. Apr 94

- **Chamber Works 1.0.2 (1.1), OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $99.** Simulator for particle physics events is the best introduction to physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

- **JMP 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695.** Note: a subset of this statistics software include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

- **KeKool 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495.** Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

- **LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/386-0119, $1995.** For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

- **Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795.** If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbol-math wish list. Oct 94

**PRESENTATION TOOLS**

- **ACT 2.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $249.95.** Contact manager's file-level compatibility with DOS and Windows and its complete contact management make it worth considering if you can live with its weak scheduling function. Mar 95

- **Arranger 2.0, Common Knowledge, 410/520-1948, $295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

**ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY**

- **MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695.** Relatively expensive numerical math software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. Nov 94

- **Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc., 703/522-2713, $225.** Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jun 94

- **SeroPlot 2.12, Scientific Visions, 301/593-0317, $135.** If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploded bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

- **Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/355-6000, $295.** This scientific-plotting software is the first choice for serious large-scale plot crunching. Oct 94

- **Statistics/Mac 4.1, StatSoft, 918/583-4149, $695.** At present, this statistical software is the undisputed features-per-dollar champ in the Mac market. Mar 95

- **SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490.** Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory-data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94

- **Survival Tools 1.0, Abacus Concepts, 510/520-1948, $295.** The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template systems gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged. Feb 95

**MULTIMEDIA**

- **Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/561-4400, $795.** Video-editing software for the Mac remains solid and reliable and has new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

- **Amazing Animation, Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $599.** Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

- **Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, $699.** Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

- **Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399.** AV Mac turns into a digital-audio workstation with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Apr 95

- **FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-2222, $89.** Animation printing utility lets users create flip-books out of Quicktime movies, PICS animations, and Scrapbook files. Jun 94

- **HyperCard 2.2, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $249.** Authoring tool strikes a good balance between power and ease of use, and its price is reasonable. It may not satisfy all your wishes, but it should keep you happily building stacks. Sep 94

- **Macromedia Director 4.0, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $1195.** Although the multimedia program remains the best, from easy to use, this admirable upgrade increases the program's power and improves its interface. Multimedia professionals will continue to find it the best package available. Sep 94

- **Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $399.** If you're in the market for a presentation-graphics program, this is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though,
other alternatives have the edge. Feb 95

** Morph 2.0 (2.5), Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836, $239. Easy to use, morphing software is beautifully designed, with delightful new features, including the ability to morph QuickTime movies. Using it is as painless as morphing gets. Apr 94

** MovieWorks 2.0, Interactive Solutions, 415/377-0136, $295. With diligence you can get decent results with this all-in-one QuickTime-based multimedia package. But other entry-level programs make leaping into multimedia easier and more rewarding. Sep 94

The Multimedia Workshop 1.0, Davidson & Associates, 310/939-0600, $75.95. Children or adults can use this media-integration tool without big investments of either time or money. It’s full of compromises, though. Nov 94

** Passport Producer Pro 1.0 (1.1.2), Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $955. Superb, albeit quite expensive, media-integration package makes assembling even complex presentations surprisingly easy. Print animation is limited to entrances and exits. Apr 94

** Persuasion 3.0, Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $339. Users have plenty of new features to cheer about, including improved tool palettes, extensive charting options, and hypertext functions with this presentation graphics program’s upgrade. High memory and disk-space requirements are drawbacks. Sep 94

** SoundEdit 16, Macromedia, 415/252-2000, $379. Digital audio software supports 16-bit sound and has enough goodies to earn a place in a multimedia producer’s toolbox. But its lack of record-level controls limits its usefulness as a professional audio tool. Dec 94

** SuperCard 1.7.1, Allegatech Technologies, 619/587-0500, $495. Multimedia authoring system adds a few welcome enhancements, including QuickTime support, and squashes some old bugs. For current users, the upgrade is well worth the price; for others, it’s an excellent alternative to more expensive authoring systems. Feb 95

** IDL 3.5, Research Systems, 303/786-9900, $1500. If you’re an image processing professional, you should consider adding this shockingly powerful, compact, graphics-oriented, interpreted language to your tool kit. Oct 94

** Object Master for Think C and C++, ACI US, 408/252-4444, $255. Object-oriented development environment is full of goodies and will pay for itself due to increased programmer productivity. Apr 94

** ScriptWizard 1.0, Full Moon Software, 408/253-7199, $99. Software attempts to make writing and debugging AppleScript scripts easier but doesn’t offer enough improvement over Apple’s Script Editor. Jan 95

** VIPS BASIC 1.0 (1.3), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $295. Programming language lets programmers who know only BASIC get started producing real, if interpreted, Mac programs. It’s a serious developer’s tool, though it’s not on the same footing as VIPS-C. Jun 94

** VIPS-C 1.0 (1.5.1), Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495. If you’ve mastered the rudiments of C, this programming-code generator will let you code about ten times faster than you could using only an editor. Its real strength is in rapidly assembling smaller projects. May 94

** VIPS-C 1.5, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $495. For convenience in producing 68000 Power Macintosh applications, this programming utility is a fine investment. Intermediate to advanced users will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that it helps turn student projects into serious apps. Feb 95

** Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129. Is trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us. Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostic utility has an uneven manual, some last-minute throughput tests, and a surprisingly unsatisfying interface. Nov 94

** AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799. Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It presents retrieved information clearly and extracts text from documents in many formats. May 94

** Atticus Vista 1.0 (1.0.2), Atticus Software Corp., 202-348-6100, $699.50. Control panel and application automatically catalog the disks you mount on the desktop. It has a few problems, but it can help bring order to disorganized disk collections. May 94

** Automap Road Atlas for Macintosh 2.0 (2.04), Automap, 206/455-3552, $59.95. Mapping software tells you how to get where you’re going better than any other map or software our reviewer has seen. Although screen redraw is slow, it’s worth it for the written directions and maps. Jul 94

** Cal 1.0, Thought I Could, 212/673-9724, $79.95. Well-chosen set of desktop necessities includes an excellent calculator, an associated-forms editor, a spreadsheet, and a calendar. Due to its easy access and ample power, this software has become an everyday tool for our reviewer. Jan 95

** CD AllCache 2.0, CharisMac Engineering, 916/885-4420, $79.95. CD-ROM accelerator improves access time by caching a CD’s directory and putting its most frequently used data into RAM. Despite this software’s limitations, most CD enthusiasts will find the speed improvement worth the trouble. Sep 94

** CD-ROM Toolkit 1.0.5 (1.1), (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79. Software accelerator can halve the time it takes to open files and search on a CD-ROM. May 94

** Conflict Catcher II 2.1.1, Casady & Greene, 408/484-9228, $79.95. Customizable, fast, and safe extension-management utility goes well beyond the basics. For Power Macintosh users, it even tells which extensions weren’t written in native code and are likely to slow down Power Macs. Oct 93

** DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $159.95. Data protection and recovery utility collection is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before, but it’s also surprisingly uneventful. While Disk Doctor lends the pack for disk-repair utilities, the back-up module is weak and the new UnErase module is missing some features. Feb 95

** Norton Utilities 5.0, Now Software, 503/274-2800, $89. Three of the modules in this fine-tuned, interlocking utility set—Now FolderMenus, Now Menus, and Norton SuperHomebrew—are almost indispensable, and the other six are well worth considering. Jan 95

** Open Sesame 1.02 (1.1), Charles River Analytics, 617/491-3474, $99. Utility automates Finder operations without macros or scripts. People with strict work habits are more likely to find its suggestions worthwhile than are those who don’t follow a routine. May 94

** Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $129. Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all must-have. Jan 95

** PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/395-1515, $59.95. Finder utility is handy and easy to use, but sometimes sluggish. Aug 94

** PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/858-8416, $159. You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro. Nov 94

** PowerMerge 2.0, Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787, $129. Powerful file-management tool helps you keep individual files, folders, or entire volumes organized and up-to-date. This version lets you compare and launch documents, rename files, trash superfluous files, and lots more. Aug 94

** Profiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, continues
**Star Ratings**

801/269-7200, $129. New utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, turning sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1 MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

RAM Doubler 1.0.1 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. Irresistible system expansion doubles available RAM for many Macs. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7. 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/655-5200, $99. Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing one of the fancy tricks, the going gets rough and technical support costs $1.90 per minute. Sep 94

Square One 2.0, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, $74. The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

Stop & Go 4.0, Engram international, 415/455-1100, $68.99. Feature expansion/revision utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

UnderWare 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95. Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screensaver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. Jun 94

Virex 5.0 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/549-0711, $99.95. The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. May 94

VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-B136, $79. Rapid disk cataloging, fast, easy-label printing, and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software a wonderful value. Jul 94

Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2, ASD Software, 909/624-2954, $79.59. The connectivity, file-synchronizing, and security features of this collection of Powerbook utilities are appealing, but the rest of the modules are also commendable. Jan 95

**VERTICAL MARKETS**

Autoscore 1.0, Wildcat Canyon Software, 510/527-5155, $150. Converting the human voice into MIDI note information is a challenging task. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, this music-recognition software can actually pull it off. Feb 95

Bird Brain 2.0.1, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, $125. Database lets birdwatchers record every sighting of every bird they have ever seen to create electronic lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jun 95

Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0.1, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $129.95. Musicianship program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight singing, and interaction. Although the interface is standard Mac, it's easy to learn. May 94

DigitTrax 1.1, Alaska Software, 408/738-3320, $39. If you're an amateur musician or a multimedia producer with modest sound-recording needs and you have a Quadra AV, consider this audio-recording software. What it lacks in features, it makes up for in simplicity and a relatively low price tag. Mar 95

ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395. Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

MayaCalc 2.1.3, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5682, $120. 4th Dimension database alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multifaceted Maya calendar. Feb 95

Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts, Ecological Linguistics, 202/546-5682, $10 to $60 per set. Although these fonts based on Mesoamerican hieroglyphs are beautifully rendered, the character spacing is sometimes uneven. Feb 95

Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $69.95. Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of healthcare topics, from AIDS to zoology, although it doesn't include any references to alternative therapies. Sep 94

Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/686-0779, $59.95. Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topic of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more effective. Sep 94

Medical HouseCall 1.0, Applied Medical Informatics, 801/464-6200, $99.95. Interactive medical guide is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. Although it's easy to use and interesting, some of the medical images were incorrectly labeled. Feb 95

MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0280, $149 to $249. Music notation program is geared toward hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

Performer 5.02, Mark of the Unicorn, 617/576-2760, $495. A colorful, redesigned interface and improved sheet-music view are part of this MIDI recording program's most worthwhile overhaul in years. If you like the sheet-music view, this is the product to buy. Mar 95

Practica Musica 3.0, Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0727, $140. Music-teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 612/730-7250, $895. CD-ROM dictionary contains half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, and unreliability are unbearable. Apr 95

SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 612/730-7250, $895. CD-ROM dictionary contains half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, and unreliability are unbearable. Apr 95

The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext. 7370, $895. CD-ROM dictionary contains half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, and unreliability are unbearable. Apr 95

TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 508/977-2000, $995. Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find that anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

WriteNow 4.01, WordStar International, 617/594-1200, $119.95. Tidy word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits into a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. Jun 94

Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6820, $89. If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

**Hardware**

**INPUT DEVICES**

Drawing Slate, CalComp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395. Digitizing tablet is a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated styles is a bit heavy. Jun 94

Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169. A hands-free telephony tool — and as a replacement for the PlainTalk microphone — this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH
Products, 619/598-2518, $129.95. The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion.

Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering, as it has four ADB ports. New Apr 94

Mouse Deluxe Mac, MicroSpeed, 510/490-1403, $69. The extra buttons of this mouse offer several features that Apple's mouse doesn't match, but its shape may not suit everyone's taste. Mar 95

Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp., 206/750-8882, $749. Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remotes. May 94

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies, 510/208-4400, $349. Remote-message service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your computer. It's a handy way to get into paging. Dec 94

Apple PC/CLIA Expansion Module, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $219. Well-integrated, well-designed unit offers 500-series users an efficient and easy albeit expensive way to add features to their PowerBooks. If you can overlook the early-adopter prices (a bit high), the PC Cards are giant expansion options—lightweight, low-power, and high-performance. Mar 95

G-Vox, Lyrrus, 215/922-0880, $399. Hardware-software guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94

IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems, 714/438-3000, $1,169. The price of this color-flashed scanner is competitive, and its speed and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. Jul 94

Macintosh TV, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2079. As a computer, this combination computer-television-CRDM player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94

MultiSpin 4Xe, NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500, $515. With its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, this quad-speed CD-ROM player is ready to race. Feb 95

Photo Engine, Radius, 604/541-6100, $1099. Photoshop-acceleration hardware's suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up 25 Photoshop functions on the most sophisticated systems, including Power Macs. Feb 95

SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies, 816/483-6100, $99. Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the care for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94

TurboDialer, Micromachines, 818/901-1700, $69.95. Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94

Vivace, Coda Music Technology, 612/937-9611, $2295. As an intelligent and endlessly patient companion, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95

Yamaha YST-M10 Powered Monitor Speakers, Yamaha, 714/522-9240, $149.95. Powered speakers have a good balanced sound and a great volume range at an outstanding price. Apr 94

MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE

Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp., 408/985-7930, $349. The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in device-inferred infrared, and the low cost of traditional LocalTalk make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94

Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1.5), Cypress Research Corp., 408/752-2700, $390 to $950. By improving its integration with FaxPro and with PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94

DaynaPort Pocket SCIS/Link, Dayna Communications, Bottega-7200, $299 to $369. Inexpensive, lightweight SCIS-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94

EthernetWave, Farallon Computing, 510/814-5000, $129. Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, this Ethernet transceiver includes a second jack that lets you daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94

FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks, 510/252-0726, $2390. Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer. But if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94

OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $999. Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU; however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94

Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Kircom, 818/876-7670, $340 to $399. All-in-one SCIS-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94

PowerPort Mercury/PB 500 Series, Global Village Communication, 415/390-8200, $399. Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94

Spectracom P192mx, Bay Communication, 408/270-8070, $1399.50. If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket-sized fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94

SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp., 503/967-2410, $329.95. This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, and the price isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94

Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software, 510/704-9927, $499. If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94

PRINTERS

Brother HJ-400, Brother International, 908/356-8880, $369.20. Desktop-drip-jet printer is fairly slow and does not allow background printing. Some large files require additional application memory to print correctly. May 94

Color StyleWriter Pro, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $629. Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It's fast, produces nice-looking output, and has some good features, including a great way of handling color ink cartridges. Sep 94

HP LaserJet 4ML, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1279. Particularly for those who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching, and is a good buy. Its advanced PC features may not be worthwhile for those who use Macs only. May 94

LaserWriter 16/600 PS, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2399. If speed is what you need, this fine printer is it. The price is reasonable, but for the best printout quality look for a higher-dpi printer. Mar 95

LaserWriter Selec600, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599. Low-cost, high-performance, 10-page printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they're more cost-effective than a 20-page printer. Apr 94

Notebook Printer II, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399. If weight and size are your biggest concern in choosing a portable printer, and you print primarily in black-and-white, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94

Personal LaserWriter 320, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $959. If you've been holding out for a high-quality personal laser printer that's fast enough to share over LocalTalk, the small inconveniences of this 300-dpi printer are easily outweighed by its low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support. May 94

PowerPrint 3.0, GDST Software, 604/291-9121, $149. Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports more than 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot-matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94

PrimeraPro, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895. The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it's best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95

P-Touch PC, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449. Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS, 205/633-4300, $7999. Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don't need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait to see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94

Silentwritter 640, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $385. With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-page printer, this is a capable performer. Generally, it reproduces hassle-free printing, but it doesn't handle single sheets of paper well. Jun 94

Smart Label Printer Pro, Seiko Instruments, 408/922-5900, $299.95. If you need to print only a few labels at a time, this label printer may be an inexpensive but good choice. May 94

continued
It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 260c**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $879.5. If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $737.5. If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **BreastStorm Accelerator for the Macintosh SE, Breaststorm Products, 415/980-3900, $159.** Your SE will never be a Power Mac or even a II, but if your budget won’t buy a new Mac, you can’t do better than this accelerator, which pushes an SE’s speed close to a Classic’s in overall performance. Mar 95

- **Conley SR2 RAID System, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $25,335.** While RAID technology is typically praised for its fault-tolerance rather than its speed, this high-performance storage system proves that you can have both. For critical tasks requiring redundancy and round-the-clock operation, this is one of the best Mac RAID systems shipping. Sep 94

- **EtherDeck, E-Machines, 408/541-6100, $699.** Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly weak—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. May 94

- **Joule System, La Cie, 503/520-9000, price varies by component.** Plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—into a base unit, making it easy to add extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers. Joule drive prices are generally slightly higher than for comparable drives, however. Feb 94

- **LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.** For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case, this 33MHz 68040 system is a good choice. Jun 94

- **Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599.** This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1994, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred and letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design.

Aug 94

- **OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.** If your goal is to get a Macintosh that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can’t get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC coprocessor cards are probably your best choice.

Aug 94

- **PLU Infinity 270 Turbo, PLU, 510/657-2211, $651.** This 270MHz 68020-based system is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives. Sep 94

- **PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449.** Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model.

Dec 94

- **PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.** The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy and futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-office use. It’s nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however. Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94

- **PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $375.** If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get.

Oct 94
Selected and edited by Charles Barrett

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in Macworld's Review (products rated ★★ or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an Editors' Choice, or have won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The ★ symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, contact the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/978-3241), or mail (Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendors and resellers desiring to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars.

BUNDLES

Apple Newton MessagePad 120 + Equate 1.0
Hолософ is offering its $999 Newton spreadsheet application, which exchanges files with Microsoft Excel, for $99.95 to customers who purchase a $999 (1MB) or $1699 (2MB) MessagePad 120 through a Holosoft dealer. Both MessagePads come bundled with Newton: The Newton List Manager; the 2MB configuration also includes Intuit's Pouch Quickers for Newton, plus a month of Apple's eWorld online service and Pen Tool's PowerNotes. Call 408/748-9644 for nearest Holosoft reseller. Offer expires 4/15/95

artWorks 1.0 + Clip Art + TrueType Fonts
Deneba Software is including 1800 vector-based clip-art images and 500 text display, and novelty typefaces on CD-ROM with its $49.95 artWorks 24-bit paint and draw program (Jun 93 ★★★★). Call 303/556-5664 for more information.

HammerDLT 20G + Retroscript 2.1
FWB is including a DLT-compatible version of Dantz's $249 backup and archiving program (Sept 93 ★★★★ for Retroscript 2.0) with its $5999 HammerDLT 20G digital linear tape drive, which has a sustained data-transfer rate of over 140MB per minute. Call 415/474-8509 for more information.

Kai's Power Tools 2.1 + KPT Bryce 1.0
HSC Software is offering a $99.95 bundle consisting of its $199 collection of plug-in extensions (May 94 ★★★★ for Kai's Power Tools 2.0) for such applications as Adobe Photoshop and FrontPage Design Painter, plus its $199, 3-D landscape-rendering program (Dec 94 ★★★★). Also, MicroFrontier's $149.95 Color It 23, a 32-bit paint and image-editing application (Apr 93 ★★★ for version 2.0.1), is being included with Kai's Power Tools. Available through select mail order. Call 800/556-6200 for more information. Offer good through at least 6/30/95.

LabSuite National Instruments is offering its $1995 LabVIEW general-purpose programming tool and $695 HIIQ object-based numerical-analysis and data-visualization software combined in one package for $2395. Call 800/433-3488 for more information.

Street Atlas USA 2.0 + Select Phone + Capitol Hill
MacWarehouse is offering a bundle for $79.95 that consists of DeLorme Mapping's $169 street-level map database of the entire United States on a single CD-ROM (Oct 94 ★★★★); Pro CD's $159.95 Select Phone utility, which contains 10,000 phone books on 5 CD-ROMs; and Microsoft's $19.95 interactive tour of Capitol Hill (BND 0435), to customers who have purchased any CD-ROM drive from the company during the past 90 days. Bundle is also available, without the purchase of a drive, for $199.95 (BFE 0015). Call 800/255-6227 to order. Offer expires 4/30/95

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Adobe Dimensions 2.0
Adobe Systems is offering registered users of Adobe Illustrator 5.0 or Photoshop 3.0 this $159.3-O effects software (Apr 95 ★★★★) for $99. Call 800/521-1976 to order. Offer expires 3/31/95.

FullWrite 2.0.2
Alkim Systems is offering this $199 word processor (Apr 95 ★★★★★ for version 2.0.1) for $120 to registered users of other word processors. Call 800/376-6615 to order or for more information.

Canvas 3.5
Deneba Software is offering this $339 draw program (Jan 94 ★★★★★ for the 600DPI version), which includes 18,000 clip-art images and 2000 fonts on CD-ROM, to registered users of any Deneba graphics program, for $149.95. Call 800/733-4322 for more information.

Data Desk 4.2
Data Description is offering this $595 data-analysis package (Oct 93 "The Statistical Difference" Editors' Choice for version 4.1) to Absorba Concepts MacSpin users for $297. Data Desk combines traditional statistics functions with dynamic data display and manipulation. It includes a full range of statistical and procedures. Free demo disk available. Call 800/573-5121 for more information.

FolderBolt Pro 1.0 + NightWatch II
Registered users of DiskLook 3.0, UltraSecure, UltraFiled, Fileguard, and Empower can purchase Knell Marsh's $129.95 FolderBolt integrated security software (Jun 92 ★★★★ for FolderBolt 1.02) for $55 or can buy it bundled with the company's $199.95 NightWatch II hard-disk-security software (Nov 92 ★★★ for version 2.0.1b) for $79.95. Call 800/325-3987 for more information.

VivaPress Professional 1.5
Interpress Technologies is offering this $389 page-layout application to registered users of PageMaker or QuarkXPress for $295. The Agfa Type-CD-RAA, which offers instant purchasing access to Agfa and Adobe's PostScript type libraries, is also provided. A coupon valued at up to $429 is included, offering any volume from Agfa's type library, plus a purchase price of $35 for Agfa's TypeChart utility for creating customized type-specimen books. VivaPress Pro incorporates graphics functions, imposition, memory-saving Atlas technology, and filters for editing images from FreeHand and Illustrator. A run-time version is available for service bureaus serving VivaPress users. Call 212/245-2700 for more information. Offer good through at least 3/31/95.

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/OFFERS/REBATES

Adobe ScreenReady
Adobe Systems is offering this $199 graphics utility package, which consists of a QuickDraw-based driver and a PostScript application, for an introductory price of $99. ScreenReady simplifies and speeds the process of reading files from design and page-layout applications for use in multimedia authoring programs by automatically converting images into PICT format. Call 800/521-1976 for more information. Offer expires 4/30/95.

AppGen 1.0
Pinchell Software is offering a special introductory price of $99.95 ($59.95 with bar-code capability) for this $99 ($419 with bar-coding) data-entry-application generator for Apple Newton MessagePads. Price includes manual and online support (AOL, CompServe, AppleLink, and eWorld). Call 508/548-4470 (Pinchell on AOL and AppleLink; 70511,2355 on CompServe), Offer expires 3/31/95.

HP ScanJet lcx
Hewlett-Packard is offering a $150 rebate to those who purchase its $1799 ScanJet lcx 24-bit color flatbed scanner (Nov 93 "Low-Cost Color Scanners" Editors' Choice for Feb) between 11/1/94 and 3/31/95 and send in a coupon available at their local dealer. Call 800/772-6438 for more information. Offer expires 3/31/95.

InfoFinder Designer
Shara Corporation is offering its $295 electronic-forms-design package, complete with electronic documentation and technical support, free of charge. Available on CD-ROM (includes interactive video tutorial), or floppy disks for a $15.94 charge, by calling 800/386-7244. Offer good through at least 5/31/95.

Intouch 2.5
Prairie Group is offering an introductory price of $49.95 for this $69.95 personal information manager desk accessory (Feb 93 ★★★ for version 2.0.4), which it acquired from Advanced Software last June. Call 800/346-5392 for more information. Offer expires 4/15/95.

Stuffit SpaceSaver 3.5
MacLeaf is offering this $79.95 system enhancement from Aladdin Systems for $19.99 to customers who purchase any other product from MacLeaf. SpaceSaver safely and automatically doubles disk space and allows for the use of files and applications without having to manually decompress them. Call 800/222-2808 to order. Offer expires 4/30/95.

SuperBridge 3.0
Sonic Systems is offering owners of Apple's FreeLaserWriter Bridge a $99 credit toward the purchase of this $249 utility, which links up to ten LocalTalk devices of any kind to a host network that uses extended protocols. Call 800/335-0725 for more information.

MACWORLD April 1995 179
MAY 3RD AND 4TH
MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER

YOUR BEST CONNECTION TO NEW TECHNOLOGY

MAY 3RD AND 4TH

MINNEAPOLIS CONVENTION CENTER

IT SHOWCASE
OPEN SYSTEMS
NETWORK COMPUTING
WINDOWS
ACCOUNTING
NOTEBOOK COMPUTING
INTERNET CONNECTIVITY
HOME OFFICE
MAC-BASED COMPUTING

DIGITAL PREPRESS/PRINTING SHOWCASE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
GRAPHIC DESIGN
ELECTRONIC PREPRESS
ON DEMAND
MULTIMEDIA
PRINTING
BINDERY

NEW
CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY. Presented in part by Star Tribune.
100 top companies are offering their best technical jobs to professionals in
the Midwest. Admission is FREE.
See the complete guide to Careers In Technology in a Star Tribune special
section Sunday, April 30 and in TCX on Friday, April 28.

SPECIAL KEYNOTE SPEAKER
Jim Buckley, President, Apple Computer

FEATURED CONFERENCES
• 48th Annual Information Systems Conference for the Association for
   Systems Management (ASM)
• 17th Annual Minnesota Joint Computer Conference (MJCC) with the
   Minnesota Software Association (MSA), Twin Cities ASM, Independent
   Computer Consultants Assoc. (ICCA), the Institute of Electrical & Elec-
   tronic Engineers Computer Society (IEEE) and Assoc. of Computing
   Machinery (ACM)
• Minnesota Society of CPA Information Technology Conference

ADMISSION AT THE DOOR $15/PERSON
ADMISSION IS FREE TO CAREERS IN TECHNOLOGY
FOR INFORMATION CALL 612-894-8007
INTERNET: SBCGE@THE-LINK.COM
SHOW HOURS 10 AM - 6 PM DAILY
THE LINK. OFFICIAL INTERNET ACCESS PROVIDER.
## Macworld Advertiser Index

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Serv. No.</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Aalst Software</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>800/426-0854</td>
<td>30-31</td>
<td>Exodus America</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/475-EPSON</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>800/521-1976</td>
<td>219-219</td>
<td>Express Direct</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>800/765-0020</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>800/344-TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Advanced Business Center</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>800/723-8262</td>
<td>130-139</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>800/831-4094</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>Reply Corp.</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>800/458-1992</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>410/299-5114</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>Samsung Electronics America, Inc.</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>800/533-1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>800/683-4271</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>HSC Software</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Sleko Instruments</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>800/888-0817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Agfa</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>800/685-4271</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>Insignta Solutions</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>800/848-7677</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Spectral international</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>800/453-7732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>Alliance Peripheral Systems</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>15-18</td>
<td>LaCie</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>800/999-1422</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>SPSS INC.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>800/467-8287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-166</td>
<td>America Online</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/827-6364</td>
<td>108-109</td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800/619-9031</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Sisysoft</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>918/583-4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-125</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>800/786-2308</td>
<td>76</td>
<td>MacAcademy</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>808/527-1914</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>Stratavarianity</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>800/265-6585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/325-3841</td>
<td>132-133</td>
<td>MacConnect</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/808-3333</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>Strictly Business</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>185-190</td>
<td>MacMail</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>800/222-2888</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Strictly Business</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90-91</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>MacProducts</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/341-8751</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>SuperMicro</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>800/352-3415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>AppleCamouflet</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>800/326-2128</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>SyQuest</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>800/245-2278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Canon Graphics Systems</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>800/OK-CANON</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>Corel</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/936-3729</td>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>800/523-7638</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>CTX International</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>905/595-6146</td>
<td>170A-170B</td>
<td>Texas Instruments</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>800/527-3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>800/523-7638</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/950-5880</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>The Mac Zone</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>800/436-0696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192-193</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>800/528-MAC</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>800/950-5880</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>Trinity Works</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>800/278-4914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>CompuServe</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>800/484-1999</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>800/936-3729</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>Umax</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>800/859-2728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196-197</td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>800/851-4CDW</td>
<td>206-207</td>
<td>CRA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>800/375-8600</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Viking Components</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>800/338-2361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>800/950-5880</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>CTX International</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>905/595-6146</td>
<td>54-55</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>800/526-7820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>800/950-5880</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>800/226-4800</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>Xante Corporation</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>800/926-8339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dobbi</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>800/950-4605</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>800/733-6322</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>DDR Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>800/622-8721</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Digicore</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>800/958-4622</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>800/747-7555</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>Direct Connects</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>800/572-4305</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>298</td>
<td>800/279-5520</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>EA Research</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>800/681-6566</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Educorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>800/442-6497</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>910/299-4843</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A quick and easy product index from *Macworld*. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE BUSINESS</th>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Reader Sec. No.</th>
<th>Page No.</th>
<th>Advertiser</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26 Aatrix Software</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>44 Dantz Development</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bottomline Distribution</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 AEC Software</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>78 Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>ClubMac</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49 Intuit</td>
<td></td>
<td>194-195 DGR Technologies</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>Direct Connections</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFC-1 Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td>201 Direct Tech</td>
<td>298</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115 Statsoft</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>138-139 Fujitsu</td>
<td>202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54-55 WordPerfect Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td>15-18 La Ce</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD/CAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>213 MacProducts</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>214 MegaHaus</td>
<td>245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>HARDWARE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>10 EA Research</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>82 RasterOps</td>
<td>124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>168 Reply Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>247 Eucorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td>247 Eucorp</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS/DTP</td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Adobe</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>72 Corel Corporation</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>21 Danesa Software</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>51 HSC Software</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>86 Macromedia</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>9 Specular International</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>48 StairsInstantDisplay</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISCELLANEOUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 MediaMagic Solutions</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>142 Macworld Active Buyer Days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>NETWORKING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>ONLINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td>STATISTICAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>20 SPSS INC.</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>115 Statsoft</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>50 Connectix</td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>212 Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td>112 American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>71 Samsung Electronics America</td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20 Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>262 IBM</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>PRINTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>71 Samsung Electronics America</td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>245</td>
<td>208 Digital Axis</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
<td>112 American Power Conversion</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td></td>
<td>206-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td>256-207 CBA Systems Inc.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| HARDWARE |          | 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| DISPLAY |          | 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |
| 256-207 CBA Systems Inc. | 20       |

| SERVICES |          | 165-166 America Online |          |
| 157 Apple Computer |          |
| 109 CompuServe | 66       |
| 214 Megahertz | 245      |
| 200 ProDirect | 135      |
| 202-203 MacWarehouse | 150     |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 248      |

| ACCESSORIES |          | 106      |
| 12 Anthro |          |
| 212 Advanced Business Center | 225     |
| 204 Alliance Peripheral Systems | 62      |
| 194-195 Bottomline Distribution | 63      |
| 192-193 ClubMac | 96       |
| 196-197 Computer Discount | 2       |
| 194-195 DGR Technologies | 63      |
| 215 Delphi | 173      |
| 210 Strictly Business |          |
| 202-203 MacWarehouse | 150     |
| 214 Megahertz | 245      |
| 200 ProDirect | 135      |
| 209-211 Spin Peripherals | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 71       |
| 106      |          | 106      |

| MAIL ORDER |          | 106      |
| 212 Advanced Business Center | 225     |
| 204 Alliance Peripheral Systems | 62      |
| 194-195 Bottomline Distribution | 63      |
| 192-193 ClubMac | 96       |
| 196-197 Computer Discount | 2       |
| 194-195 DGR Technologies | 63      |
| 215 Delphi | 173      |
| 210 Strictly Business |          |
| 202-203 MacWarehouse | 150     |
| 214 Megahertz | 245      |
| 200 ProDirect | 135      |
| 209-211 Spin Peripherals | 248      |
| 215 The Mac Zone | 71       |
| 106      |          | 106      |
**FAST FAX**

For faster results just fax this sheet to +1-415-667-4543. Please indicate your fax number where indicated.

---

**JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.**

There's no cost or obligation. We even pay the postage! Simply fill in the questionnaire, then circle the numbers on the card below for the products that interest you. Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and Ad Index. Fold card and mail.

No staples please.

---

**Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.**

A. Including yourself, approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site? (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100+</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999-100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99-25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site? (Check all that apply.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer</th>
<th>Count</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Workgroup Server/ Mac Quattro series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Centris-series II series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II/Perfor 400/400 Classic Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac PowerBook-series Duo-series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Thank You!**

Please print or type all information.

Title: ____________________________

Co. ____________________________

Phone: __________________________

Fax: ____________________________

---

**Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld.**

You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only). Expires June 8, 1995. S1 April 1995.

---

**Macworld Shopper Information**

- [ ] Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld.
- [ ] You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

---

**PATRICIA G MIRANDA**

4208 SHADY BEND DR

DALLAS TX 75244
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There’s no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX.

Now fast… get the facts, the competition’s gaining on you.

Macworld
We will deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping! Lower Than Warehouse Prices!!
To Order, Call Toll Free
1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
Fax: 310-222-5800
Customer Service: 800-560-6800
International Orders: 310-787-4500
Mail: MacMail Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

Call today for your FREE Catalog!!

MacMail has it all!!
If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to beat it at advertised price.

To VideoShop 3.0

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever to create your high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To create a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy and paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including: Morph Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop, you can position, resize and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait? PowerMac Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac", 4MB and 40MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

$258 99

Your Mac can fax!
Never have to leave your desk to send paper again.

$359 99

Your Mac can fax!
Never have to leave your desk to send paper again.

VideoShop 3.0
The video software anyone can use.

PaperPort™
Turn your Mac™ Into A Fax, Copy and Filing Machine

PaperPort™ fits anywhere and goes anywhere!
Designed to sit between your keyboard and monitor, PaperPort™ fits on the most crowded desktops! At 12.5" x 3" you can take it anywhere and it fits in nearly any computer bag.

Faster than speeding bullets!
Feed a business letter into PaperPort™ and it spits it back at you and displays the digital page on your screen in less than 6 seconds.

Easier to use than the Mac™ itself!
PaperPort™ uses exclusive paper drivers™ technology. There’s not even an on/off switch - Just touch paper to PaperPort™ and it takes over and does the rest automatically. Handles virtually any type of paper.

Your Mac™ can fax!

File your paper on your Mac™
The powerful search software allows you to find anything quickly. Keep everything in one place and simplify your life.

Your Mac™ can be a copy machine!
That’s right, scan a page, send it to your printer, and you’ve just made a copy. And you’ve just done it right from your desk.

There’s so much more!
PaperPort™ storage and communications "command center" has links to printers, fax and OCR!

$359 99

OCR software included
**POWERLOOK**

It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners... Like a Drum.

**1200 dpi Color Scanner**
- 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1.024 shades of gray (10 bits per pixel), true 635k output.
- Single pass: CD image capture, 30-bit color without the need for primes, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability.
- Includes full version Adobe Photoshop 3.0 and Mac's PowerLook SE.
- 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution interpolated, with 1500x600 optical.
- Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line-art nodes.
- Fast in SCSI interface for throughputs of up to 4MB/sec.
- Scaling from 1:1 to 400% in 1% increments.

**PowerLook 1200x600 w/o transparency adapter and without software**

$869.99 #67757

$2999.99 #66132

EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

The Nomai Family of SyQuest™ compatible REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, “We mailed ‘em, cooked ‘em, magnetized ‘em and dropped ‘em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridge suffered any data loss!” This TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Catalog). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust. PREFORMATTED and backed by a 5 YEAR WARRANTY, Nomai offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an UNBEATABLE PRICE.

**Canvas 3.5**

Cross-Platform Graphics Powerhouse

Now includes a bonus CD-ROM with 10,000 quality clip art images and 2,000 professional TrueType™ fonts!

Canvas 3.5 gives you the power to create precise technical illustrations, stunning graphics designs, dynamic business presentation and awesome page layouts. Only Canvas combines precision illustration and high-resolution (up to 2,540 dpi) bitmap and image editing and desktop publishing features in one program. Canvas shares the same file format and interface with Canvas for Windows. Now accelerated for Power Macintosh® for up to 600% faster performance!

Canvas Regular Price............... $259** #62103

Canvas Competitive Upgrade........ $149** #66819

*Canvas w/ any CPU purchase

$149** #66820

**Power Graphics Bundle**

Canvas 3.5, Canvas bonus CD-ROM with 10,000 clip art images and 2,000 TrueType fonts, Pixel Typesey 2.1 and DeltaGraph Pro 3.5

A $900 Value!!

$294** #68483

**To Order, Call Toll Free**

1 800 222 2808

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

PRIORITY CODE: D542MG14
DOS on Mac™ Card 486 DX2/66

Imagine combining the advantages of your Macintosh® computer with the freedom to run DOS and Windows software. Now, the DOS on Mac™ Card from Reply provides an inexpensive and convenient solution for Mac™ home users with DOS systems at work, business users in mixed DOS and Mac™ environments, or Mac™ users with a requirement for specific software only available in a DOS format. Because the DOS on Mac™ Card is designed with a dedicated DOS system. And it’s easy to switch back and forth between Macintosh® and DOS environments.

Just hold down the Command key and press Return.
- Run applications for DOS and Windows on your Macintosh® computer
- Switch from the Mac™ environment to DOS instantly - without quitting the Macintosh® applications you’re using
- Open DOS and Windows files from the Macintosh® environment with Macintosh® PC Exchange® software
- Use Macintosh®, DOS or Windows CDs in your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card.
- Copy and paste information between Macintosh® applications and DOS or Windows applications
- Share memory installed on your Mac™ with the DOS on Mac™ card, or add up to 256MB industry standard memory to enhance the performance of DOS and Windows applications
- Connect a PC game controller or joystick to use with games for DOS and Windows

for Quadra® & Centris® 650, 700, 800, 900 and 950 w/ DOS, Windows and Soundblaster #68562
for Quadra® or Centris® 610 w/ DOS, Windows and Soundblaster #68563

$824.99

If High Quality Images, Intense Color and Realistic Video Are Important To You, The CLARIFIER Is Your Solution!

The performance of all computer multimedia CD-ROMs, photo CDs, and audio compact discs can be maximized when treated with the BEDINI CLARIFIER. The CLARIFIER is a scientifically tested product that was developed as a result of several years of intense research and development. The CLARIFIER polarizes stored data in such a way as to maximize video color resolution, brightness and imaging, as well as enhancing audio high-fidelity. Independent laboratory testing of computer CD-ROMs has produced data to support the fact that Bedini clarified video files in some cases require less memory capacity and achieve faster CPU throughput with improved visual characteristics.

The BEDINI CLARIFIER allows you to experience the true potential and enjoy the optimum quality available from your CD-ROMs, Photo CDs before playing, as well as compact discs in all applications.

AC adapter ......................................... $29.99

External PowerTape 4GB DAT

PowerTape is your low cost alternative to high capacity backup. With up to 4 gigabytes compressed capacity (2 GB native) and a great price, choosing PowerTape is easy! Plus, PowerTape gives you the quality and reliability of a quarter inch cartridge (QIC) system that’s 50 percent faster than 4mm drives.
- 4 Gigabyte capacity using data compression (2GB native)
- Up to 15MB/minute Transfer Rates. Typical rates of 10 to 15MB/minute means a 1GB backup in just over an hour
- Complete with SCSI Controller for AT/ISA/EISA. Micro Channel® option available
- Colorado Backup for DOS software. Includes powerful menu and command line operations.

$1439.99

ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 600x 1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5 in. x 11.5 in.
- Includes a full version of Adobe™ Photoshop 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple® ColorSync® compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder

$1067.99

ScanMaker IIHR Color

The new single-pass ScanMaker IIHR Color Flatbed Scanner with DCR™, the most accurate color system calibration available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Microtek. Accurate color calibration for more vibrant, saturated and true color which used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. It is also Apple® ColorSync® compatible, comes complete with Adobe™ Photoshop LE and OmniPage Direct.

$747.99

ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Features 300 dpi horizontal, 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200dpi x 1200dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Contrast Control and Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

$497.99

ScanMaker III

This scanner captures images of up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans up to 2400dpi for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range up to 3.4. Includes FULL version of Adobe™ Photoshop.

$2487.99
AVEC 2400
Color Scanner
The Avex Color 2400 is a scanner that maximizes the desktop personal computer into a working imaging tool. It is a three pass design, capable of scanning an 8 1/2"x11" area in 24-bit, 16.8 million colors with a maximum resolution of 2400 dpi. This translates into 180,000 pixels per square inch, a true benefit for image scanning. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, Omnipage Direct OCR software and Art Scan Professional. The Avec 2400 has everything you need in an entry level color scanner with three times the specifications of a competition at a lower cost. SCSI-2 interface.

$489.99
#65711

RELI 4816 Mac/TE
Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter
The Reli 4816 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists. It is a single pass design capable of scanning a 24-bit 8 1/2"x11" 16.8 million color image with a maximum resolution of 4800 dpi. The Reli 4816 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 1,440,000 pixels per square inch. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop LE, Omnipage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools SE, Kai's PowerTools Tips and Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency adapter not pictured.

$979.99
#66722

RELI 4830 Mac/TE
Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter
The Reli 4830 Mac/TE is an excellent choice for desktop publishers and graphic artists requiring 36-bit color. It is a single pass design, capable of scanning a 11 1/2"x14" image with a maximum resolution of 4800 dpi. The Reli 4830 Mac/TE maximum resolution translates into 640,000 pixels per square inch. Exclusive to Reli 4830 is its transparency adapter with an LCD light source built into the scanner's cover, which provides even more flexibility for the graphics professional. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Omnipage Direct OCR, Kai's PowerTools and Kai's PowerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency option not shown.

$1649.99
#67716

RELI 9624 Mac/TE
Professional Color Scanner with Transparency Adapter
The Reli 9624 Mac/TE is a scanning tool ideal for PrePress use and the graphics professional. It is a single pass design, capable of scanning a 24-bit, 16.8 million color image with a maximum of 9600dpi. The Reli 9624 Mac/TE's maximum resolution translates into 1,400,000 pixels per square inch. Includes transparency adapter for up to 8"x10" transparencies. Bundled with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 image processing, Omnipage Direct OCR software, Kai's PowerTools, Kai's PowerTools Tips & Tricks and ArtScan Professional. Transparency option not pictured. Document feeder pictured is optional.

$1949.99
#65710

Powercard™ 601
Turn Your Macintosh LC, Performa® or Quadra® 470, 570, 605
and 630 series into a PowerMac
PowerCard 601 brings Power Macintosh™ performance to the latest family of entry-level Macintosh® computers. Developed in partnership with Apple®, this inexpensive PowerPC™ upgrade provides PowerMac™ performance for half the cost of a new machine. It is easy to install, and includes a 256K cache and System 7.5. And like the Power 601, the PowerCard 601 not only works with your current Mac™ memory, it lets you run software on your Mac™ either as a PowerPC™ or 68K based machine.

$639.99
#67669

Turbo™ 601
Turn Your Macintosh® Ilci into a PowerMac™!
Turbo 601 brings real Power Macintosh™ performance to your Mac™ IIci in an easy to install FDS upgrade card. Turbo 601 runs as much as 11 times faster than a Mac™ IIci without an upgrade. It even provides faster performance for 68K based applications. Get the best of both worlds because you can switch back to your 68000. Based on award winning design of DayStar's Turbo 040, we've added a 66MHz PowerPC™ processor, Apple® Macintosh™ ROMs and a 256K secondary cache.

$1198.99
#67670

Apple® External Hard Drives
Apple® quality performance and support
Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac™ with all the quality you expect from Apple®, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple® External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer — or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple® drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

• Front panel power-on switch • Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel • Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator • Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup • Advanced 3 1/2 drive technology provides fast data access

270MB External $354.99
#67229

340MB External $374.99
#66395

540MB External $434.99
#65385

1080MB External $824.99
#66028

To Order, Call Toll Free
OFFER CODE: D542MG14

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

April 1995 MACWORLD 189
National Lampoon's
Blind Date CD

Meet Sandi your blind date kir the evening - courtesy of D .U .D .S . watch out! She could be the b lirid date from he ll . Pla y your ca rds and she 'll cul you off ... litera ll y .

IDcttes for Desperqte Shmucks). She may look like an angel , but

Requirements: Double-Spin CD-ROM Drive, 8MB RAM, 4MB Hard Drive, 256 colors and System 7.

The Emperor's
New Clothes CD

The Emperor's New Clothes is a delightful interactive storybook based on the fairy tale by Hans Christian Andersen. This fully animated interface will delight children for hours as they explore the story by clicking on "Hot Spots" which unveil hidden surprises. The Emperor's New Clothes is narrated by popular actor, Charles Gradi, for the motion picture "Beethoven" and "Beethoven's Second".

13 screens, 256 colors, portrait quality art with hundreds of interactive animations and sound effects.

Complete spoken narration with animated read along text on the screen with every word, clickable for readover.

Contains no confusing menus or set up screens. Children can literally play with "Thumbelina" by themselves.

#68854 $29.99

The best in removable media

VividQuest 88MB drives provide you with unlimited storage of your data with the flexibility of a floppy disk. Once you fill up one disk, just pop in a new one and you’re ready to go. Transporting documents has never been easier, just place your cartridge in any SyQuest compatible drive and you are ready to get back to business! Archive irreproachable files with the confidence that your data will not be compromised. VividQuest 88MB internal and external drives also read and write to MMB drives.

270MB/RW105 External SyQuest Drive
w/ cartridge and cable

Seek Time: 13.5ms
Data Transfer: 4.0MB/sec
Size: 3.25"/1"

$489.99 #68860

200MB/RW88/44 External SyQuest Drive
w/ cartridge and cable

Seek Time: 18ms
Data Transfer: 5.0MB/sec
Size: 5.25"/1.84

$499.99 #68861

GENUINE SyQuest CARTRIDGES

270MB cartridge .......... $64.99 #64415
200MB cartridge .......... $79.99 #64417
105MB cartridge .......... $58.99 #61241
88MB cartridges .......... $51.99 #3304
44MB cartridges .......... $44.99 #1906

FREE BONUS
FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Edition with purchase of external 88 MB drive

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee

"We deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping"*

*Limited to in-stock orders placed before 9am (EST), not including configuration and delivered to destinations within the contiguous U.S. by FedEx. Next day not available to certain coastal areas. Less than 10 lbs.

Our Policies $3.00 FEDEX offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over $100s incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 860-761-0500 if you have a question or problem with your order. No packages will be accepted with out a Bates Authorization Number from Customers Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $25. Canada, $100 Foreign, $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Macintosh trademarks cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FEDEX or UPS. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

MacMail has all the latest PowerMac Native Software!!

MacMall has been offering PowerMac Native Software!!

Coherent Visual

Contact Master
Scheduled meetings, note phone calls, create letters, track contacts and more .......... 22"" #66626

Rahmelm Utilities for Newton®
Track daily expenses, create organized charts, flash cards and much more! ........... 22"" #66627

Common Words Dictionary
Spelling dictionary of 20,000 words. Just drop the correct word into any Newton® document .......... 16"" #66628

Spanish Flash Cards
Traditional flash cards of the Spanish Language. Great for learning or reviewing Spanish. Beginner #66629, Intermediate #66630, Advanced #66631 each for 16"" All three vols. for $32"" #66622

OUR POLICIES $3.00 FEDEX offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over $100s incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 860-761-0500 if you have a question or problem with your order. No packages will be accepted with out a Bates Authorization Number from Customers Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $25. Canada, $100 Foreign, $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Macintosh trademarks cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FEDEX or UPS. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

Our Policies $3.00 FEDEX offer applies to continental U.S. only, orders over $100s incur extra charges. Call customer service at 800-560-6800 or tech support at 860-761-0500 if you have a question or problem with your order. No packages will be accepted with out a Bates Authorization Number from Customers Service. All returned products must be in original condition with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For International orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum International order is $25. Canada, $100 Foreign, $20 in U.S.A. Apple and Macintosh trademarks cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FEDEX or UPS. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. ©1995 MacMall

Spanish Flash Cards
Traditional flash cards of the Spanish Language. Great for learning or reviewing Spanish. Beginner #66629, Intermediate #66630, Advanced #66631 each for 16"" All three vols. for $32"" #66632
SuperMicro

We Specialize in Image Processing
385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501
310-782-5760 International • 310-782-5974 Fax

Circle 126 on reader service card
### DAYTONA Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIGHTNING Series

**Value/Entry Level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Value/Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EMPIRE Series

**Value/Performance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1008MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>43ms</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>54ms</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>61ms</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>66ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ClubMac Optical Drives

**ClubMac 1.36G MD**

- 39ms average seek time
- 5,600/sec. data transfer rate
- 3,200/900 rpm
- 10,000 hours MTBF

**Best Low-Cost Solution**

- Bargain hunter? This drive is for you.
- Save 20% on ClubMac 1.36GB MD.

### ClubMac Tape Backup Drives

#### ClubMac 2.0GB DDS Drive

- 2.00GB DDS drive in a 5.25" drive bay. Includes DDS tape. Supports up to 16GB DDS tape.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0GB DDS</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0GB DDS</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.0GB DDS</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate CD-ROMs

- ClubMac 2X CD-ROM
- ClubMac Quad-Speed
- NEC MultiSpin 2V
- SEagate Elite Drive

### Quantum Storage Systems

- Quantum Daytona Series
- Quantum Lightning Series
- Quantum Maverick Series

### Seagate CD-ROMs

- ClubMac Quad-Speed
- NEC MultiSpin 2V
- NEC MultiSpin 3x Plus
- NEC MultiSpin 4x

### Seagate Active Digital Termination (ADT)

- Single Ended ADT
- Pass Through ADT

### Seagate CD-ROMs

- ClubMac 2X CD-ROM
- ClubMac Quad-Speed
- NEC MultiSpin 2V
- NEC MultiSpin 3x Plus
- NEC MultiSpin 4x

### Seagate CD-ROMs

- ClubMac Elite Drive
- ClubMac Quad-Speed
- NEC MultiSpin 2V
- NEC MultiSpin 3x Plus
- NEC MultiSpin 4x

### Seagate CD-ROMs

- ClubMac Elite Drive
- ClubMac Quad-Speed
- NEC MultiSpin 2V
- NEC MultiSpin 3x Plus
- NEC MultiSpin 4x

### Seagate CD-ROMs

- ClubMac Elite Drive
- ClubMac Quad-Speed
- NEC MultiSpin 2V
- NEC MultiSpin 3x Plus
- NEC MultiSpin 4x
FOR ENTRY LEVEL MACS

66 MHz PowerCard 600...$599

FOR '040 DESKTOP MACS

66 MHz Turbo 601 For Mac IIci...$1149
40MHz Turbo 600 For G4...$799
Matrox Extender for Turbo 138...$399
PowerCaches Adapter for Turbo 800...$199

FOR '030 DESKTOP MACS

66MHz Turbo 601 For Mac IIci...$1149
40MHz Turbo 600 For Mac IIci...$799
Matrox Extender for Turbo 138...$399
PowerCaches Adapter for Turbo 800...$199

UPGRADES FOR '040 DESKTOP MACS

66 MHz PowerPro 600 with Cache...$1169
80 MHz PowerPro 600 with Cache...$1189
100 MHz PowerPro 600 with Cache...$1259

UPGRADES FOR ENTRY LEVEL MACS

66 MHz PowerCard 600...$599

Dist. Service Fee...$599

Monitors

PowerMac G4 1000 200 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$1999
14" PowerMac 2V...$355
15" MultiSync XV15...$455
17" MultiSync XV17...$568
19" MultiSync XV21...$999

PowerMac G4 1000 200 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$1999

Videotronics Mains Unit...$3779
Videotronics Studio 2.0...$1799
Sprint Power AY (SVST20)...$799

for '040 desktop MACS

SD MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$869
100 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$1159

For '030 Desktop MACS

SD MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$769
100 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$999

PowerMac G4 1000 200 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$1999

15" MultiSync XV15...$455
17" MultiSync XV17...$568
19" MultiSync XV21...$999

PowerMac G4 1000 200 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$1999

Videotronics Mains Unit...$3779
Videotronics Studio 2.0...$1799
Sprint Power AY (SVST20)...$799

For '040 desktop MACS

SD MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$869
100 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$1159

For '030 Desktop MACS

SD MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$769
100 MHz PowerPro 60J with Cache...$999
QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) $559
QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) $629
Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions

TI microLaser Pro PS23 $1198
8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM
1MB TI Upgrade $89 • 2MB $159 • 4MB $278

PowerBook 540c $3999
Call for Complete Macintosh System Pricing

UMAX 1260 $1129
16 MB SIMM $489
Teleport Mercury $271
Attention Power Macintosh Owners!
PowerMac 6100 to 84MHz $129
PowerMac 7100 to 84MHz $129
PowerClock Level II Cache $189

UPC micro Laser Pro PS65 $1525
Multisync XE21 21" $2095
Multisync XP15 15" 15" Prof. $695
Multisync XP17 17" Prof $1295
Multisync XP21 21" $2588

Asante micro Laser Pro PS23 $1198
Multisync XP24 24" $1295
Multisync XP17 17" $999
Multisync XP15 15" $695

microLaser Pro PS65 $1525
microLaser Pro PS23 $1198
microLaser Pro E $1389
microWriter PS23 $625
Toner PS65/23 $105

NEW! Power Mac Accelerator
Supports New Performa 6115 Series

Magic Memory
1MB 30pin 120ns $25
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns from $299
16/32MB 72pin $489/999
LC/Quadra RAM $29/19
PowerMac Level II Cache $149

Powerlook $3165

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

Vista S8 LE $882
UC630 LE $588
Vista S6 LE $799
UC640 MacPro $885
UC1260 MacPro $1129
Transparency Adapter $49
PowerLook $3165

NETWORKING

Wacom
Arcturus $289
Artpad $148
12x12 RM $509

Forblom
Etherwave Adapter $179
Etherwave Transceiver $99

NEW! Magic EtherNet
axx Transceiver 10BaseT $39
axx Transceiver thin $39
Magic 8 port Hub $139

DGR Ext Keyboard
105 key full featured extended keyboard for Macintosh. Fully ADB compatible.
$59

JetInc. Inkjet Refill
2pk Blk/Color $15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk $19.99
500/500/500/310 dpc $5.95
Color StyleWriter 144k $5.95
Cyan/Yellow/Magenta $5.95 ea.

DGR Ext Keyboard

PRINTERS

Apple
Laserwriter Select 360 $1415
DesWriter 320 $309
DesWriter 540 $325
DesWriter 560C $599
Lasernet 4ML w/toner $1075
Lasernet 4ML w/toner $1395

Texas Instruments
microLaser PowerPro $1635

DGR Technologies

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455

Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. So hace pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handlerkonditionen.

Internet: world@dgr.com
Subscribe to our specials list

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745
### Wacom 12x12 RM $509
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ $148/$289

### Radius PrecisionColor 17 $999
LeMans GT $799
Thunder IV GX 1152 $2052

### Fractal Painter 3.0 $299
New! Accelerated for Power Macintosh

### Supra Express 14.4 Plus $98
Supra FaxModem 14.4 $179
Supra FaxModem 14.4/C $136
Supra v.32 bis PB 14.4 Internal $169
Supra 28.8 $229
Supra PB 28.8 Internal $317
High Speed Modem Cable $15

### Fractal Painter 3.0 $299
New! Accelerated for Power Macintosh

### RasterOps
- ClearVue 17 $749
- 20/20 Multimode $1579
- ClearVue 21 $2222

### ACCELERATORS & CACHE Daystar
- PowerPro Accelerators
  - 68MHz 601 Mac Iicl $1248
  - 68MHz PowerCard 601 $1498
- PowerCard 601, 1998
- Fast Cache 1MB Cache $498
- 68030 Accelerators
- 40MHz Turbo (68040) $949

### DRIVES & TAPES
- FWB Jackhammer $589
- All others $699

### Magic
- PowerClock 6100/6150 $129
- PowerClock w/FPU 6120/210 $139
- PowerClock 50/50 w/FPU/TL $699
- Magic PowerClock Level II Cache $139

### DRIVES & TAPES
- FWB Jackhammer $589
- All others $699

### MICROTEK
- Scanmaker Illr $1045
- ScanMaker llhr $1045

### SOFTWARE
- Utilities Software
  - Adobe Super ATM $98
  - KPT Converter $84
  - MacLinePlus Translators $6.96
  - Norton Essentials FB $85
  - Now Utilities 5.0 $83
  - Quick Keys 3.0 $90
  - Retrospect 2.1 $150
  - Stuffit Deluxe 3.5 $75
  - Virex 5.5 $68

### Magic
- Magic CD-ROM Pro $579
- Magic CD-ROM Pro 4/1/2 Mice MacUser Dec 94

### DGR CD/Opticals
- DGR Tornado CD Rom $358
- Magic CD Pro $349
- Magic 4001 4X $455

### DGR CD/Opticals
- DGR Tornado CD Rom $358
- Magic CD Pro $349
- Magic 4001 4X $455

### GAMES
- Castle Wolfenstein $9
- Flying Nightmares Power PC $39
- Marathon 3D $39
- Myst $49
- PGA Tour Golf II $59
- SimCity 2000 $19
- Warlords $53

### SCANNERS
- Agfa Studio Scan II $865
- Hewlett-Packard ScanJet III (w/rebate) $789
- Nikon Coolscan Slide Scanner $1208
- UMAX All models $2489

### DGR CD/Opticals
- DGR Tornado CD Rom $358
- Magic CD Pro $349
- Magic 4001 4X $455

### DGR CD/Opticals
- DGR Tornado CD Rom $358
- Magic CD Pro $349
- Magic 4001 4X $455

### SCANNERS
- Agfa Studio Scan II $865
- Hewlett-Packard ScanJet III (w/rebate) $789
- Nikon Coolscan Slide Scanner $1208
- UMAX All models $2489

### MAGIC MODEMS
- Fax Modems Magic 28.8 V.FC $119
- Magic 14.4 Data/Fax $99
- High Speed Modem Cable $15

### OPTICAL MEDIA
- 88c Ext $15
- 200 Ext $149
- SQ 200 $200
- SQ 270 $363

### OPTICAL MEDIA
- 88c Ext $15
- 200 Ext $149
- SQ 200 $200
- SQ 270 $363

### Magic
- Fax Modems Magic 28.8 V.FC $119
- Magic 14.4 Data/Fax $99
- High Speed Modem Cable $15

### Graphics/Word Processing
- Adobe Illustrator 5.5 $408
- Adobe Photoshop 3.0 $625
- Adobe Premiere 4.0 $59
- Aldus Freehand 5.0 PCC $30
- Aldus Pagemaker 5.0 $499
- Aldus Persuasion 3.0 PPC $349
- Claris Works 3.0 $129
- Frontal X2 $40
- Kais PowerTools 2.1 $115
- MS Works 4.0 $159
- MS Word 3.1 $75
- Word Perfect 3.1 $239

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE
- College Business Software $849
- Filemaker Pro 2.1 $99
- MS Office 4.2 $475
- MS Power Point 4.0 $329
- Quickfiles 5.0 $512

### Communications Software
- Fax STF 3.1 $65
- Microphone 5.0 $109

### TO ORDER FROM BOTTOM LINE: Call 1-800-990-5793. Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover & American Express. For itemizing or credit card orders, please call 1-512-892-4455. Sales tax: Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Prices: Items and prices subject to change and availability. Terms: Net 30 days. Shipping: minimum $5 UPS Ground, Blue, Red, & Airborne. Returns: All returns must be in original condition and packaging and require an RMA number. No credit will be given on returns not in original condition and packaging. New International Sales: 25% discount rate. Discounts and customs brokerage not available via DHL. 2-3 DAY DELIVERY available to most countries. Bottom Line Distributor cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.
**Microtek**

**ScanMaker 1510**

**MicroGent Images**

**SuperFAX**

**V.34**

**Macromedia FreeHand V5.0**

**Adobe Photoshop V3.0.1**

**Symantec**

**V.34**

**SupraFaxModem™ 288**

**NEC MultiSync XE17**
For the Best Deals Around!

1-800-619-9091

PLI Infinity 270 Turbo S
- 13.5ms access speed
- 2.2MB/s sustained data transfer rate
- This reliable, high performance 270MB removable cartridge drive retrieves your data fast - its access speed is just 13.5ms! This drive can also read and write to 165 Turbo S cartridges. PLI #95623

Cellular/Data Link for Motorola MicroTAC Flip
- Includes everything you need for instant use
- Base station in a three-year warranty
The Cellular/Data Link is an intelligent interface that allows you to directly connect any modern-equipped computer or fax machine to a portable cellular telephone by simply replacing the phone-specific adapter cable. ORA #94185

Micro AsantePrint 10T
Micro AsantePrint™ allows you to connect up to eight localTalk printers to an Ethernet network. It works for your right out of the box, Micro AsantePrint automatically senses the type of Ethernet cable being connected and auto-selects between the AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols, reducing setup time to a matter of seconds. Includes AsantePrint Manager™ and Advanced Network Security Protocol™ for extra management and security. Asante #93310

WHY PAY MORE... when you can get a better price from MAC BARGAINS?

Call Now!

Knowledgeable Sales Advisors help making buying easy!

Please mention this source when ordering: BW504

Circle 70 on readers service card
Quantum hard drives are based on customer focused innovation, making Quantum a leading manufacturer of 2.5 inch and 3.5 inch high performance hard disk drives.

**Maverick Series**

- **Capacity**: 270 MB, 350 MB, 440 MB, 540 MB
- **Access**: 85 ms, 5400 RPM
- **Price**: $255, $275, $285

**Lightning & LPS**

- **Capacity**: 170 MB, 235 MB, 345 MB, 440 MB
- **Access**: 57 ms, 5400 RPM
- **Price**: $215, $235, $245

**Empire & Grand Prix**

- **Capacity**: 1080 MB, 1370 MB, 2100 MB, 4200 MB
- **Access**: 29 ms, 7200 RPM
- **Price**: $955, $955, $885

**Daytona Powerbook Drives**

- **Capacity**: 256 MB, 514 MB
- **Access**: 17 ms, 5400 RPM
- **Price**: $30, $30

**MICROPOLIS MICROPSILS**

- **Capacity**: 1.2 GB, 1.7 GB, 2.1 GB, 4.3 GB, 9.0 GB
- **Model**: M4110AV, M2211AV, M2212AV, M3221AV, M2191
- **Access**: 10 ms, 5400 RPM
- **Price**: $3450, $3450, $3450, $3450, $3450

**Seagate**

- **Capacity**: 1.2 GB, 3.5 GB, 7.9 GB
- **Model**: Barracuda 1 Bns, Barracuda 4 Bns, 5.106
- **Access**: 8 ms, 7200 RPM
- **Price**: $2075, $2075, $2075

**IBM**

- **Capacity**: 720 MB, 1.0 GB, 2.0 GB
- **Access**: 12 ms, 5400 RPM
- **Price**: $360, $595, $1060

**Direct to Disk Recording Audio/Visual Hard Drives**

- **Capacity**: 2.4 GB, 3.5 GB, 4.3 GB
- **Model**: XP3107, XP3150, XP3430
- **Access**: 3 ms, 7200 RPM
- **Price**: $1255, $1105, $2045

**CD Rom Drives**

- **Model**: MultiSpin 2V, MultiSpin 3Xp, MultiSpin 4Xe
- **Capacity**: 200 MB, 350 MB, 650 MB
- **Price**: $295, $305, $495

**NEC**

- **Model**: Plectra, 4PlexQuestSpeed
- **Capacity**: 235 MB, 600 MB
- **Price**: $540, $625

**Scanners & Printers**

- **Model**: Nikon, Canon, UMAX
- **Capacity**: 23 MB, 76 MB, 267 MB
- **Price**: $1220, $535, $1450

**Memory Products**

- **Model**: Centrini, LCL, Quadra, Powerbook Memory
- **Capacity**: 4MB, 8MB, 16MB
- **Price**: $320, $340, $605

**Tape Backup Drives**

- **Capacity**: 2.0 GB, 3.5 GB, 4.0 GB
- **Model**: Xp3107, Xp3150, Xp3430
- **Access**: 3 ms, 3 ms, 3 ms
- **Price**: $1255, $1105, $2045

**SCSI-2 Accelerators**

- **Model**: PI, Atto
- **Capacity**: 500 MB, 800 MB
- **Price**: $585, $585

**Hard Drive Cabinets**

- **Model**: Zero Footprint, Tall Height
- **Capacity**: 800 MB, 1000 MB
- **Price**: $2250, $2810

**Circle 135 on reader service card**
**Hard Drives**

**Fujitsu**
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**
  - **CAPACITY**: 530MB**, 1.2GIG
  - **SIZE**: 3.5"
  - **ACCESS**: 13MS, 8.5MS
  - **INTERNAL**: $279, $575
  - **EXTERNAL**: $339, $635

**Seagate**
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**
  - **CAPACITY**: 1.2GIG, 3.5GIG
  - **SIZE**: 3.5"
  - **ACCESS**: 9MS, 8MS, 9MS
  - **MODEL**: ST31200N, CFP1050S, CFP2105S, CFP2107S
  - **PRICE**: $364, $635, $995, $1245

**Quantum**
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**
  - **CAPACITY**: 1.0GIG, 2.6GIG, 4.3GIG
  - **SIZE**: 3.5"
  - **ACCESS**: 9MS, 9.5MS, 9MS
  - **MODEL**: E1080S, E2160S, E4207S
  - **PRICE**: $645, $1099, $2095

**CONNER**
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**
  - **CAPACITY**: 546MB**, 1.0GIG, 2.1GIG, 4.2GIG
  - **SIZE**: 3.5"
  - **ACCESS**: 12MS, 9MS, 9MS
  - **MODEL**: CFA540S, CFP1050S, CFP2105S, CFP2107S
  - **PRICE**: $364, $635, $995, $1245

**Optical Drives**
- **CAPACITY**: 230MB
  - **MODEL**: NEC, Fujitsu, Olympus
  - **PRICE**: $32MS, $30MS, $28MS

**Tape Back-Up**
- **CAPACITY**: 1.3GB, 2.2GIG, 4.0GIG
  - **MODEL**: Exabyte 8505, Quantum DLT (Digital Linear)
  - **PRICE**: $969, $891

**Raid Systems**
- **From 1 to 84 GIG**
  - **PRICE**: $2299, $3799

**CD-ROM**
- **TEAC CD-50**
  - $275
- **Toshiba 4101**
  - $265
- **Toshiba 3501 4 Speed**
  - $445
- **Yamaha 4 speed recorder**
  - $4495

**Monitors**
- **Sony GDM-155F1 15"**
  - $435
- **TRINITRON MONITORS**
  - **Sony CPD-175F1 17"**
    - $889
  - **Sony GDM-20SE1 20"**
    - $1899
FileGuard
Complete Multi-user Security
Ask for Item# UTI 0624
$139
NEW VERSION!

DiskGuard
Hard Disk and Folder Security
Ask for Item# UTI 0591
$79.95

Treasure Pack
Ten full-length CD-ROMs for one great low price!

ICON MANIA
Replace boring icons with colorful, extraordinary alternatives. Huge icon library included!

Get BOTH and SAVE!
Get MacInTax 1040 Final & Quicken 5 together for only $54.90*

Bulk Mailer 4.1
A complete mail list package!

PowerAGENT
Create and organize ideas in both graphic and outline forms.

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227
### ORDERING INFORMATION

To order, call toll-free

**1-800-255-6227**

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

**Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.**

Inquire: 908-367-0440 Fax your Order to: 908-905-9279

**CompuServe Code: GOM W**

**NEW! Express Customer Service Number:**

1-800-952-6227

---

### MacWAREHOUSE

1720 Oak Street • P.O. Box 3031 • Lakewood, NJ 08701

© 1995 MacWAREHOUSE Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All UPS shipments are charged at actual charge.
- UPS orders accepted only by personal account; minimum $50.00. Odd UPS orders shipped via ground service.
- All orders are covered by a 30-day, limited warranty. Defective items replaced immediately. Refunds if shipped at our discretion.
- Some products may not accept returns. Call for details.
- Sales tax: CT residents add 6%, NY residents add 8%, NJ residents add applicable sales tax.
- Shipping:
  - All orders add $5.00 per order. We ship software via UPS overnight (81/2% Ground service overnight, Round Rock area requires an extra item)
  - Orders placed by 12:00 MDT (MT Standard Time except for "stocks" items shipped same day (shipping system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
  - COD orders shipped by UPS (for late orders). Make sure to add additional $5.00 for shipping.
  - Alaska, Hawaii, overseas additional $5.50, call 908-367-0440 for information.
- Some products may not be available away from the US.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for catalog orders, use computers recognize incoming calls by telephone number and automatically locate your records.

---

### Photo Collection 01

Photos & Photographs - Royalty FREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ask for Item#</th>
<th>GRA 0893</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

100 photos, nature, trees 648 MBPS

The whole photo collection is available.

Call for details.

**Publisher:** "Club Scorpius"

---

### Now, get a new Power User

**Triple-Speed CD-ROM DRIVE**

exclusively from MacWAREHOUSE only

![Adobe Photoshop 3.0](image)

Upgrade only

$149 *

**Includes 2 FREE CD-ROMS!**

The FREE Photoshop CD includes: stock photography, user tutorial, Adobe Acrobat Reader (1.0) and more!
The All Adobe Type on CD includes: Adobe Type Reunion, over 2,000 copyrighted fonts, Adobe ATM, and more!
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade* UPG 0138 $149
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Full Version GRA 0916 $559

**A proud ownership acquired. Call for details.**

---

### The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

**POWER USER Triple Speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BND 0507</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE 1995 GROLIER MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA! FREE The Animals!**

**The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus**

**The Animals! FREE**

**BFE 0017** $79.95

**NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!**

**$97.95**

**2 BONUS CD-ROMS!**

---

### Get the NEW 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!

**POWER USER Triple Speed Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BND 0507</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE 1995 GROLIER MULTIMEDIA ENCYCLOPEDIA! FREE The Animals!**

**The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus**

**The Animals! FREE**

**BFE 0017** $79.95

**NEW! 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia on CD-ROM!**

**$97.95**

**2 BONUS CD-ROMS!**

---

### 2 FREE BONUSES!

1. **THE ANIMALS!**
2. 2. **WORLD & US ATLAS PACK**
   - with purchase of Grolier Encyclopedia and CD-ROM drive (total: $79.95)

**Products shipped in promotional packaging.**

---

### Full-Year Subscription...

To your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE, DataCommware HOUSE (networking products), or CD-ROM WAREHOUSE catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon below. We'll start your free subscription to the catalog with the next issue.

**FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MW0495**

Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year subscription and mail this coupon to:

1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

**Name**

**Address**

**City**

**State**

**Zip**

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

- [ ] MacWAREHOUSE®
- [ ] MicroWAREHOUSE®
- [ ] DataCommware HOUSE®
- [ ] CD-ROM WAREHOUSE®

**(Optional) Phone number:**

---

### Product List

- **The Power User's Tool Kit...** a collection of powerful programs compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers. Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge—some authors ask that you pay a small fee ($8-$25). Most programs, though, are absolutely FREE. The Power User's Tool Kit is FREE when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling.

- **Ask for Item # AAA 0017.** All programs work with System 7, six are designed to add new features only to System 7.

- **Full-Year Subscription...** to your choice of MacWAREHOUSE, MicroWAREHOUSE, DataCommWAREHOUSE (networking products), or CD-ROM WAREHOUSE catalog. Just fill in and mail the coupon below. We'll start your free subscription to the catalog with the next issue.

---

### 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

- Includes over 2,000 copyrighted fonts
- Over 5,000 photographs and illustrations
- Comprehensive coverage of all subjects

---

### Adobe Photoshop 3.0

- Upgrade only
- Includes 2 FREE CD-ROMS!
- Stock photography
- User tutorial
- Adobe Acrobat Reader (1.0)
- Adobe Type Reunion
- Over 2,000 copyrighted fonts
- Adobe ATM
- Including full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0

---

### 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

- Includes The Animals
- Also includes The Animals in 3D
- Coverage of all subjects

---

### The Power User's Tool Kit

- A collection of powerful programs
- Compiled exclusively for MacWAREHOUSE customers
- Some programs are shareware
- Some programs are absolutely FREE
- Free shipping and handling for orders over $25

---

### Free Catalog Subscription

- To receive a free 1-year subscription
- Mail this coupon to:
  1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

---

### Mac SuperStore

Authorized Apple Reseller

---

### Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Upgrade

- UPG 0138 $149
- Includes Adobe Type Reunion
- Over 2,000 copyrighted fonts
- Adobe ATM
- Including full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0

---

### Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Full Version

- GRA 0916 $559
- Includes Adobe Type Reunion
- Over 2,000 copyrighted fonts
- Adobe ATM
- Including full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0

---

### 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia

- Contains over 2,000 copyrighted fonts
- Over 5,000 photographs and illustrations
- Comprehensive coverage of all subjects

---

### Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Full Version

- GRA 0916 $559
- Includes Adobe Type Reunion
- Over 2,000 copyrighted fonts
- Adobe ATM
- Including full version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0

---

### Adobe Photoshop 3.0 Multi-session CD-ROM Drive Kit

- BND 0507 $199
- Includes The 1995 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia plus The Animals
- Also includes The Animals in 3D
- Coverage of all subjects
More Megs, less bucks!

APS Q 730

$\text{299.95}^*\text{ internal for only}$

Get the APS Q 730 internal for only $299.95!

The APS Q 730 is an outstanding performer delivering all the exacting specifications of the APS Q 540, plus the added bonus of more Megs for your bucks! A great drive for any user.

APS Q 270

$\text{159.95}^*$

APS Q 270

With sustained transfer rates as high as 2.7MB and seek times as low as 10.8MB, the APS Q270 is the ideal addition to any Macintosh.

APS HARD DRIVES

For your Mac or Power Mac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APS HARD DRIVES Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 270$^\dagger$</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$\text{159.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{259.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 365$^\dagger$</td>
<td>350MB</td>
<td>$\text{229.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{329.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 540$^\dagger$</td>
<td>514MB</td>
<td>$\text{249.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{349.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 730$^\dagger$</td>
<td>731MB</td>
<td>$\text{299.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{399.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 1.0$^\dagger$</td>
<td>102MB</td>
<td>$\text{599.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{699.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 1.0$^\dagger$</td>
<td>101MB</td>
<td>$\text{599.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{699.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 2.0$^\dagger$</td>
<td>102MB</td>
<td>$\text{599.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{699.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 206$^\dagger$</td>
<td>206MB</td>
<td>$\text{1099.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{1199.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0$^\dagger$</td>
<td>1955MB</td>
<td>$\text{1099.95}^*$</td>
<td>$\text{1199.95}^*$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A.R.R.A.I.D.™

ARRAID from APS Technologies

is the high performance, easy-to-use, Disk Array storage solution. A.R.R.A.I.D. provides the power, reliability and plug-and-play simplicity Macintosh users expect.

4x CD for the 2x price!

Join the Multimedia Revolution
Today with the APS 3501
Quad-Speed CD ROM!

For less than the cost of lot of companies’ 2x drives, you get 4x performance (that’s right, quad-speed). How fast is that? Try an average access time of 149 ms, and sustained transfer rates as high as 544 KB/sec. Remember, you also get the best-engineered enclosure in the industry. Full metal shielding, stackability and APS Digital Active Termination™ are a combination you can’t find on comparable drives at any price.

**NEW FROM APS**

APX CD ROM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 3501 (in SR 2000)</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS CD ROM Caddy Pack</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS CD ROM Caddy Single</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APX INFOFAX

APX stocks hundreds of CD titles, call our infonox today for a directory, (800) 374-5002

All APS DATS Include Retrospect by Dantz.

Macworld’s 1994 World Class Award for Alternative Storage goes to the APS line of DAT Drives

APX REMOVABLE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 5110c</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 5200</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 3270</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APX M0 DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 230MB MO</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 360MB MO</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$1999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APX DAT

The APS DAT is now an incredible deal! Now for a limited time, buy the APS DAT at just $799.95 and you’ll get the expanded capability provided by an enhanced speed mechanism and hardware data compression. That’s right! Just $799.95 buys the APS DAT and now it’s up to 20% faster than other DDS-1 DC drives. Pack up to 4GB* of DATA on a 90M tape! -amazing! *Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

APX HyperDAT

If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT. Back up locally at rates as high as 20MB per minute! Pack up to 8GB* on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read by APS HyperDAT, too! *Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

APX DAT DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT</td>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APX POWERBOOK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 340</td>
<td>324MB</td>
<td>LaserWriter 630 Companion</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 541</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>LaserWriter 630 Companion</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APX POWERBOOK STUFF

APX SCSI DOC

w/ PowerMerge Lite

Palom-Sized 25-30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter that includes a docking adapter for PowerBook and termination power indicators. Receive PowerMerge Lite Free with every APS SCSI DOC!

**APS INTERNATIONAL**

Global Storage Resources
APS Intl. Sales Line: (818) 920-4119

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

 quelque chose de moins de deux heures et demie de temps moyen de réponse, et des taux de transfert de données allant jusqu’à 544 KB/sec. Rappelez-vous, vous obtenez aussi un boîtier d’encapsulation de qualité supérieure à celui des autres modèles comparables à tout prix.

**NOUVEAU DE LA PART D’APX**

**APX CD ROM DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modèle</th>
<th>Prix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 3501 (en SR 2000)</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS CD ROM Caddy Pack</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS CD ROM Caddy Single</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APX INFOSIS**

APX possède des centaines de titres de CD, appelez notre Infosis aujourd'hui pour un catalogue complet, (800) 374-5002

Tous les DAT d’APS incluent Retrospect par Dantz.

L’Apple Macworld’s Award pour le meilleur système de stockage alternatif de 1994 va à la ligne d’APX DAT.

**APX DISC REMOUGABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modèle</th>
<th>Prix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 5110c</td>
<td>$369.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 5200</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS SQ 3270</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APX M0 DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modèle</th>
<th>Capacité</th>
<th>SR 2000</th>
<th>Prix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 230MB M0</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 360MB M0</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$1999.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APX DAT**

Le DAT d’APS est maintenant un super-achat ! Maintenant, pour un temps limité, achetez le DAT d’APS à 799.95 $ et vous obtiendrez la capacité réellement accrue fournie par un mécanisme d’accès amélioré et un circuit de compression de données matériel. Cela vaut juste 799.95 $ ! Maintenant, il est jusqu'à 20% plus rapide que les autres DAT DC de DDS-1. Enregistrez jusqu'à 4GB* sur un simple cartouche de 90M ! - ah, ah, ah ! *La capacité réelle de compression et de la bande varie beaucoup en fonction du type de données enregistrées, des paramètres du système et de l'environnement.

**APX HyperDAT**

Si vous avez besoin d’une sauvegarde à haute vitesse (pas celle qui ralentit votre serveur et ralentit votre réseau), vous avez besoin de la puissance DDS-2 d’APS HyperDAT. Faites vos sauvegardes localement à des vitesses de jusqu’à 20MB par minute ! Rangez jusqu'à 8GB* sur une seule bande ! Le mieux de tout, vos bandes DDS et DDS compression peuvent être lues par APX HyperDAT, également ! *La capacité réelle de compression et de la bande varie beaucoup en fonction du type de données enregistrées, des paramètres du système et de l'environnement.

**APX DAT DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modèle</th>
<th>Capacité</th>
<th>SR 2000</th>
<th>Prix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS DAT</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS HyperDAT</td>
<td>80 MB</td>
<td>SR 2000</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APX POWERBOOK DRIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modèle</th>
<th>Capacité</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>Prix</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS 340</td>
<td>324MB</td>
<td>LaserWriter 630 Companion</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS 541</td>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>LaserWriter 630 Companion</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APX POWERBOOK STUFF**

**APX SCSI DOC**

w/ PowerMerge Lite

Petit-Boîte 25-30 pour PowerBook, connecteur SCSI avec adaptateur de dérivation pour PowerBook et indication de la tension de résistance. Recevez PowerMerge Lite gratuit avec chaque APX SCSI DOC !
### TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color Display 21</td>
<td>$1499*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RasterOps 21 inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 inches for the cost of 17!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Precision Color Display 20v</td>
<td>$999*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac or E-Machines 20</td>
<td>$999*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac/E-Machines T1611mr</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17r</td>
<td>$799*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac/E-Machines T1611mr</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMatch 17r</td>
<td>$799*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PIVOT DISPLAYS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius Color Pivot LE</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Precision Color Pivot</td>
<td>$599*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grayscale Pivot</td>
<td>$399*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Full Page Display</td>
<td>$299*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*With qualifying videocard, accelerator, or computer purchase.
**24 BIT VIDEO**

**MILLIONS OF COLORS!**

Buy 256 colors for $199 and get 16 million free!

Finally a 24 bit video solution for the price of 8 bit. Upgrade to the industry standard with photorealistic color-in-applications such as Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, PageMaker, and others. Even games, CDs, and most business applications such as Microsoft Word and Excel currently support millions of colors (24 bit). All cards available in limited quantities only. First come, first serve.

### 21" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

- **SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V** $599
- **Radius PrecisionColor 24X** $599
- **Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X** $699
- **All Thunder IV's** $CALL
- **All Thunder II's** $CALL
- **SuperMac Ultra LX with DSP Photorealistic acceleration** $1299
- **RasterOps Horizon 24** $1499
- **RasterOps 24XLTV** $1499
- **RasterOps PaintBoard Pro** $1799
- **RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo XL** $1699
- **RasterOps Prism GT** $1499

### 21" RESOLUTIONS 8 BIT

- **Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ** $399
- **SuperMac DoubleColor LX** $399
- **SuperMac Spectrum 8/24 PDQ** $399

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

- **Radius PrecisionColor 24XK** $499
- **Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK** $599
- **SuperMac Future MX** $499
- **RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning** $499
- **RasterOps Prism 24** $CALL

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS 8 BIT

- **SuperMac Spectrum 8 Series III** $199

### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS 24 BIT

- **Radius 24XP** $199

### APPLE VIDEO CARDS

- **Apple 8+24** $399
- **Apple 8 Bit** $99

---

**MULTI MEDIA**

**Video Spigot Card from $99**

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral**

- **VideoVision Basic** $CALL
- **VideoVision Studio Upgrade** $CALL
- **VideoVision Studio** $CALL
- **VideoVision Studio Array** $CALL
- **VideoSpigot Nubus** $99
- **Spigot and Sound** $299
- **VideoSpigot LC** $99
- **VideoSpigot Ilsi** $99
- **VideoSpigot Pro** $399
- **MacRecorder** $149
- **Adobe Premiere** $99

---

Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider
Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.
Monday thru Friday 9AM to 8PM CST
Saturday 10AM to 4PM CST Sales Department Only

- **Domestic Sales** 800.375.9000
- **Fax** 817.754.2345
- **Consultants/Dealers** 817.754.2131
- **International Sales** 817.754.2120

Se hace pedidos internacionales. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationaler Handelskonditionen.

Prices reflect cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors. All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.

**800/375-9000**

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

MAC WORLD April 1995 207
### MICROPOLIS HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-1110</td>
<td>8.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2127</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>DT-4221 LOW PROFILE</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB</td>
<td>DT-1936</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$3199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-217AV</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>DT-2221AV LOW PROFILE</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB</td>
<td>DT-3243AV</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-3243AV</td>
<td>8.5 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991AV</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$3299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-31200</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>DT-2400</td>
<td>9    MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-22310</td>
<td>8.5 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 GB</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 2</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2 GB</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 4</td>
<td>8 MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$2485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 GB</td>
<td>ELITE 3</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>ELITE 9</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$3500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantum HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>LPS270</td>
<td>12 MS</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340 MB</td>
<td>LPS340</td>
<td>12 MS</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520 MB</td>
<td>LPS540</td>
<td>10 MS</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730 MB</td>
<td>LPS730</td>
<td>11 MS</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0 GB</td>
<td>EM1080</td>
<td>9.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4 GB</td>
<td>EM1400</td>
<td>9.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>EM2100</td>
<td>9.5 MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1045</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek</th>
<th>RPM Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>IBM0662</td>
<td>8    MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.35 GB</td>
<td>IBM0664</td>
<td>9    MS</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>$1075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>IBM34320</td>
<td>8    MS</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>$2200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INTRODUCING MICRORDISK AV

LT & LS from MICROPOLIS

Call Now!!!

$1160 $1799

**WINTER SPECIALS**
Save Your Work (And Your Money) On Spin Cartridges!

Introducing the tough, inexpensive SyQuest™ compatible cartridge from Spin.

Now there is a new, less expensive choice in removable media. Constructed of the strongest, most advanced materials available, Spin cartridges deliver unsurpassed reliability. Manufactured under license from SyQuest Technologies, each cartridge is completely compatible with your 44MB, 88MB, and 200MB 5.25" removable drives.

“All the cartridges are equally tough... When deciding among cartridges based on different technologies, examine your budget.”
- MacUser July, 1994

88MB, and 200MB 5.25" removable drives. To further insure your satisfaction, we offer the protection of a 30-day money back guarantee, an unconditional 6-year warranty, and toll-free technical support. Both the 44MB and 88MB cartridges are in stock and ready to ship overnight.

Spin Cartridges Offer You:
- Unsurpassed Reliability
- Full 6-Year Warranty
- Immediate Availability
- Overnight Delivery

$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING → FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 POUNDS!
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200
Welcome to
Spin Peripherals.

Spin supplies the best drives available so your business moves faster than the world around you. We deliver the speed and dependability you need, and our exceptional customer service team will be there when it seems the world is about to catch up. But don’t worry, it won’t.

Spin CD-ROM Drives
Spin’s 2x and 4x MultiSession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance either drive with Spin’s CD-ROM bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

- Spin 2x Drive with Bundle $299
- Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive $199
- Spin 4x Drive with Bundle $499
- Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive $399

SmartTerm
The latest in Macintosh termination technology, SmartTerm’s DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

- SmartTerm Active Terminator $65

DAT Drives
Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost 3100 stores 2GB while the 3400 packs up to 6GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect™ for easy, complete backups.

- Spin 3100 (DDS) $799
- Spin 3200 (DDS-DC) $979
- Spin 3400 (DDS-2) $999

Spin SyQuest 200
The SyQuest 200MB has quickly become the most popular removable drive on the market. Delivering hard drive performance and compatibility with 40MB and 80MB cartridges, the 200MB drive provides the room you need without sacrificing the flexibility and portability that makes SyQuest the industry standard. One cartridge included.

- SyQuest 200MB $449 Cartridge $79

Optical Drives
Using laser and magnetic technology, Spin MO drives keep your valuable data secure. Spin’s 3.5” Olympus 230MB and 3.25” NEC 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

- Olympus 230MB $799 Cartridge $39
- NEC 1.3GB $1999 Cartridge $85
- Maxeptix T3 1.3GB $2739 Cartridge $85

PowerBook Drives
Spin 2.5” drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

- Quantum 127MB $219
- Quantum 170MB $279
- Quantum 256MB $299
- Quantum 341MB $359
- Quantum 514MB $469

$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING FOR ANY ORDER UP TO 5 LBS! Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds your price per pound goes down.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-215-9200
Spin 1021 Hard Drive

MacUser Labs called the Spin 1021 “the fastest drive in this category [1.0 - 1.6GB]... a killer.” Better yet, these kind words were written before Spin introduced the stackable Tornado enclosure with DCR Active Termination and a front-mounted power switch. And with our incredibly low prices, these drives will be moving faster than ever.

Spin 1021 1.0GB $499
Spin 1021 1.6GB $599

4½ mice rating for our Spin 1021 hard drive!

ATTO Boards

Video, prepress and other storage-intensive applications benefit substantially from this SCSI-2 bus Master accelerator that parallel processes with the Mac's CPU. The Silicon Express IV uses RISC technology to push the latest drive mechanisms to their limits.

SE IV with RAIDline
SE IV with Drive Purchase

SyQuest Drives

Spin SyQuest™ 3.5’ and 5.25’ removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

4½ mice rating for our SyQuest 200 and 270!

Bernoulli Drives

Based on the new Bernoulli mechanism, Spin’s 230MB cartridge drive continues the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability while creating a new performance standard for cartridge drives. With a five year warranty on drives and cartridges, the 230MB drive features DCR Active Termination for increased reliability and backward compatibility with older Bernoulli cartridges.

Bernoulli 230MB $399 Cartridge $89

SyQuest 200 and 270!

Hard Drives

Our external Tornado drives boast a 40 watt power supply, DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. Internal drives take minutes to install. Drives over 1GB include RAIDline striping/mirroring software.

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge $43
SyQuest 44/88MB Cartridge $48
SyQuest 200MB Cartridge $52
SyQuest 270MB Cartridge $65

4½ mice rating for our SyQuest 200 and 270!

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

MacUser recommends our Spin 1021 and Spin 2149!

Bernoulli 230MB $399 Cartridge $89

4½ mice rating for our Spin 1021 and Spin 2149!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!

SyQuest 200 and 270!
Power Mac 8100/100 SuperSystem
• PowerP plug-Oint 8100/100, 6 MB Hard Drive, CD-ROM Drive, 14-bit Sound, Raster 30 MB video color monitor
• Epsos ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner
• Adobe PhotoShop 3.0
• Adobe PageMaker 3.0

NEW! Quadra 630 Home System $1695
• Quadra 630 RAM/32MB, 250MB Hard Drive, 14" Color Display
• Extended Keyboard & Mouse
• ABC Software Bundle

NEWW Power Max 8100/100 SuperSystem
• PowerP plug-Oint 8100/100, 1 GB Hard Drive, 64MB/44MB Systan Drive, 2 Inteligent Batteries
• Global Vision Matrix 19.2 Monitor
• Tesla PhotoEiding Gear
• HD Video Card

COMPARIS OUR DRIVE PRICES w/ Our COMPETITORS!

QUANTUM 27U4MB Hard Drive, 127MB, $759
QUANTUM 41U4MB Hard Drive, 250MB, $989
12MM/44MB Sytran Drive w/ Epsolge
Quantum 270MB $520

SCANNERS, MONITORS & VIDEO
MICROTEK ScanMaker III 36-Bit Scanner w/ Full PhotoShop, $5250
EPSON ES 1200C 30-Bit Color Scanner Pro Bundle........... $1149
SONY 19" Multi-Rti Trinitron Monitor......... $595
RADIUS Video/Photo Studio 2.0 (PowerBook/Mac)........ $3395

PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS
TOSHIBA INSTRUMENTS Multilaser Pro 600dpi, 8ppm........... $1199
HEWLETT PACKARD DeskWriter 560............................. $999
YAMAMOTO Art 6.4" Tablet w/Pen, $528
PORTABLE CD-ROM BUNDLE: Double Speed Read/Write Port. CD
BDM Drive (Battery, AC Adapter & Headphones Included) w/Groher’s
Encyclopedia, World & US Atlas, Animals, & Images Bundle...... $399

MORE THAN 10 YEARS OF COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

20" Trinitron
$1249

PowerMac Compatible
2-year warranty.

Free Shipping to lower 48 States.

UnoScaner 45ST $219
UnoScaner 45ST $2549
UnoScaner 3000 $139
UnoScaner 3000 $829
UnoScaner 3000 $529

International Dealer Welcome

512-329-7001
800-247-4678
Fax 512-327-9021
5101 Plaza at the Galleria, Suite 230, Dallas, TX 75247

Circle 33 on reader service card

DIGITAL AXIS

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

Circle 225 on reader service card

Circle 83 on reader service card

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

Circle 83 on reader service card

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

Circle 225 on reader service card

DIGITAL AXIS INTERNATIONAL

Circle 83 on reader service card
Magic PowerClock™

Power Mac Accelerator

Take your Power Mac to the limit. PowerClock accelerates your Power Mac by up to 40%. Total compatibility. User-installable in seconds with fail-safe instructions. Clips in place. 30 Day MBG.

Accelerates your PowerMac
6100, 7100 or Performa 61xx
to 84 MHz .......................... $129

MacUser Recommends

Magic SyQuest

Magic SyQuest 270 $399
3.5 inch storage solution.
12 ms access time.
SQ270 Cartridges 10 Pack $62

Magic SyQuest 200 $419
5.25 inch storage solution.
Backwards compatible with 88MB and 44MB cartridges.
SQ200 Cartridges 10 Pack $77

MacProducts USA
1-800-347-8750

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455
Internet: sales@max.dgr.com
4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78745

Circle 65 on reader service card
MEGHAUS
1-800-786-1184

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Wty</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT365S</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>MV540S</td>
<td>$243</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT541S</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT731S</td>
<td>$259</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1060MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EP1060S</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2140MB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>GP2140S</td>
<td>$1079</td>
<td>$1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EP2160S</td>
<td>$909</td>
<td>$969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4260MB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>GP4260S</td>
<td>$1989</td>
<td>$2089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MegaHaus is your #1 source for Quantum drives.  
• Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!  
• Same day shipping on most orders!

SyQuest™

Capacity | Speed | RPM | Buffer | Wty | Model | Internal | External |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>20ms</td>
<td>44, 88MB SQ5110C</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>14.3ms</td>
<td>105MB SQ3105S</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>44, 88, 200MB SQ5200C</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$419</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>13.5ms</td>
<td>105, 270MB SQ3270S</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest offers the best value on the market!  
• Low price guarantee on all Syquest drives!  
• 1 FREE cartridge with each drive!  
• 2 year warranty on drive and case!  
• 5 year warranty on all cartridges!  
• Same day shipping on most orders!

Fujitsu

Fujitsu offers the best value on the market!  
• Low price guarantee on all Fujitsu drives!  
• THESE PRICES ARE NOT MISPRINTS!

Micropolis

Micropolis is the high performance drive for your Mac!  
• Low price guarantee on all Micropolis drives!  
• Add $100 for A/V version of drives. WIDE SCSI call.

Seagate

Seagate offers incredible performance and durability.  
• Low price guarantee on all Seagate drives!

CD ROM DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Transfer</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>SH93R</td>
<td>280ms</td>
<td>330KB/sec</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>XM3501</td>
<td>155ms</td>
<td>600KB/sec</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TAPE DRIVES

OPTIMA DeskTape Software mounts DAT tape drive on your desktop to use as a standard drive! $275

2201 Highway 517
Dickinson, Texas 77539

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices may apply to low price guarantee. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Price is subject to change without notice and may be subject to restocking fees. Shipping is not included. Please check first before ordering.

Circle 245 on reader service card
Take maximum advantage of these and other realistic games, multimedia and educational CDs with our lowest price ever on the Performantz Quad-Speed CD-ROM drive – an unbelievable $299! It has a 600 KB/sec Data Throughput and the highest rotational speed of any drive in the world – twice as fast as double speed drives! Order yours today and start spending less time waiting and more time enjoying the total multimedia experience.

Over 2,500 products in stock
Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories... everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

Shop 7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day
in the comfort of your own office or home.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
on many of our products. If you’re not completely satisfied, please contact us.

Lowest Catalog Prices or we give you FREE SHIPPING!
Any competitive catalog price comparison must include shipping charges.

Next Day Delivery only $3
no matter how much you order!

FREE Catalog Subscription
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
1-800-436-0606
For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

1-800-405-9663 1-800-371-9663 1-800-381-9663 1-800-603-2570 eWorld Online

MW504
## PowerMac 6100/68, 8-350 w/CD
- 15" Multiscan Display
- Extended Keyboard
- SyQuest 270, external
- Lease $106

## CyberMac 81 Workstation
- PowerMac 8100/100AV, 16-1000 CD
- 20" Multiscan Display
- Supermac GX 1152
- Lease $298

## The Enterprise 7101
- PowerMac 7100/80, 16-700 w/CD
- 17" Multiscan Display
- Extended Keyboard
- SyQuest 270, external
- Lease $190

## Demon Workstation 8110
- PowerMac 8100/110, 16-2000 CD
- 21" Multiscan Display
- Supermac GX 1600
- VideoVision 2 Pro Pak w/42 GB Array
- Premiere 4 VideoFusion
- Extended Keyboard
- Apple Design Speakers
- Lease $456

## Video Boards
- Supermac T-1/16X600
- Supermac T-1/13X600
- Supermac GX1152
- Radius Thunder IV cards
- Radius PC Color Pro 24X
- Radius PC Color 24XP
- Radius PC VideoVision v2 / Premiere 4 VideoFusion

## Printers
- StyleWriter II
- Color StyleWriter 2400
- HP 4MV
- LaserWriter 16/600
- LaserWriter 300
- Lease

## Scanners
- Agfa ScanfACCOUNT
- Agfa Arcus Plus II
- HP ScanJet J600
- UMAX Vista S6
- UMAX Vista SB
- Microtek Scanner III
- Microtek ISP
- Nikon CoolScan
- Lease

## Optical/Storage
- Pinnacle RCD 1000
- Pinnacle Tahoe 2300
- SyQuest 270 est
- FL SyQuest 2000c
- Plextor 4Plex Card-ROM
- KYB HammerDAT2000
- Radius 4-2GB Pro Array
- 1 GB Apple Hard Drive
- 2 GB Microsop
g
- 2.1 GB Seagate 'Cuda 2
- Lease

## WG Servers
- 6100/850 w/CD
- 8100/850 with AppleShare
- 9100/8200 w/CD
- Lease

## Monitors
- Apple 20" Multiple Scan
- Apple 17" Multiple Scan
- Apple 14" AV-Clr Display
- Apple 13" Multiple Scan
- Apple 14" Color Plus
- Supermac 21" XTL
- Supermac Pressview 21 T
- Radius IntelColor200
- Radius PrecisionColor 20V
- Lease

## CD-ROMs
- Arts
- Biz
- Kids

## Monitors
- Sony 17SE1
- Sony 35" SF
- Lease

## Powerbooks
- 150, 14-1200
- 14-1600
- 520, 14-1600
- 400, 14-1600
- 410-14, 1220 w/medium
- 380-14, 1220 w/medium
- Lease

## Printers
- Scott Name Printers
- LaserJet Printers
- Lease

## Optical/Storage
- Pinnacle RCD 1000
- Pinnacle Tahoe 2300
- SyQuest 270 est
- FL SyQuest 2000c
- Plextor 4Plex Card-ROM
- KYB HammerDAT2000
- Radius 4-2GB Pro Array
- 1 GB Apple Hard Drive
- 2 GB Microsop
g
- 2.1 GB Seagate 'Cuda 2
- Lease

## Monitors
- Apple 20" Multiple Scan
- Apple 17" Multiple Scan
- Apple 14" AV-Clr Display
- Apple 13" Multiple Scan
- Apple 14" Color Plus
- Supermac 21" XTL
- Supermac Pressview 21 T
- Radius IntelColor200
- Radius PrecisionColor 20V
- Lease

## CD-ROMs
- Arts
- Biz
- Kids

## Monitors
- Sony 17SE1
- Sony 35" SF
- Lease

## Powerbooks
- 150, 14-1200
- 14-1600
- 520, 14-1600
- 400, 14-1600
- 410-14, 1220 w/medium
- 380-14, 1220 w/medium
- Lease
Congratulations to the Winners of the 9th Annual Computer Press Awards!

Best Computer Magazine (Circulation more than 100,000)

Macworld

Best Computer Newspaper (Circulation more than 100,000)

COMPUTERWORLD

Best News Story in a Computer Publication ("DOS 6.0" by Stuart Johnson, Doug Barney and Kevin Strehlo)

INFO WORLD

Best Computer Columnist (Deborah Branscum, "Conspicuous Consumer")

Best Introductory How-to Book: Software

DOS FOR DUMMIES

Once again, IDG dominated the annual Computer Press Awards, winning more awards than any other publishing company. If you’re looking for editorial excellence in information technology publications, IDG is where you find it.

IDG
INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP
Where you find I.T.
We’ll Give You Expert Advice, But, If You’d Rather

Power Macintosh Systems

Whether you need a system for desktop publishing, professional pre-press applications, digital video production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that’s right for your specific job and right for your budget. And remember, all Macs aren’t created equal! At Express Direct, we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac.

$4399
Power Macintosh 8100/100AV
with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 1 GIG HD,
includes Ethernet & FPU.
• Add Radius Thunder IV
GX1600 24-bit graphics
accelerator w/ DSP’s, Radius
21-TXL Display, Extended
Keyboard & System 7.5
Complete System Price $9899
Lease for $344/month*

$9979
The ImpressUMatic 1100
printer to print at more
than twice the speed of a
typical dot matrix printer
in the print quality
of a dot matrix printer.

$3099
BridgeHammer 5000 FMF Wide
Plot Array, software, digital, print
matching, and more

$299
UMAX

$100

Express Hours (CST) M-Th 8am-7pm, Fri 8am-6pm • 24hr Fax • Tech Support Hotline: 1-800-236-3059

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

Order Direct!
We'll give it to you straight.

When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals — nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you'll talk with an expert. Someone who's done their homework, knows the product, knows what they're talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry's best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What's more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price — directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that's just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that's the best in the industry, we may make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You're going to love working with us!
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Choose from: • UPC/EAN/ISBN
  • Code 39 • Interleaved 2 of 5
  • POSTNET/FIM
- 90-day money back guarantee.
- “This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too.” —MacUser review  

CODESCAN 3000™ BAR CODE READER
- Comes complete with wand and 5 year warranty.
- Scans information directly into software application.
- Available with laser gun, CCD, badge slot, magstripe options.
- No software required.
- Ready to use in minutes!
- Money back guarantee.

Bundle discounts available.
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Ste. 103, Shingle Springs, CA 95660
916.752.4344 · Fax: 916.752.3103
VirtualDisk

Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part.

VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can scan, view, or open any file on any off-line disk with simple Finder commands.

Along with an improved interface version 2.0 offers faster cataloging, more user controls, multiple catalogs and the ability to catalog inside popular archive formats and retrospect™ back-up logs.

...the best solution to your disk-cataloging need."

Macworld, July #4

Macwarehouses: 1-800-235-6227
A/P: 800-947-6599
MacZone: 800-436-8006
MacPlaza: 800-914-0009

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Recognized Macintosh Bar Code Experts

UniScan-300 ADB Bar Code/Mag Stripe Reader

Industry's only lifetime warranty!

Complete with wand and bar code printing software. Compatible with all Macs from 128K to current models.

Inventors of keyboard interface bar code reader for Macintosh.

LM-300 Integrated Laser

Plug and play laser. Draws power from the ADB port.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on All Products

Established 1978 - Newton Scanners and Software Available Now!

Discounts for Resellers, Schools, Non-Profit & Government Agencies

2495 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View CA 94043
Phone (415) 938-0141 Fax (415) 938-0208

Call Today 1-800-762-5577

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

Only $3,799.

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

• Active-matrix color
• Built-in video & audio
• Rugged & portable
• PC & Mac Compatible
• Unbeatable price

Your direct source for all the bright answers.

• Widest selection
• Instant availability
• Overnight shipping
• 30-day guarantee

Call Today 1-800-762-5577

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronics

MacLandlord New Version

Introductory Sale: $239
if ordered by February 28, 1995
Regularly $399

• Property management &
bookkeeping program
• Easiest-to-use
• Prints notices, checks, receipts
• Many reports
• Free telephone support
• 30 Day money-back guarantee

Labana Management Company
P.O. Box 2037
Deerborn, MI 48123
313/562-6247

MacBarcode ProLabel Software

Software SmartPan Printer

Call for Literature and
Free Demo Disk

Fax 617-314-6223

Mac-Barcode Co.

800-733-7592

Mac-Barcode's Family!

The Only Complete Barcoding System with Friendly Support from the Experts.

Simple, Fast and Accurate!

The

Mac-Barcode's Family

Mac-Barcode ProLabel

MacBarcode ProLabel Software

SmartScanner SmartPan Printer

Call for Literature and Free Demo Disk

Fax 617-314-6223

Mac-Barcode's Family

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Help Perplexed People Buy Macs

The Mac Buyer's Journal

1-800-813-7459

New Bar Code Wand Only $295

Bar Code/Magnetic Stripe Readers

Receive Printers & Cash Drawers

Credit Card ACH & Deposit Software

New Electronic Catalog & Fax on Demand

call or fax for a FREE CATALOG

(800) 622-7670

(618) 985-8257 TEL • (618) 985-3014 FAX

Welcome to the Mac Bar Code/SmartPan System

Contact your local distributor or order directly

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POINT OF SALE

INVENTORY CONTROL

Software & Hardware for:

Retail
Manufacturing
Service Industry
Stock Development

We research the lowest prices
We tell you the best places to buy
Cover new/used, PowerMac, Quadra, PoweBook, monitors, prinders & more
Tips on how to save money
Decl for anyone interested in Macs

Less than $20/Issue — 12 issues/year
Keeper Issues, 5-Month Trial Available.
Windows/PC Accepted • Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Tools

Credit Card

Authorization & Electronic Deposit Software

• Save hundreds, if not thousands of dollars
• Automatically authorizes and deposits all credit card sales—individually or in batches
• Integrate with your sales system with AppleEvents, AppleScript, import/export

MacAuthorize

• Single and Multiple User Versions

705 Credit Developers since 1991

800/483-5382 • 408/274-1110

Tellian Software, Inc

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StickyBusiness® Plus

Bar coding and labeling at a price you can afford

Quickly design professional quality labels, cards, tags and envelopes.
• Bar codes, text, graphics, serial numbers, postal formatting, rotation, and merge features
• Keyes over 7000 paper product formats or add your own.

Special Price!

ORDER NOW! 800-752-4400

(509) 624-5170 • Fax (509) 624-4276

Williams & Maxis, Inc

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronics

Electronic Medical Records

You ARE ready for a computerized medical chart. CARB543® PRO will revolutionize your practice. A mature, reliable, doctor-designed program, it feels like a chart yet is astoundingly powerful. Hundreds of your colleagues in 43 states already know this. Single/network versions, Mac/Native PowerMac, starting under $2900!

Med4 Systems, Ltd

1165 West Green Tree Road
Milwaukee, WI 53217
414/351-1988
Fax: 414/351-1954

We Help Perplexed People Buy Macs

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD
BUSINESS TOOLS
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Take Control
Complete Systems Start at
$2,799

Taking control of your business is easy with a system that has been designed and proven by thousands of retailers just like you. POS-IM provides full POS and Inventory Management functionality with the features you need at an outstanding price.

POS-IM
Point-of-Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

Fast Systems
Mail Order

Mail Order

Distribution

Mail Order

Point-of-Sale

Point-of-Sale

Point-of-Sale

ORDER ENTRY
INVOICING
CASH RETAIL
PURCHASE ORDER
CREDIT CARD
PROCESSING

Order Entry • Inventory Control • Barcoding • Multi-User • Complete Systems Available

Confidently order your Mac's • PowerPC • Quadras • Powerbooks • DISPLAYS, SCANNERS • PRINTERS, MODEMS • INETERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES. OFFICE 8:00-5:00 M-F

Bar Coding

Bar Code Generation

Bar Code Readers

The Experts Choice for Barcoding!

For Sheet-fed Labels

Prints short-run labels on rolls with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.

For Reel-fed Labels

Easy to use, prints any label with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers and dates.

Bar Code Readers

A complete line of bar code scanners starting at $255.

Computalabel

28 Green Street, Newton MA 01951, Fax 508-642-8198

Call toll free 800-289-0993

The One That Apple Uses!

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttack

MacAttac
CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING – NEW MACHINES ARE IN 1 1 1

CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

810/804 PowerMac 600 $595
810/810 PowerMac 600 $795
710/804 PowerMac 800 $1,045
710/820 PowerMac 1000 $1,695
370/600 16/20/30 MHz $485
370/320 16/20/30 MHz $695
370/630 16/20/30 MHz $995
370/640 16/20/30 MHz $1,395

IBM PC

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGS AND QUOTES.

ALL PC SYSTEMS INCLUDE 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 22,000 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

Macworld Shopper

NEW! Extended Warranty program.

MAC

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING – NEW MACHINES ARE IN 1 1 1

CUSTOM CONFIGS AVAILABLE

810/804 PowerMac 600 $595
810/810 PowerMac 600 $795
710/804 PowerMac 800 $1,045
710/820 PowerMac 1000 $1,695
370/600 16/20/30 MHz $485
370/320 16/20/30 MHz $695
370/630 16/20/30 MHz $995
370/640 16/20/30 MHz $1,395

IBM PC

CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGS AND QUOTES.

ALL PC SYSTEMS INCLUDE 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 22,000 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>180MB</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>360MB</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>720MB</td>
<td>$4,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>1.4GB</td>
<td>$6,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>2.8GB</td>
<td>$9,495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Options**

- **Upgrade** from 95 to 9150: $2195
- **AppleShare** 95: $995
- **AppleShare** 9150: $2,180
- **AppleShare** 2GB: $1,950
- **Apple Printer** 7100/66: $2520
- **Apple Printer** 7100/60/AV: $2695
- **Apple Printer** 8100/60/AV: $2995

**SPECIALS**

- **Demo MAC's**
  - PowerBook 7100/80/AV: $1,950
  - AppleShare 9150: $2,180
  - AppleShare 2GB: $1,950

**Contact Information**

- **Call** (800) 689-3933 for orders
- **Fax** (310) 473-2535
- **Toll Free** (800) 761-1999

**Ship to:**

- **USA**: $6 for orders under $25, $10 for international orders
- **Canada**: $10 for orders under $25, $15 for international orders
- **International**: $20 for orders under $25, $25 for international orders

**Lifetime Warranty**

- **Limited Lifetime Warranty** on all new systems

**Price Guarantee**

- **Price Match Guarantee** on all new systems

**Additional Information**

- **PowerBooks**: 240/1.4GB, 360/1.4GB, 720/2.8GB
- **AppleShare**: 95, 9150
- **Apple Printer**: 7100/66, 7100/60/AV, 8100/60/AV
- **Demo MAC's**: PowerBook 7100/80/AV, AppleShare 9150, AppleShare 2GB

**Call for Details**

- **Call** (800) 689-3933 for orders
- **Fax** (310) 473-2535
- **Toll Free** (800) 761-1999

**Shopper's Warranty**

- **Limited Lifetime Warranty** on all new systems
- **Price Match Guarantee** on all new systems

**Exchange Policy**

- **Exchange old MAC to NEW POWER MAC**

**Call for Details**

- **Call** (800) 689-3933 for orders
- **Fax** (310) 473-2535
- **Toll Free** (800) 761-1999

**Contact Information**

- **Call** (800) 689-3933 for orders
- **Fax** (310) 473-2535
- **Toll Free** (800) 761-1999

**Shopper's Warranty**

- **Limited Lifetime Warranty** on all new systems
- **Price Match Guarantee** on all new systems

**Exchange Policy**

- **Exchange old MAC to NEW POWER MAC**

**Call for Details**

- **Call** (800) 689-3933 for orders
- **Fax** (310) 473-2535
- **Toll Free** (800) 761-1999
**Performance 466**
4/160
(68030 33MHz Factory Refurbished with ClarisWorks & Mouse Only)

- **Mac LC II**
  - 4/80 w/keyboard
  - Mac Quadra 950
  - $2,175.00
  - PB 145B
  - $849.00
  - PB 180C
  - $1,999.00
  - Duo 210
  - $599.00

- **Personal Laser LS**

  - ImageWriter II
  - $199.00
  - Apple OneScanner
  - $249.00
  - Apple Color OneScanner
  - $499.00
  - PB Express Modems
  - $99.00
  - Apple CD150/CD300 Ext.
  - $149/8249.00

**New Trade-In Program**

Save $200.00 (or more) on New Power Mac 7100 & 8100's

With The Trade-In Of Any Mac CPU (working or not) Huge trade-in allowances for all Mac Equipment

(Call for details, limited time promotion)

- **New Apple**
  - 8•24 Video Card
    - $129.00
  - Toner for LW
    - Select 300/310
    - $69.00
  - Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 550C
    - Color Ink-Jet Printer (Factory Refurbished)
    - $299.00
  - New Apple LaserWriters
    - LS-399.00 / LW Select 310 - 449.00

We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Products And Also Offer Extended Warranties On All Apple Equipment

1-800-729-7031

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SOMETHING FOR NOTHING
Free Catalog Of Used Macintosh Computers and Peripherals

WHILE MAC OUTLINES COME AND GO, WE JUST KEEP ON DOING WHAT WE DO BEST. WE'VE BEEN REFURBISHING AND SELLING USED COMPUTERS FOR 11 YEARS. YOUR SATISFACTION IS GUARANTEED WITH US!

1-800-SUN-0999
1-800-778-0999

Call Anytime!

We buy NEW and USED MACS. Visa & MasterCard No Surcharge. Better Business Bureau Members.

Kiwi Computers
PO Box 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067

1-800-334-KIWI
1-503-232-7101

Used & Refurbished Macs
Used & Refurbished Macs

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMac™. Give us a call today for a competitive price and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

The PowerMac Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMac now use Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back. With you we are advised, customized and trained by your system, and support you before, during, and after the sale. Call us today to experience the PowerMac™ difference.

A Quicksilver 603 System Like Never Before!

This customized system includes a 200 megahertz hard drive, 12 megabytes of extended memory, a 14" color monitor, scanner and printer, and our PowerMac™ software package. Call us today for this or any Mac system.

$7995 or $75/month

You can escape reality with Macintosh computers. But why work in a world where everything is already programmed? We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMac now use Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back. With you we are advised, customized and trained by your system, and support you before, during, and after the sale. Call us today to experience the PowerMac™ difference.

A Quicksilver 603 System Like Never Before!

This customized system includes a 200 megahertz hard drive, 12 megabytes of extended memory, a 14" color monitor, scanner and printer, and our PowerMac™ software package. Call us today for this or any Mac system.

$7995 or $75/month

1-800-334-KIWI
1-503-232-7101

We buy NEW and USED MACS. Visa & MasterCard No Surcharge. Better Business Bureau Members.

Kiwi Computers
PO Box 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067

1-800-334-KIWI
1-503-232-7101

Used & Refurbished Macs
Used & Refurbished Macs

CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

You won't find anyone with more Macintosh expertise than the experienced consultants at PowerMac™. Give us a call today for a competitive price and expert advice. Make our knowledge your power!

The PowerMac Difference

We've been designing complete Macintosh systems since 1987. Most of us at PowerMac now use Macs personally since well before that. What this means is that we don't just sell you a box and hope you never call back. With you we are advised, customized and trained by your system, and support you before, during, and after the sale. Call us today to experience the PowerMac™ difference.

A Quicksilver 603 System Like Never Before!

This customized system includes a 200 megahertz hard drive, 12 megabytes of extended memory, a 14" color monitor, scanner and printer, and our PowerMac™ software package. Call us today for this or any Mac system.

$7995 or $75/month
### PowerMacs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100AV</td>
<td>680/800MHz</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/90</td>
<td>680/800MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/100</td>
<td>680/800MHz</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbooks
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400/120</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400/140</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerMac Upgrades
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100AV</td>
<td>680/800MHz</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/90</td>
<td>680/800MHz</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/100</td>
<td>680/800MHz</td>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Powerbook Upgrades
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Hard Drive</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$1,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400/120</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400/140</td>
<td>PowerPC 603</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$2,899</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4</td>
<td>Black &amp; White</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Color LaserJet 4700</td>
<td>Color</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Hi-End VideoCard
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerMac 8100/100</td>
<td>$11,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1400/120</td>
<td>$7,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SANNERS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP LaserJet 4</td>
<td>$1,679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP Color LaserJet 4700</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Systems & Peripherals

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 575,000 active shoppers.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOWEST PRICES</th>
<th>GUARANTEED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Power Macintosh CPUs
- PPC 810/100/100 AV 
  - 800/820 D: $479
  - 650/820 D: $200
  - 610 AV: $200
- PPC 810/100 AV
- PPC 810/75/25/CD
- PPC 7100/24/500/CD
- PPC 7100/16/700/CD CALL
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUADRAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/100/100 AV 
  - 800/820 D: $2975
  - 650/820 D: $2100
  - 610/820 D/FPU: $1315
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE UPGRADES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/820 D/200: $2975
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROCESSORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/100/100 AV: $2975
- PPC 810/75/25/CD: $2775
- PPC 7100/24/500/CD: $2775
- PPC 7100/16/700/CD CALL
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUADRAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/100/100 AV 
  - 800/820 D: $2975
  - 650/820 D: $2100
  - 610/820 D/FPU: $1315
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE UPGRADES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/820 D/200: $2975
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROCESSORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/100/100 AV: $2975
- PPC 810/75/25/CD: $2775
- PPC 7100/24/500/CD: $2775
- PPC 7100/16/700/CD CALL
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUADRAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/100/100 AV 
  - 800/820 D: $2975
  - 650/820 D: $2100
  - 610/820 D/FPU: $1315
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPLETE UPGRADES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/820 D/200: $2975
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROCESSORS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
- PPC 810/100/100 AV: $2975
- PPC 810/75/25/CD: $2775
- PPC 7100/24/500/CD: $2775
- PPC 7100/16/700/CD CALL
- PPC 6100/8/250/CD: $1,495
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C29519</td>
<td>Monitor M14342 H17 MultiSync XE17</td>
<td>$1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C29535</td>
<td>Monitor M93093 H14 MultiSync 2V</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39569</td>
<td>Monitor M36857 H21 MultiSync XP21</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39581</td>
<td>Monitor M06907 H15 MultiSync XP15</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C39597</td>
<td>Monitor M89578 H21 MultiSync XE21</td>
<td>$2044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31595</td>
<td>Scanner S31595 H Gemini GD16 Pro</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31596</td>
<td>Scanner S20847 H Gemini GD16 LE</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C32635</td>
<td>Powerbooks 525 X 25 MB, 58004</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C32634</td>
<td>Free case with Purchase of Powerbook 500 series</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49625</td>
<td>Apple Printers Personal 395</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57695</td>
<td>Apple Printers PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59595</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79167</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33016</td>
<td>Apple Printers UC200 Photoshop L 960</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93926</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93926</td>
<td>Quadra 610, 25MHz, Full in Ethernet</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22903</td>
<td>PowerPC w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22903</td>
<td>16/1000MB HD, CD/Apple Share 4.0.2</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21065</td>
<td>Stylus Color Printer, 280x360 dpi</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21065</td>
<td>S31595 H Gemini GD16 Pro</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31595</td>
<td>S20847 H Gemini GD16 LE</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97735</td>
<td>LaserWriter 16/600ps</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S584115</td>
<td>584115 H Stylus Color Printer</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32634</td>
<td>PowerBooks 525 X 25 MB, 58004</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32634</td>
<td>Quadra 610, 25MHz, Full in Ethernet</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32634</td>
<td>Free case with Purchase of Powerbook 500 series</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49625</td>
<td>Apple Printers Personal 395</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57695</td>
<td>Apple Printers PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59595</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79167</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33016</td>
<td>Apple Printers UC200 Photoshop L 960</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93926</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93926</td>
<td>Quadra 610, 25MHz, Full in Ethernet</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22903</td>
<td>PowerPC w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22903</td>
<td>16/1000MB HD, CD/Apple Share 4.0.2</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21065</td>
<td>Stylus Color Printer, 280x360 dpi</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21065</td>
<td>S31595 H Gemini GD16 Pro</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31595</td>
<td>S20847 H Gemini GD16 LE</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97735</td>
<td>LaserWriter 16/600ps</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S584115</td>
<td>584115 H Stylus Color Printer</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32634</td>
<td>PowerBooks 525 X 25 MB, 58004</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32634</td>
<td>Quadra 610, 25MHz, Full in Ethernet</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S32634</td>
<td>Free case with Purchase of Powerbook 500 series</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S49625</td>
<td>Apple Printers Personal 395</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S57695</td>
<td>Apple Printers PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S59595</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S79167</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S33016</td>
<td>Apple Printers UC200 Photoshop L 960</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93926</td>
<td>Apple PowerBook w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S93926</td>
<td>Quadra 610, 25MHz, Full in Ethernet</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22903</td>
<td>PowerPC w/extra 2895</td>
<td>$2699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22903</td>
<td>16/1000MB HD, CD/Apple Share 4.0.2</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21065</td>
<td>Stylus Color Printer, 280x360 dpi</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21065</td>
<td>S31595 H Gemini GD16 Pro</td>
<td>$1499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S31595</td>
<td>S20847 H Gemini GD16 LE</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S97735</td>
<td>LaserWriter 16/600ps</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S584115</td>
<td>584115 H Stylus Color Printer</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
No backorders.

We're serious. AEON TECHNOLOGY specializes in optical storage products and memory, and we're here to serve you. Our sales representatives understand the hardware and can give you a solution no matter what platform you're on, where you need it. Most of our products are stocked at our location, which means they can be shipped out the next business day. Call for prices on any items not listed.

Government, School & Corporate P.O.'s accepted. Minimum Five Year Warranty on most items.

Portege 500 Series... 8/4/2/01... 313/951/1230
Duo 200 Series... 8/2/0/21... 313/975/1059
PowerMac... 12/0/24... 435/869/7050
Macintosh... 70s... 95s
Macintosh... 95s
Time Caps... 46s... 25s

Call for Quote on other configurations

Memory Square 4MBs on backorders complete w/ 313/70s on backorders complete w/ 100s

DRIVES

QUANTUM Empire 16/8/32... 595
QUANTUM Empire 216/8/32... 122
PINNACLE 135i... 89
SIO 1035i/500... 1900
FASTIO 230MB... 848
Active SCSI 1/2 Terminal... 80
128MB Card... 19
7.25MB Card... 19
230MB Card... 22
32MB Card... 21
64MB Card... 41
128MB Card... 98
512MB Card... 98

64MB on backorders complete w/ 313/70s on backorders complete w/ 100s

AEON TECHNOLOGY

Mon-Fri 9am-6pm (CST) and then some
9111 Jolliville Road #102 Austin TX 78759
Fax: (512) 338-1465
International (512) 338-4334
E-Mail: sales@aeon.com
WWW: http://www.aeon.com/aeon.html

1-800-937-2366 AEON TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD
April 1995
231
THE FUTURE IS NOW...
THE QUATRO 850!
8MB RAM
270MB HD
$999

MAC CLONES ARE HERE!

CALL THE DEALER NEAREST YOU!

1. ALLTECH ELECTRONICS
   619-721-0993
   OCEANSIDE, CA

2. ADVANCED BUSINESS CENTER MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE
   310-352-2097
   TORRANCE, CA

3. AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
   404-250-0050
   ATLANTA, GA

4. DASHAD SERVICES INC.
   802-490-2722
   WAITEFIELD, VT

5. FEDCOM USA
   619-389-2000
   RIDGEcrest/CHINA LAKE, CA

6. FUTURE CONCEPTS COMPUTER SPECIALISTS
   614-349-7220
   NEWARK, OH

7. KAPPES CONNECTING POINT
   614-277-2354
   BELLEVILLE, IL

8. MAC COMPONENTS ENGINEERED
   800-500-MAC
   IRVINE, CA

9. MacExchange COMPUTER OUTLET
   216-945-8101
   CUYAHOGA, OH

10. MAD MAC COMPUTERS
    800-487-6555
    OREO, UT

11. MAINE ADVANCED COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
    207-944-2626
    NEWPORT, ME

12. MICRO COMPUTER NETWORKS
    914-358-4000
    SLEEPY HOLLOW, N.Y.

13. LGSI LTD: COLOR IMAGING SYSTEMS
    810-362-2343
    TROY, MI

14. PAPERWORK PLUS COMPUTERS
    909-672-4376
    SUN CITY, CA

15. PROGENUS
    617-789-4122
    BRIGHTON, MA

16. TEXLOGICA
    609-227-4600
    TURNERSVILLE, NJ

17. UNIQUE SYSTEMS
    301-656-0500
    SOUTHBURY, CT

18. VECTOR COMPUTING SYSTEMS
    718-556-5975
    JAMAICA, N.Y.

19. COMPUTER PRODUCT CENTRES
    800-252-7550
    EDMONTON, RED DEER, CALGARY, CANADA

20. MAC STATION
    800-563-MACS
    MAPLE RIDGE, BC, CANADA

INTRODUCING THE QUATRO 850!
THE WORLD'S FIRST MACINTOSH CLONE COMPUTER.
AND THE MOST EXPANDABLE MAC EVER!

SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

8/365
512k vram
14" .28 monitor
$1349

8/540
1mb vram
2x cd-rom,
17" .28 monitor
$1949

OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

800-257-1666

FAX 619-441-6999
INTERNET AT "ANJA@EWORLD.COM"

CUTTING EDGE
QUALITY MACINTOSH PRODUCTS SINE 1985
2616 WILLOW BEND PL
EL CAJON, CA 92019

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD April 1995 233
**EXCHANGES/PARTS REPAIRS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook</th>
<th>Dual 9500/70</th>
<th>9600/70</th>
<th>9500/80</th>
<th>9600/80</th>
<th>9500/90</th>
<th>9600/90</th>
<th>9600/100</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>6100/40</td>
<td>6100/80</td>
<td>6100/160</td>
<td>6100/200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 6100</td>
<td>8/250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 6100</td>
<td>8/500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 6100</td>
<td>8/750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 6100</td>
<td>8/1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 6100</td>
<td>8/1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac 6100</td>
<td>8/2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650</td>
<td>4/160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbook</td>
<td>4/250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook</td>
<td>4/500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cities**

- *Power Mac further* 15th St.
- *Power Mac dual* 12th St.
- *Power Mac single* 10th St.
- *Power Mac* 8th St.
- *Quadra* 4th St.
- *Powerbook* 2nd St.

**Connectors**

- Powerbook 4/320
- Powerbook 4/600
- Powerbook 4/800
- Powerbook 4/900
- Powerbook 4/1600
- Powerbook 4/2000

**Discount**

- Powerbook 4/320: $349
- Powerbook 4/600: $399
- Powerbook 4/800: $449
- Powerbook 4/900: $499
- Powerbook 4/1600: $549
- Powerbook 4/2000: $599

**PowerBook Memory**

- 1X8-30/70: $29
- 1X8-30/80: $39
- 1X8-30/90: $49
- 1X8-30/100: $59
- 1X8-200: $29
- 1X8-200: $39
- 1X8-200: $59
- 1X8-300: $39
- 1X8-300: $59

**DRAM**

- 256K DIPS: $39
- 1MB DIPS: $59

**VRAM**

- 512K VRAM: $149
- 1MB VRAM: $299

**BLACKBIRD**

- 520: $149
- 540: $249

**PC MEMORY**

- 256K VRAM: $29
- 512K VRAM: $149
- 1MB VRAM: $249

**MEMORY UPGRADING**

- **Lowest Price on All MAC Memory**
- **PowerBook Memory**
- **DRAM**
- **VRAM**
- **BLACKBIRD**
- **PC MEMORY**
- **MEMORY UPGRADING**

**Payment Options**

- VISA
- MasterCard
- American Express
- Check

**Contact**

- Phone: 800-461-6338
- Fax: 800-461-6338
- Mail: 1020-6th St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
- Email: support@macworld.com

**Supported Models**

- Power Mac 6100
- Mac 6100
- Quadra 650
- Powerbook 6100

**Memory Upgrade Specialists**

- CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Memory**

**Upgrades & Memory**

- **Lowest Price on All MAC Memory**
- **PowerBook Memory**
- **DRAM**
- **VRAM**
- **BLACKBIRD**
- **PC MEMORY**
- **MEMORY UPGRADING**

**Payment Options**

- VISA
- MasterCard
- American Express
- Check

**Contact**

- Phone: 800-461-6338
- Fax: 800-461-6338
- Mail: 1020-6th St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
- Email: support@macworld.com

**Supported Models**

- Power Mac 6100
- Mac 6100
- Quadra 650
- Powerbook 6100

**Memory Upgrade Specialists**

- CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Memory**

**Upgrades & Memory**

- **Lowest Price on All MAC Memory**
- **PowerBook Memory**
- **DRAM**
- **VRAM**
- **BLACKBIRD**
- **PC MEMORY**
- **MEMORY UPGRADING**

**Payment Options**

- VISA
- MasterCard
- American Express
- Check

**Contact**

- Phone: 800-461-6338
- Fax: 800-461-6338
- Mail: 1020-6th St., Huntington Beach, CA 92648
- Email: support@macworld.com

**Supported Models**

- Power Mac 6100
- Mac 6100
- Quadra 650
- Powerbook 6100

**Memory Upgrade Specialists**

- CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.**

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 fax 405/436-2245 • Applelink-PERIPHERAL

**HOURS:** Monday–Thursday 6AM-7PM CST, Friday 6AM-6PM

---

**PERIPHERAL 800 259-6565**

Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor's price!

---

**DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator $445**

## DRIVES

### RUMI SyQuest Drives
- Rumi 88MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $379
- Rumi 200MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $529
- Rumi 279MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $599
- Rumi 105MB SyQuest (W/ FREE Cartridge): $375

### RUMI CD-ROM Drive
- Doublespeed, Multisession Photod CD, NEC Mechanism. $259

### POWERBOOK DRIVES
- Rumi 540MB Int: $649
- Rumi 540MB Ext: $699
- Rumi 2.1GB Int: $1085
- Rumi 2.1GB Ext: $1145

### RUMI HARD Drives
- Rumi 10GB Int (Quantum): $1695
- Rumi 10GB Ext (Quantum): $1755

### ACCELERATORS

### POWER MAC CACHE
- Level 2 cache raises the 6100/100 performance, in some cases getting up to 48% more speed.
- #N185 CACHE: $129
- #N1MB CACHE: $415
- #N2MB CACHE: $595

### POWER CLIP
- For Power Macintosh 6100/66, 7100/66 and 7100/65AV.
- #N7MC601-256S, $299

### POWERBOOK POWERBOOK MEMORY
- PB100-4/6: $220/309
- PB140/145/170/2/46: 80/161/290
- PB30/40-68/69/10: 112/182/293/297
- PB110/118/180-8/8/10: 112/182/293/297
- PB200-240/16/17:256
- PB200-260-62/12/22/28: 114/184/55/55/55, $299
- Base Module-4/12: 219/674
- Upgradeable PowerBook DDU modules.

### MEMORY
- 8-BIT MEMORY
  - 1x8x20: $34
  - 2x8x20: $64
  - 4x8x20: $110
  - 8x8x20: $349
  - 16x8x20: $529
  - 32x8x20: $40

### PRINTER MEMORY
- Laserwriter 610-4MB: $39
- Laserwriter 610-8MB: $39

### SCSI MICRODOCK
- SCsi MicroDock: $141
- Docking station for PowerBook Duo, allows SCSI devices to be attached.
- Color MicroDock: $289
- Docking station for PowerBook Duo to add color monitor, keyboard and speakers.
- Ethernet MicroDock: $192
- PowerBook Duo can quickly and easily be attached to networks.

### ACCELERATORS
- Microtek, Wacom, US Robotics, Kensington, Prometheus, Zoom, Momentum, Supra

### ACCELERATORS
- PowerMac 40% MORE POWER!

### ACCELERATORS
- #N7MC040-SC
- Quadd 840/840AV

### ACCELERATORS
- PowerClip
- For Power Macintosh 6100/66, 6100/65AV, 7100/66 and 7100/65AV.
- #N7MC601-256S, $299

### ACCELERATORS
- Special Power Mac Bundle!
- #N7MC601-256S

### ACCELERATORS
- Fax Your Order To: 206-746-5168
- For International Call: 206-746-0229
- Electronic orders: CompuServe @ 73423, 1272

### ACCELERATORS
- To Order Call 1-800-848-8967

### ACCELERATORS
- CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD
AGFA StudioScan II Scanner

$949

400 dpi x 800 dpi and interpolated to 2400 dpi.
Includes: Omni Page - Detective, Epson Print Manager, Photo Look, Photo Tune LT and Photoshop LE. Item# AG Studio II

AGFA StudioScan 35 Slide Scanner

$1999

Scan 35mm slides up to 2700 dpi - in under a minute! The ideal desktop solution for anyone in need of a high quality slide scanner. Item# PLD619111

PowerBook Accessories

Charger & Conditioner - PowerBook 100-180/1B3x.$75/$919
Long Life Battery 140-160.$59
Automatic Adapter 100-180/ DUO /& PB5x.$69
SlimPack 140-180 / Duo.$145/$238
Mini AC Adapter 140/180 / Duo.$30
PB 140-180 Twin Traveller Double Battery Charger.$59
We also carry Kensington Security Cables & Carrying Cases.

PowerPC, Centris, Quadra, LC III

4MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns $162/$165
8MB-70ns / 4MB-60ns $305/$339
16MB-70ns non-composite $449
16MB-70ns non-composite $487
32MB-60ns $792

Modems

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT GOLD II.

$135

From $597 to $329.

To Order Call: 1 800-450-4552

C D-ROM COUSIN

$15

To view our wide selection of CD-ROM titles call us today.

EDUCATION

Reader Rabbit's Reading Journey $36.00
Samm's Science House $38.00
Bertie-Tink & Talk: German $125.00
How to Make a Book: Mac $22.00
Print Shop Deluxe CD Ensemble $75.00
The Lion King Animated Storybook $36.00

REFERENCE

Microsoft Encarta 95 $89.00
Compaq Interactive Encyclopedia $78.00
Street Atlas USA $76.00
PhoneDisc PowerFinder $148.00
Dr. Schoen's Home Med Advisor Pro $46.00
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia $89.00

GRAPHICS

Corel Photo CD's $25.00
Creative Multimedia Bundle $249.00

• Ramis Double-speed CD-ROM Drive 210 For Mac
• 10 Creative Multimedia Corp. CD-ROM Titles


WD-045
### Energize Your Mac with Mac Xtra!

#### Accelerators

| Turbo 40i 33MHz | $489 |
| Turbo 40 40MHz | $495 |

- DayStar Turbo 40i 33MHz w/Cache: $789
- DayStar Turbo 40 40MHz w/Cache: $1,955
- DayStar Turbo 40i 128kB Cache: $1,955
- DayStar 030 35 w/FPU: $1,330
- DayStar 030 40 w/FPU: $1,399
- DayStar 030 50 w/FPU: $1,919
- DayStar PowerPRO 601 66MHz: $1,315
- DayStar PowerPRO 601 90MHz: $1,899
- Zoom DayStar Turbo 40i 33MHz w/Cache: $795

#### Memory For Your Macintosh!

| 1x8x80 | $36 |
| 2x8x80 | $77 |
| 4x8x80 | $129 |
| 4x8x80 11/1X | $145 |
| 16x8x80 (Low Profile) | $589 |
| 1x8x80FX | $36 |
| 4x8x80FX | $136 |
| 16x8x80FX | $550 |

- PowerBook Ultra Home Office: $279
- PowerBook 14.4 International: $244
- Optimax 144+Fax 14.4 Mac: $403
- Hayes Citizen Notebook II: $329
- 330ab+Fax: $168

#### Networking

- Printers/Scanners
  - Citizen Printer Supplies: $1,099
  - Maxum U/80/4: $1,979
  - Maxum U/80/5: $1,899
  - Microtek Scanner: $1,090

- Monitors
  - NEC 17" Multiscan: $1,099
  - NEC 17" Multiscan: $1,099

- Printers/Scanners
  - Citizen Printer Supplies: $1,099
  - Maxum U/80/4: $1,979
  - Maxum U/80/5: $1,899
  - Microtek Scanner: $1,090

#### Genuine SyQuest

- 220MBs: $565
- 44MBs: $550
- 88MBs: $775
- 112MBs: $995
- 164MBs: $1,305

#### Xtras Xtras Xtras

- PowerBook 630/730/830: $1,099
- PowerBook 730/810/950: $1,399
- SyQuest 44/52MB w/Cart: $289
- SyQuest 62/85MB w/Cart: $359

#### Video Cards

- Precision Color 88XJ Apple: $461
- Precision Color PRO 32/24XK Apple: $760
- Spectrum/28 24PQ Apple: $510
- Spectrum/28 Series III Apple: $382
- Spectrum/28 Series III Apple: $382
- Spectrum/28 Series III Apple: $382
- Spectrum/28 Series III Apple: $382
- Spectrum/28 Series III Apple: $382
- Spectrum/28 Series III Apple: $382

#### Drives

- SyQuest 44/52MB w/Cart: $289
- SyQuest 62/85MB w/Cart: $359
- SyQuest 88/112MB w/Cart: $519
- SyQuest 112/164MB w/Cart: $719
- SyQuest 164/220MB w/Cart: $919

#### Goodies

- Fax/Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099
- Modem: $1,099

#### Accessories

- Accessories
  - 12x12 UD-Series Tablet: $939
  - 12x16 UD-Series Tablet: $999
  - NEC 17" Multiscan: $999
  - NEC 17" Multiscan: $999

#### Monitors

- Monitors
  - NEC 17" Multiscan: $999
  - NEC 17" Multiscan: $999

#### MasterCard, Visa & Discover

- Overnight Delivery: $6 and up
- 1-800-553-4230
- Fax your order 24 Hours a day!
**ACCELERATORS/FPUs**  
**DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR CENTIS OR QUADRASURE!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accelerator Type</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC Cache Card</td>
<td>256K Level 2</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC Cache Card</td>
<td>512K Level 2</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC Cache Card</td>
<td>1 MB Level 2</td>
<td>Price on request</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PowerPC Cache Cards**

- For PowerPC 603, 7100, 8100, and the new Performa 6100 series
- 256K Level 2 Cache: $199
- 512K Level 2 Cache: $299
- 1 Meg Level 2 Cache: Call for price

**Sequoia Circuits, Inc.**

1408 Maxwell Way, San Jose, CA 95131

- 1-800-652-1800
- 408-453-1103
- FAX 408-978-5754

---

**STOP COMPUTER THEFT!**

- **Secure Computer or notebook to desk, table, etc.**
- **Lock disk drive — Protect data**
- **Lifetime warranty**

**MacKiiith Security**

- **Kabliith Security**
- **Sentinel - W5815**

A $200 Value For $99.95!

Order now — Call 800-451-7592...

**Pack your Powerbook in seconds**

- **1236 N.W. 63rd, Portland, OR 97229**
- **(503) 245-0003 FAX (503) 274-6265**
- **CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-0003**
- **9:30AM - 5:30PM**

---

**WANTED:**

- **USED SIMMS & MACS**
- **TOP $$$ PAID**

- 256K-32MB • All Macs & Peripheral
- (Trade-Ins Welcome) • New SIMMS available

**MacSolutions**

(310)394-0001

Fax: (310) 394-7744

---

**UPGRADES & MEMORY**

**MOBILE COMPUTING & PDA'S**

---

**Memory Wanted**

**WE BUY NEW OR USED SIMMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MB</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB</td>
<td>$2,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>$4,299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Memory for Desktops, Laptops, Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith**

**ERITECH INTERNATIONAL**

818/244-6242

Fax 818/502-5059

7411 N. Guidalib, CA 91206

---

**Memory Guaranateed Lowest Prices**

- Memory for Desktops, Laptops, Laser Printers from Apple to Zenith
- WE BUY EXCESS MEMORY

**1-800-808-6242**

---

**Hot Shopper Product Categories**

- **Help Buyers Find the Products They Need!**
- **MACWORLD SHOPPER**

---

**Circle 402** on Reader Service Card

---

**Circle 410** on Reader Service Card

---

**Circle 412** on Reader Service Card

---

**Circle 414** on Reader Service Card
Software Discounts Up to 80%!  
* Student / Teacher / School  
* Full Packages & Latest Versions

QuarkXPress 3.3: $279  
Desktop Publishing Bundle  
PageMaker 5.0: $495  
AutoCAD Rel.12: $249  
'Only' limited to what we carry.

Add Depth  
Authorware Pro2.0: $99  
Clarisworks 3.0: $99  
Codina 3.0: $49  
Director 4.0: $199  
Filemaker Pro 2.1: $99  
Form-Z 2.6: $79  
Fractal Painter 3.0: $126  
FrameMaker 4.0: $199  
Freehand 2.0: $189  
Infini-D 2.6: $269

Add Depth  
Authorware Pro2.0: $99  
Clarisworks 3.0: $99  
Codina 3.0: $49  
Director 4.0: $199  
Filemaker Pro 2.1: $99  
Form-Z 2.6: $79  
Fractal Painter 3.0: $126  
FrameMaker 4.0: $199  
Freehand 2.0: $189  
Infini-D 2.6: $269

50 E. Pellissere Ave. #300 • Englewood, NJ 07631  
* Info (201) 569-6262 • Fax (201) 569-6266 • SPLUSACADEM@aol

1-800-377-9943

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music for the Mac  
The full scale of Products

INFORMATION: 565-473-3343  
Call Now!  
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT

1314 Ruffin Circle A4  
San Diego, CA 92109  
INFO-LINE: 565-473-3343

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music For The Mac  
The full scale of Products

INFORMATION: 565-473-3343  
Call Now!  
SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT

1314 Ruffin Circle A4  
San Diego, CA 92109  
INFO-LINE: 565-473-3343

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™  

MOVisualAE  
Quinsap  
Box 216  
Lexington MA 02173  
617/841-2930  
800/637-ROOT

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LXR-TEST  
BEST IN TESTING

Highest rated software for every testing environment: 
* Classroom, Lab, District, Government, Industrial, etc.

- Item Banking & Test Production  
- Test Scoring & Group Comparison  
- Mastery Reporting & Remediation  
- Survey Scoring and Analysis  
- Interactive Testing with Movies  
- Weighted & Multi-Response Grading  
- Automatable All Question Types

Logix  
Logic 998-680-0408  
Fax: 998-7207

eXtension  
1178 Archival Ave. Suite 240  
Burlington, MA 01803  
978/254-2079

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macworld Shopper

Macintosh User Edition

Network & Communications Accessories
Educational & Recreational

TeleFinder BBS

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

i Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
ii Gateways to the Internet and Internet
iii Fan ZMCDM File Transfers
iv Win, GUT and PICT graphics online
v Conferences and Message Forums
vi Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
vii The Search and Thesaurus Previews
viii New FTP and UUCP support
ix Client software for Mac and Windows

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practica Musica

Version 3

Your personal music studio includes software keyboards, chord progressions, and many other tools to create new music. More than 1500 music sounds, 200 music libraries, and a virtual package available for both beginners and advanced students $149

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ISDN

Essential and Affordable Communications Technology

ISDN solutions for Macs and PCs starting at under $500 - NuBus cards, routers, adapters and related software • Drag-and-drop file transfers at 1 MB/second and faster • High-speed Internet or remote LAN access (TCP/IP and AppleTalk) via PPP • desktop videoconferencing • advanced telephony management

Synapse USA  
your ISDN source

Sales: 800-454-ISDN  
Tech Support: 312-871-1466  
e-mail: synapse@mcs.com

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATHMATICA 2.2</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINICAD +5</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.Y.O.B. 5.0 WITH PAYROLLS 90</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NISUS WRITER 4.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW BUNDLE 3.0</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW UTILITIES 5.0</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONE-TWENTY-EIGHT 1.1</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGANIZER 2.0</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAINT ALCHEMY</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUICKEYS 3.0.1</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM DOUBLER 1.5</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAY DREAM DESIGNER 3.0S179</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKETCH 2.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLTALK 5 2.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT PC 3.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFT WINDOWS 1.0</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUND EDIT 16</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPANISH POWER TRANSL</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA TYPE 3-D 2.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA VIRTUAL 3-D</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRATA VISION 3-D 4.0</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCARD 2.0</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPERCARD 2.0 BUNDLE</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXTURESCAPE 1.5</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEORIST 2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPESTRY 2.1</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP-FRONT 3-D 2.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO DIRECTOR</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIDEO FUSION 1.6</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIREX 5.5</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISTA PRO</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WACOM ART PAD 4X5</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART PAD 4X5 W/ DABBLER</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WACOM ARTZ 6X8</td>
<td>$265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD PERFECT 3.1</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ITEMS.**
**ADOBE, SYMANTEC & MICROSOFT PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED STUDENTS, TEACHERS & SCHOOLS.**
**THOUSANDS OF OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE.**
**SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME.**
**NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS.**
**IBM & MAC PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.**

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

1-800-289-3275

2517 Hwy 35, Bldg L
Manasquan, NJ 08736
(908) 528-0030
FAX (908) 528-9378
EMAIL: SFTSW@aol.com

MACWORLD April 1995 241
Bible Book Store On Disk
Full featured, fast and friendly Bible Study software. As the leader in Bible Study software since 1981 we have continued to listen to our customers and provide them with the tools they need. We offer the most comprehensive line of Bible study tools available.
Call for FREE catalog.
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, TX 78728
800/233-1238
512/251-7541

SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH
Management Programs: Written in 4Dimension Roll Call for churches.
Macworld *** review Aug. '93, Honor Roll for non-profit ministries. Full function demos with guide '10.
Online Bible — ** The standard by which all other ...are judged” (Kay Hull, CMUG-LA May '94). Basic pkg: KJV/NIV, Strong’s. X-refs, Lexicons. Many a-la-carte items available.
Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 mgs. '75
BY THE NUMBERS, INC.
RR 1 Box 75, Sutton, MN 03221
800-554-9116 * 603-927-4508

TO THE COMIC FANATIC
Combining the best of both worlds.

THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

The World of Comics
As You’ve Never Seen It Before
The ComicBase Encyclopedia of Comics is a fantastic, interactive comic book encyclopedia on CD-ROM. It contains well-updated and accurate over 2,000 titles with notes and pricing information on over 45,000 comic also features Hyperlink cross-referencing, price graphs, and much more!
Only $59
To order, call
408/797-9016

The Amazing Serum Man
AdArt

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

AdArt

Looking for a unique look for your next advertising or publication project? Then AdArt is for you! AdArt is not a collection of pre-made artwork, but a series of electronic clip art images created by professional artists, that are available for the first time on CD-ROM.

FREE Catalog 800-LiteArt

Super Anatomy Collections

...technically and artistically superior...

Super Anatomy 1, 2, 3

New Shipping!

...400 New Images...

...100% Compatible in all Mac Software...

...Editable In Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

Tech/Pool Studios
Clayton, Ohio
P.O. Box 38
74174-1626
903-933-0562
800-253-0562

Available on CD-ROM

Free CDROM Catalog
Mac Internet CDROMs
— InfoMac, Hyperstacks,
— MacGames, MacSource
Paper backgrounds CDROMs
Color Illustrations CDROMs
Photograph CDROMs
Jupiter Impact CDROM
$39.95 each + $5/$US S/sh
Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024
Fax: 801-261-0310
800-766-8369
email: orders@pht.com

GREAT CHOICE FOR:

— Macworld *** review Aug. '93, Honor Roll for non-profit ministries. Full function demos with guide '10.
Online Bible — ** The standard by which all other ...are judged” (Kay Hull, CMUG-LA May '94). Basic pkg: KJV/NIV, Strong’s. X-refs, Lexicons. Many a-la-carte items available.
Written in C, Fast, easy. 10 mgs. '75
BY THE NUMBERS, INC.
RR 1 Box 75, Sutton, MN 03221
800-554-9116 * 603-927-4508

TO THE COMIC FANATIC
Combining the best of both worlds.

THE ONLY FAST, EASY, ECONOMICAL WAY TO CREATE LARGE-FORMAT PRINT JOBS.

The World of Comics
As You’ve Never Seen It Before
The ComicBase Encyclopedia of Comics is a fantastic, interactive comic book encyclopedia on CD-ROM. It contains well-updated and accurate over 2,000 titles with notes and pricing information on over 45,000 comic also features Hyperlink cross-referencing, price graphs, and much more!
Only $59
To order, call
408/797-9016

The Amazing Serum Man
AdArt

ELECTRONIC CLIP ART FOR ADVERTISING

AdArt

Looking for a unique look for your next advertising or publication project? Then AdArt is for you! AdArt is not a collection of pre-made artwork, but a series of electronic clip art images created by professional artists, that are available for the first time on CD-ROM.

FREE Catalog 800-LiteArt

Super Anatomy Collections

...technically and artistically superior...

Super Anatomy 1, 2, 3

New Shipping!

...400 New Images...

...100% Compatible in all Mac Software...

...Editable In Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

Tech/Pool Studios
Clayton, Ohio
P.O. Box 38
74174-1626
903-933-0562
800-253-0562

Available on CD-ROM

Free CDROM Catalog
Mac Internet CDROMs
— InfoMac, Hyperstacks,
— MacGames, MacSource
Paper backgrounds CDROMs
Color Illustrations CDROMs
Photograph CDROMs
Jupiter Impact CDROM
$39.95 each + $5/$US S/sh
Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024
Fax: 801-261-0310
800-766-8369
email: orders@pht.com

GREAT CHOICE FOR:
Award-Winning Photos on CD-ROM!

Perfect for ads, newsletters, brochures, stationery and more!

- High resolution, ready for color or B&W printing or laser output.
- Royalty free for marketing, advertising, multimedia and more.
- Artistic and technical quality makes PhotoDisc the 10 to 1 favorite.

Preview PhotoDisc for Only $29!
Over 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images. You also get this 232 page image reference book. An incredible value!

CALL TODAY
HAVE IT ON YOUR DESKTOP TOMORROW!
1 800 528 3472

There's a better way to keep people interested in your presentation.

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!
With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
Results! Are what our customers want...

And results are what they get via:

- 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
- 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -

CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator

Call 703-532-0213 for more information.

SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE WITH

CALL FOR INFORMATION

The world's most popular data compression comes to Mac!

513
885-2031

Irish Print Discounts

IRIS Prints as low as $10.50 (up to 10.6 x 17.2"
Linotronic Output as low as $3.75 (up to 16.5" x 11"

Overlaid Line and Higher dpi is available

Displaymaker Ink Jet Prints

starting at $35.00 for 16 x 10"

IRIS Ink Jet Prints up to 3" x 16"

Mac/PC: Files - Color, Duplex, Laser - Scans
Mounting/Laminating Service

CALL US TODAY - 212-689-6960
MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CALL FOR INFORMATION

ASCEI SOLUTIONS INC. (ASI)
10460 MshbSpangleboro Pike - Minnisbin, OH 45342
(513) 885-2032 FAX - (513) 885-2035 Data

CALL FOR INFORMATION

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 140
Sterling, VA 20164
703/478-0181
703/860-3600 Fax
800/252-6479

CALL FOR INFORMATION

ATTERM CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

1/2 MILLION

ACTIVE BUYERS

WHAT THEY ARE

LOOKING FOR

OVER

IN THE

MACWORLD

SHOPPER SECTION.
**DATA RECOVERY**

- Expertise in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
- 24-Hour Worldwide Support with on-site, weekend, and priority service
- Professional Service Authorized by major manufacturers

**Ontrack**

MN: 1-800-872-2599
CA: 1-800-752-7557

London: +44 (0)81 974 5502 • Germany: 0130-815-198 • France: 06 90 72 42 - Ask about our referral programs -

**SLIDES**

- From PC & Mac files
- 4x5 chromes/negs
- Dye sub print/overhead
- Hi Res Scanning
- Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads

**INK-JET CARTRIDGE REFILL SERVICE**

- StyleWriter I & II, Canon BC-01, 02, BJ-10E, 10X, BJ-20, S, 200, 230, S, SE, HP DeskJet, DeskWriter & many more.
- All refilled with smear-proof quick drying, highest quality black ink for excellent print definition.
- 24-hr turnaround.
- Send empty cartridge & $7.95 to: ImageWorks
  7514 Western Ave., Darien, IL 60561
  708-901-7754

**DATA RECOVERY**

- One-Day standard turnaround.
- Over 10 years of experience with clients like NASA, Apple, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half a billion megabytes of Mac Data.
- Successful recovery is guaranteed.
- Call 24-hours a day.

**DATA RECOVERY IN HOURS.**

**MACINTOSH SPECIALIST**

- REMOVABLE AND OPTICAL DRIVE RECOVERY • POWERBOOK • HARD DRIVES AND Floppy Disk
- Data Recovery Since 1989
- No Evaluation Charge • 1-2 Day Turnaround
- Mechanical/Electronic Failure, Virus or Data Corruption is Guaranteed Recovery or It's Free
- Hard Drive Data Recovery Performed in Clean Room

**SLIDES**

From PC & Mac files • 4x5 chromes/negs • Dye sub print/overhead • Hi Res Scanning
- Call for special pricing on Quantity Duplication of Slides & Overheads

**Show & Tell**

26 W28th St., NY, NY 10018
212 840 2912 • 212 840 7953 (fax)

**MAC REPAIR**

Mac Shop Northwest

- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards
- Lifetime Repair Warranty
  Tel: 1-500-603-5450
  "In many ways, MacWAX. Fast & accurate. Helpful. available. No use genuine Apple® parts.

**CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges—the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
COMPUTERAGE MAGAZINE... "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST... "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection. SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up to $2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,001 - 5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,001 - 8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,001 - 11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11,001 - 14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02311
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!
With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...
- Full repair or replacement coverage.
- Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
- Ultimate in power surge protection.
- Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

1-800-800-1492
On ComputerServe: GO SAF

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.

Please Print Clearly
Name
Address
City
State/Zip
Total System Value $____
Enclosed is my payment for one year

☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card #____
Expiration Date____
Signature____
Daytime phone____

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance benefits included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02311
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Underwritten by
AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

246 April 1995 MACWORLD
Over 1,100 CD-ROM Titles in Stock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blade</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sas &amp; Sky</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectre VR</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time Park</td>
<td>$43.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacsихкимпиккаковкнов-АВ</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragon's Lair</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myst</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skull Crawler</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity (for kids)</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leningrad On No More</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Paws of Crab</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cookbook USA</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People Magazine 20 Yrs. Of Pop</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducklings</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For All Mankind</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Alice to Ocean</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hexsociety</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ressketeer's Gingerbread Man</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bubblegum Crisis Screen Saver</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Money in the '90's</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xocra 1: Peter Gabriel's World</td>
<td>$47.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project A-KD Screen Saver</td>
<td>$22.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCORP Shownews 9.0</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmology of Kyrie</td>
<td>$67.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Illustrated Almanac</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn &amp; André</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Better Dead #1467</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Trek Tech. Manual #50612</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Viscoporo</td>
<td>$62.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redshift MM Astronomy</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3D Atlas</td>
<td>$67.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet Tea USA</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopedia of Dinosaurs</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopedia of Life</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.6: Butterflies/World</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.2: Whales/Dolphins</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.3: Mammalania</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.4: Rainforest</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.6: Life in Desert</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mastersworks/Japanese Paint</td>
<td>$52.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of the Blues</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encarta</td>
<td>$62.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cinemania ·95</td>
<td>$83.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grolier MM Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$83.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.1: Butterfly's World</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.2: Whales/Dolphins</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.3: Mammalania</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZooGuides v.4: Rainforest</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grolier MM Encyclopedia</td>
<td>$83.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE The Animals: San Diego Zoo</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhoneDisc PowerFinder</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select Phone</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Testament</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Heritage Dictionary</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazing Animation</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximilian Dictionary Chinese</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Way Things Work</td>
<td>$48.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCORP Photo Sampler 2.0</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCORP Clip Art Sampler 1.0</td>
<td>$10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Backgrounds</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth &amp; Space Photos</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalty-Free Font</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Library Bundle</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-CO set: 200 royalty-free stock photos</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Graphic Designs</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip Art 3.0</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Toolkit Pro</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missy Hamilton's Textures</td>
<td>$43.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100% of fonts</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Illustrated Almanac</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilmStills Hartman's World</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porta Drive T5001 (Quad Speed)</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Lucius, Master X and CD Samurai</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More drives &amp; bundles available, call</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CD-ROM Drives

For free 2-day shipping on products marked with an "-.

The Multimedia Pioneer

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

W35 7434 Trade Street □ San Diego, CA 92121 □ Info: 619-536-9999 □ FAX: 619-536-2345 □ Internet: service@educorp.com

Circle 157 on reader service card
DEAR BILL: LIKE ALEXANDER the Great, you've conquered almost every market you've entered, starting with the computer business: Apple, IBM, Next, and the herd of clone makers have all fallen under your wheels. You're entering the online-services business as well as multimedia, and I'm sure you'll mow down the competition in these industries too. You're going to need a new challenge soon, and I am concerned about your career path, so I have a suggestion for your next job.

I think you should be a librarian.

The job will not pay well (in fact, it will cost you a couple of billion), but after Microsoft and your business conquests are as long forgotten as John Sculley's technical expertise, your librarian role will be remembered. Actually, remembered is too modest a word—you will be cherished as one of the great men of all time, right up there with Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, and Barry Diller. You will cross the chasm from rich, successful businessman to "goodness."

This is my idea. You should create a foundation for the preservation of books, manuscripts, and journals. (I would not relegate you to just any librarian position.) The reason is that books and manuscripts are falling apart, rotting, and turning to dust in libraries and museums all over the world. Every day society is losing its past as institutions are forced to save only what's crumbling fastest or what's most valuable.

When these books and manuscripts are gone, there will be no replacing them; and even the ones being preserved in their analog form are not available to most people. For example, if you want to read the original copy of Adagia, a collection of proverbs by Desiderius Erasmus published in 1508, it's not likely to be in the Seattle public library.

Think of what creating this foundation means: you would be known for eternity as the keeper of the knowledge of the human race. This is a lot better than the wealthiest man in America according to Forbes for the next few decades. No one knows who Theodosius was (the emperor who ordered the burning of the library of Alexandria, according to your product Microsoft Bookshelf 1994), but people will know you. You've already made a start with your purchase of the electronic rights to artwork and da Vinci's manuscript, so why not go for it all?

I got this idea from an editor at Macmillan Publishing a few months ago. Then someone on the Internet, a marketing professor at the University of Missouri (who uses a Windows machine, no less), turned me on to the writing of Stephen Jay Gould. Gould is the eminent professor of biology, geology, and the history of science at Harvard University and a columnist for Natural History magazine.

Gould himself expresses why this idea is so important as he discusses the pain that the loss of the library of Alexandria has caused:

"In part, we lament the loss of the utterly unknown. But we miss just as much the opportunity to relish a greatly expanded diversity among people and ideas that we already know and love. We miss the joy of making concrete, the pleasure of holding what has disappeared forever. What is history all about if not the exquisite delight of knowing the details, and not only the abstract patterns?"

How much would it cost to preserve all of our printed treasure? I think $1 billion—$2 billion at the outside. Your net worth is at critical mass, so being worth $8 billion is the same as being worth $10 billion. You'll make Walter Annenberg look like the cheapskate who tosses a nickel into the Salvation Army kettle.

You may feel like you need to get something out of this foundation beyond knowing that you're preserving the history of man. OK. Many of these libraries and museums would grant you the electronic publishing rights for these priceless works. For them, this kills two birds with one stone: preserving the books, while increasing accessibility to knowledge for the common person. Then, post the electronic files on the Microsoft Network—you'll instantly create a compelling reason to use your service.

One more point: Please don't use the Word 6 format for these files. The information should be preserved for eternity, not take an eternity to see.

Sincerely,

Guy Kawasaki
while automatically optimizing performance! Our MonitorManager™ software (another first from NEC) allows you to switch resolutions (for Macintosh®), use power management features, and control all key aspects of color.

Every NEC monitor is backed by a three-year limited warranty. More importantly, each is backed by our reputation for building the finest computer monitors in the world.

For more information on the MultiSyne XE Series call us at 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or if you’d prefer information sent to your fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476.

When prompted, you should simply request our document number 9301.

NEC
three years ago, we set out on a mission. To build the finest computer monitors in the world. Which is a rather ambitious quest. After all, many experts already considered the NEC MultiSync monitor, first developed just a decade ago, the most precise, most brilliant monitor ever.

Now, for a company that prides itself in technological achievement, our mission was rather un-technical: To build a line of computer monitors that were so realistic, so crystal-clear, so easy to control, that people would actually look forward to working with them.

NEC is proud to introduce the newest members of the MultiSync family: The XE Series.

To make everything perfectly clear, the XE Series features our unique OptiClear™ surface that virtually eliminates glare, an Invar shadow mask that assures maximum brightness without loss of focus, and a super fine .28 mm dot pitch. They also feature flicker-free refresh rates of up to 120 Hz.

Then, we packed them with a number of features that make them far easier to work with. Our On-Screen Manager (OSM™) offers on-screen controls with animated icons that visually demonstrate your options. OSM allows you to control all monitor functions, from screen geometry and screen size to color temperature. (A veritable field day for those of you who happen to be Type A personalities.)

We’re also the first to offer compatibility with the new Microsoft® Plug and Play standard, which virtually eliminates configuration headaches.
Anatomy of a Smarter Mouse.

SMARTER CLICKING
Double-click with just one click.

SMARTER CURSOR
Brilliant Cursor® technology saves time and jumps cursor to defined screen HotSpots. Save even more time and have cursor automatically jump to default button.

SMARTER CURSOR
Rubberized EasyGrip™ sides for more comfort and control.

SMARTER SIDES
Rubberized EasyGrip™ sides for more comfort and control.

SMARTER ACCELERATION
Change acceleration to match the way you work.

SMARTER Buttons
Program any mouse button to perform the following repetitive tasks:
• Lock Button: Just click once and you can drag, scroll, or highlight large blocks of text without having to hold the button down.
• Send Keys: Save time by executing multi-step commands with a single click. You can print a document, enter a block of text, log onto a network, download your e-mail, even send a fax from your fax/modem.
• Shortcuts: Work faster by automating frequently used Macintosh commands. You can open and close a file, copy, paste, eject a diskette, and a lot more. Just click once to execute any command.

SMARTER Menus
A single button click brings up a personalized pop-up menu. Use it to organize and execute commands within your favorite programs. Create a different menu for each program.

It has four programmable buttons. More than a dozen time-saving functions. You can even create a personalized pop-up menu for each of your favorite programs. And the hardware is as smart as the software—with rubberized EasyGrip™ sides for more comfort and control. From the makers of Turbo Mouse®, winner of more awards than any Macintosh input device in history. Compatible with System 6.0.7 or later and Power Macintosh. For more information, call Kensington at 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, call and request document 323.